

AMIGA

COMPUTING

Image Engineer V3

A truly stunning image
processor

July
1996

Requires Hard Drive, 2Mb RAM, 68020

Image Engineer v3

An exclusive demo
of the latest version
of this fabulous
shareware program

TV news

The latest owners
of the Amiga tell
us about their plans

July
1996

Requires Hard Drive, WB 2.04

Essential shareware

SuperView - load and save libraries

Xpox - excellent system monitor

YAK 2.12 - Yet Another Kommodity

SystemProbe - advanced CPU control

SCSI List* - fancy MUI SCSI mounter

Real Drag - move windows to anywhere

PC Restore - unpack PC floppy backups

Text View - handy more replacement

PLUS

- NAB
- Jaz Drive
- Surf Squirrel
- World of Amiga
- Net&Web
- TurboPrint

IDG
MEDIA

9 770959 963084



07>

XL 1.76MB**XL DRIVE**
£69.95**INT. DRIVES****FROM**
£30.95**SYQUEST EZ****EZ 135MB**
£239**GENIUS****GENIUS TAB**
£195**68020EC****FROM**
£99.95**EPSON SCAN****MEGACHIP**
£479**POWERSCAN****FROM**
£89.95**SUPER XL DRIVE**

The Super XL Drive allows you to store 3.5MB on a high density disk.

3.5 SUPER XL DRIVE **£129.95****1.76 XL DRIVE**

The XL Drive allows you to store a 1.76MB on a high density disk.

1.76 XL DRIVE EXTERNAL **£69.95**
1.76 XL DRIVE INTERNAL **£75**
1.76 XL DRIVE A4000 **£75**
PC8008 EXT. POWER DRIVE **£49.95**
PC8008 EXT. POWER DRIVE **£39.95****INTERNAL DRIVES**PC881 A500 **£30.95**
PC882 A2000 **£35.95**
PC883 A600/1200 **£35.95****HARD DRIVES**3.5 IDE **£POA**
3.5 SCSI **£POA**
120MB 2.5 IDE **£89.95**
340MB 2.5 IDE **£169.95**
510MB 2.5 IDE **£289.95**
850MB 2.5 IDE **£439.95**
1 GIGABYTE 2.5 IDE **£CALL**
DISK EXPANDER (WITH HD PURCHASE) **£15****RAPID FIRE SCSI**Rapid Fire SCSI-II controller card. Install up to 8MB on-board. For the A2000, A3000 and A4000.
DKB RAPID FIRE SCSI-II **£139.95****M-TEC HD**

External IDE hard disk for the A500 comes complete with an internal ROM switcher, and upgradable to 4MB RAM

M-TEC AT500 BARE **£99**
PLEASE CALL FOR HD SIZES
MEMORY REQUIRES 30-40MB RAM**ZIP DRIVE**ZIP DRIVE 100MB SCSI **£199.95**
ZIP DRIVE INC. Squirrel **£249.95**
100MB DISKETTE **£19.95**
ZIP DRIVE REQUIRES SQUIRREL SCSI INTERFACE**SYQUEST EZ135**

The Syquest EZ135 drive is an ideal storage device. The EZ Drive stores 135MB on a single 3.5" cartridge and has a seek time of 13.5ms. Comes complete with one 135MB cartridge. (A SCSI interface is required)

SYQUEST EZ135MB **£239.95**
135MB CARTRIDGE **£19.95****SCANDOUBLER II**

ScanDoubler II is a full 24-bit AGA flicker fixer which automatically de-interlaces all AGA screen modes and scan doubles non-interlaced PAL/NTSC modes to allow VGA monitors to display them.

SCAN DOUBLER II **£399****VIDEO BACKUP 3**

Backup to 520MB onto a 4hr VHS tape. Version 3 has new backup modes for Amiga's with a 68020 or higher CPU.

VIDEO BACKUP SCART **£49.95**
VIDEO BACKUP PHONO **£45.95**
UPGRADE TO VERSION 3 **£20****FLOPPY EXPANDER**

Save 1.5MB on a standard floppy drive and 3MB when used in conjunction with the XL Drive 1.76.

FLOPPY EXPANDER **£10****PHASE 5**CYBER VISION 64 2MB **£299.95**
BLIZZARD 1260 - A1200 060 **£599.95****SPECIAL OFFER**BLIZZARD 1230 - A1200 030 **£229.95**
INCLUDING 50MHz CPU**SX-32**

SX-32 is an internal add-on card for your CD32 and features: VGA port, RGB port, parallel port, serial port, external disk drive port (1.76MB), clock, controller for 2" hard disk, and a SIMM socket (up to 8MB). Turn your CD-32 into a A2000.

SX-32 MODULE **£199.95****CHIPS & SPARES**256 x 32 SIMM 72-PIN (1MB) **£40**
512 x 32 SIMM 72-PIN (2MB) **£75**
1 X 8 SIMM 32-PIN (1MB) **£POA**
4 X 8 SIMM 32-PIN (4MB) **£POA**
1 X 4 STATIC COLUMN A3000 **£25**
1 X 4 DIP **£25**
256 X 4 DIP **£5**
1 X 1 DIP **£5**
GARY **£12**
CIA **£19**
PAULA **£19**
DENISE **£19**
SUPER DENISE **£25**
KEYBOARD IC **£12**
FAT AGNUS 1MB **£19**
FAT AGNUS 2 MB **£29**
PRINTER CABLE **£6**
RS232 CABLE **£6**
SCSI EXTERNAL **£15**
WORKBENCH 3.1 A500/2000 **£89.95**
WORKBENCH 3.1 A3000/4000 **£95**
ROM SHARE DEVICE **£19**
2.04 ROM CHIP **£25**

FOR ANY SPARES REQUIRED PLEASE CALL

PRINTERS/MONITORSMICROVITEC 1438 14" **£289**
EPSON STYLUS INC. PAPER **£489**
EPSON STYLUS COLOUR IIS **£249.95**
EPSON STYLUS COLOUR II **£335.95**
EPSON STYLUS 820 **£219.95**
EPSON STYLUS80 XL INCLUDE STUDIO II SOFTWARE
STUDIO II SOFTWARE **£49.95**

Help is on hand with a full Technical Backup service which is provided for Power customers.

mail-order prices
All prices listed are for the month of publication only, call to confirm prices before ordering.export orders
Most items are available at Tax Free Prices to non-EC residents. Call to confirm prices. BPPO orders welcome.**GVP HC-8 SCSI**

SCSI hard card which can fit 8MB RAM on-board.

HC-8 SCSI CARD **£9****GVP G-LOCK**

Award winning Amiga Genlock

G-LOCK AMIGA GENLOCK **£25****IO-EXTENDER**

Zorro II card that provides an additional serial port, parallel port and connector for optional RS422 and RS232 ports. Call for details

IO-EXTENDER **£69.95****GVP RAM**

Official GVP RAM SIMMs.

4MB GVP RAM **£159.95**
16MB GVP RAM **£459.95****68060**

A 68060 accelerator board for the A2000 running at 50MHz and allowing up to 128MB of user installable memory and SCSI-II hard disk controller.

A2000 68040 (0MB RAM) **£629.95**A2000 68060 (0MB RAM) **£699.95**A4000 68060 (0MB RAM) **£749.95**4MB STANDARD ADD **£125.95**4MB GVP ADD **£159.95****SPECIAL OFFER****MODEMS**ACCEX V32 Bis 14.4 NOT BY APPROVED **£6**
X-LINK TRUE V32-BIS 28.8 BT APPROVED **£199.95**
ALL MODEMS INCLUDE SOFTWARE AND CABLES**HI-SOFT**SQUIRREL SCSI INTERFACE **£59.95**
AURA **£79.95**
MEGALOSOUND **£29.95**

squirrel scsi interface included where you see this logo

SURF SQUIRREL

Surf Squirrel offers an even higher performance, auto-booting, and ultra-fast serial port. Surf Squirrel is the ideal expansion peripheral for your Amiga 1200. Please call for more information.

SURF SQUIRREL **£99.95****SQUIRREL MPEG**

Squirrel MPEG allows you to play Video and CD-I CD-ROMs. Squirrel MPEG brings high quality digitally mastered images and 16-bit stereo sound to you and your Amiga.

SQUIRREL MPEG **£199.95**

All prices include VAT. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice. All trademarks are acknowledged. All orders in writing or by telephone will be accepted only subject to terms and conditions of trade, copies of which are available on request.

PLEASE CALL IF YOU HAVE ANY QUERIES

TEL: C
POWER
http://phone orders
We accept most major credit cards and are happy to help you with any queries.postal orders
Ordering by cheque/PO please make payable to Power Computing Ltd and specify which delivery is required.warranty
All Power products come with a 12 month warranty unless otherwise specified.

C ontents

SYSTEM

SYSTEM NEWS 76
Everything you want to know about the future of the Amiga games market is here. Check it out now...

CHAOS ENGINE 2 78
Andy Maddock takes a sneaky peek at the latest offering from the famous brothers



FINAL GATE 80
In the past, CD32 games have never been the most successful but who knows, maybe Final Gate is a first



TOTAL FOOTBALL 82
Will Championship Manager 2 ever arrive. Let's hope it's going to be of the same quality as Total Football!



XP8 84
I heard about this game last year but didn't take any notice of it - but now, it's the shoot-em-up of the year



R E V I E W S

NUCLEUS 24
Neil Mohr takes a look at this new front-end generator, whatever that is

MR MODEM 48
A corny name, but Neil Mohr thinks he's found comms paradise



LASER GUIDANCE 50
This month, resident CD guru, Andy Maddock looks at Scene Storm, Magic Workbench Enhancer and more

F E A T U R E S

NAB SHOW REPORT 22
Harv Laser visits Vegas and reports on what he found there concerning the Amiga

DAILY PLANET 27
Nail Mohr continues his in-depth tutorial on setting up your own Internet connection

WORLD OF AMIGA 30
Our editor says "excuse me" as he barges through the crowds at the first UK Amiga show for a while



TURBOPRINT 56
Neil has also been busy this month playing with his printer and software. See what he thinks



SURF SQUIRREL 58
Conjuring up images of tree-dwelling rodents in rubber, this review is sure to set your pulse racing

JAZZ DRIVE 59
Sit back and relax with this essential tool for all you music lovers out there



FLOPPY DRIVES 60
Hey, it's a dirty job, but someone's got to do it and Andy Maddock is just the lad

WEB PAGE DESIGN 63
Amiga Computing presents a six month tutorial on Web page design, this month starting from scratch

DATABASE 66
Paul Overaa continues his expert C programming series...

AREXX BEGINNERS 72
...and as if he's not got enough to do already, starts a new one for AREXX

THE COVERDISKS

IMAGE ENGINEER DEMO V3

The latest version of this shareware image processing package that has a new front-end which gives you real-time previews for all its graphical manipulations



ESSENTIAL SHAREWARE

As usual we bring you the best of this month's Aminet uploads including

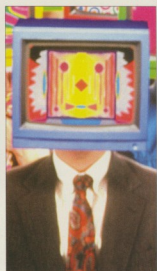
VoiceShell; PC Restore; RealDrag; SCSI List; Superview Libraries; System Prefs; Text View; XOPA; YAK; Update Copy



COVER STORY

TV NEWS

52



VIScorp. Who are they? What do they do? What do they want with the Amiga? The answers to these questions and more inside

REGULARS

COMMENT

8

If anyone ever says the Amiga's a games machine to you again, you'll know what to say to them

NEWS

10

ViScorp to buy Amiga Technologies, NewTek to launch LightWave 5, where will it all stop? Tina Hackett finds out

LETTERS

35

At last we're starting to break away from the Workbench 96 article with more letters about general themes

ACAS

Under ACAS you need to sit on his lap. He'll help you with your problem and send you on your way with a fixed Amiga

PUBLIC SECTOR

44

Diddy Dave Cusick is a big man in the world of PD - people send stuff to him from all over the world

AMIGA GUIDE



Frank Nord shows us the best way to 'clean' our Amigas

89



Paul Overaa presents us with a two part look at AmigaDOS' protection bits

91



An explanation of pseudocode, its uses and purpose by Paul Overaa

93



Dave Cusick reckons that building Web pages on an Amiga is getting easier

95



The second part of the stationery piece, this time about corporate letterhead

97



Phil South gives us part two of his tutorial on planning an Amos project

99



Steve White tells us how to make the most of text on our pictures

102



A review, this month, of LOOM, an experimental automatic music generator

101



Our favourite man in sunglasses, Gary Whiteley, tells us all about the secrets

105



Paul Austin puts the finishing touches to his spaceship using texturing

106

SUBSCRIPTIONS

For details of Amiga Computing's subscription turn to page 74



CLOCK CARTRIDGE

Our unique and highly rated external Clock Cartridge will enable your Amiga to continuously store the correct time and date in its own battery backed memory.

Simply plugs onto the back of the Amiga and does not invalidate the warranty.

Compatible with ALL Amigas

ONLY £19.99

(plus £1.00 postage and packing)



MEMORY EXPANSIONS

A1200 vapour fitting memory expansions feature a battery backed clock and a socket for an accelerator FPU.

2mb £99.99

4mb NOW ONLY **£134.99**

8mb NOW ONLY **£259.99**

NEARLY DOUBLE THE SPEED OF THE A1200



DISCOLOGY

Discoology is the ultimate in disk copying power for the Amiga. The package comprises the Discoology Disk, manual and Discoology cartridge for making copies of heavily protected programs with an external disk drive. Discoology will also format disks, check disks for errors etc.

PLEASE PHONE FOR A FULL INFORMATION SHEET

£19.99 EACH

OR BUY

BOTH FOR £24.99

AMAZING SPECIAL OFFER



A500 & A500+ HARD DRIVES

These hard drives simply push onto the side of the A500 or A500+ and will give your computer all the benefits that hard drives offer. The drives are supplied formatted, partitioned and have Workbench installed for immediate use.

Full instructions and software supplied.

The hard drive also has the facility to add 2, 4, 6 or 8mb of RAM easily.

A500/+ 250mb HARD DRIVE £209.99

Additional RAM for the hard drive £89.99 per 2mb

ANTIVIRUS

Anti Virus Professional is the most powerful tool for detecting and removing viruses. Anti Virus pro will check and device hard drives, floppy disks and even CD-ROM drives for viruses. Very straight forward to use, includes a full 90 page manual.

ORDER NOW BEFORE A VIRUS DESTROYS YOUR SYSTEM !!!

PLEASE PHONE FOR A FULL INFORMATION SHEET



EZ DRIVES

Incredibly fast (upto 4x faster than a ZIP drive)

SCSI drive will store a massive 135mb per cartridge. Comes complete with power supply.

SCSI cable, instructions and cartridge.

THE ULTIMATE REMOVABLE DRIVE

ONLY £199.99

or **£239.99** with a Squirrel or Dataflyer

135mb EZ cartridge £15.99



NEW FOR 1996

SIMMS AND FPUS

72 pin simms suitable for Apollo accelerators, A4000, A1200 memory expansions etc.

1mb **£39.99**

2mb **£77.99**

4mb **£99.99**

8mb **£159.99**

33mhz 68882 FPU (plcc) **£49.99**

40mhz 68882 FPU (plcc) **£69.99**

50mhz 68882 FPU (PGA) **£79.99**

All FPUs are supplied with crystal oscillators



DATA FLYER 4000SX

A4000 SCSI controller expansion card that allows up to 7 SCSI devices to be connected to the A4000. Includes full user manual and installation software including CD-ROM drivers. Includes connecting cable for internal SCSI devices and rear mounting bracket with a 25way connector for external devices.

DATAFLYER 4000SX

ONLY £59.99

NEW FOR 1996

ASIM CDFS 3.0

This superb package is a must for any CD-ROM user. Includes CD32 & CDTV emulation, audio CD player software including librarian features, Direct reading or 16bit audio samples. Full support for Kodak and Corel PhotoCD Discs. Includes the FISHMARKET CD-ROM disk packed with public domain Fred Fish disks and a huge 115 page information packed spiral bound manual.

ASIM CDFS

ONLY £49.99

NEW FOR 1996

ULTRA CD ROM DRIVE

NEW

2.5" HARD DRIVES



Superb CD-ROM drive system for the A1200. Fully featured, top quality drives in a top quality enclosure with built in power supply. All cables, instructions, software etc., included for immediate use. The CD-ROM interface supply plugs inside A1200 (exceptionally easy to fit by anybody) and provides a connector in the blanking plate at the rear of the A1200, next to the mouse socket.

PLEASE PHONE FOR FURTHER DETAILS AND INFORMATION SHEET

ULTRA 4 SPEED

£169.99

ULTRA 6 SPEED

£219.99

ULTRA 8 SPEED

£259.99



85mb **£89.99**

120mb **£104.99**

170mb **£119.99**

250mb **£134.99**

340mb **£169.99**

540mb **£214.99**

A500 Hard Drive Interface £79.99

FREE HOW TO FIT YOUR HARD DRIVE!
We will send you a book to increase the drive's capacity with every hard drive ordered.

**PLEASE PHONE FIRST!
FREE WHILE-YOU-WAIT FITTING SERVICE FOR PERSONAL CALLERS**

SCSI CD ROM DRIVES

MEDIAVISION 'RENO'

Double speed CD ROM DRIVE complete with power supply, SCSI cables, docking station and full instructions. Also includes stereo headphones and carrying case for use as personal CD player.

RENO CD WITH SQUIRREL £164.99

WITH DATAFLYER £174.99

QUAD SPEED CD ROM DRIVE

Amazing value quad speed external SCSI CD ROM drive in a top quality enclosure.



PANASONIC QUAD SPEED EXTERNAL WITH SQUIRREL OR DATAFLYER

ONLY £239.99

ZIP DRIVES

Highly rated SCSI drive will store 100mb per cartridge. Comes Complete with power supply, SCSI cable, instructions and cartridge.

ONLY £189.99

or £229.99 with a Squirrel or Dataflyer

100mb ZIP cartridge £15.99



APOLLO A1200 ACCELERATORS

APOLLO 1220

Amazing power for such a low price. This superb accelerator uses a 68020 running at 28mhz and comes complete with a 68882 (FPU to enable your A1200 to run at 5 MIPS (million instructions per second)! Uses standard 72 pin SIMMS and includes a battery backed clock. Simple inboard fitting.



APOLLO 1220 ONLY

£99.99

APOLLO 1220 +4mb

ONLY £179.99

APOLLO 1240/60

68040/68060-MMU based A1200 accelerator. Features battery backed clock and a 72 pin socket for a standard 72 pin simm (up to 128mb). Fully featured, fan cooled inboard fitting accelerator.



APOLLO 1240/25mhz £339.99

APOLLO 1240/40mhz £449.99

APOLLO 1260/50mhz £574.99

4mb SIMM £79.99

8mb SIMM £159.99

16mb SIMM £319.99

NEW

S
siren

**No.1
FOR MAIL ORDER**

**No.1
FOR AMIGA
IN MANCHESTER**

**Order NOW for
immediate despatch**

**FREEPHONE
0500 340548**
(credit/switch card sales only)

for enquiries

tel: 0161 796 5279

fax: 0161 796 3208

Send cheques or postal orders (made payable to Siren Software) or credit card details to:-

**SIREN
SOFTWARE,
178 BURY NEW RD,
WHITEFIELD,
MANCHESTER
M45 6QF,
ENGLAND**

Access, Visa, Switch, Delta, Connect etc accepted

OPEN:

Monday to Friday 9am to 6pm

Saturday 9am to 12pm

Personal callers welcome.

Please phone first to check availability of any item.

DIRECTIONS:

From the M62 Junction 17 head towards Bury. We are 50 yards on the right hand side after the third set of lights. The door to our premises is next to the florists opposite the Masons Pub.

All prices include VAT. Postage and packing will be charged at £3.50 per order (to A.I.), £7.50 Europe and £12.50 rest of the world.

NEW LOWER PRICES

LOWEST PRICE EVER

Hah! The Amiga's just a games machine...; how often have you heard it said? But let's reappraise the situation now, halfway through 1996. Who plays games on their Amigas anymore? And how many of you look on in envy at Rebel Assault II, Duke Nukem, Quake, Lost Eden, etc., etc., etc... The truth is out there, the fact of the matter is that the PC is the games machine now, not the Amiga.

It's not the Amiga's fault, it's just that games publishers perceive that the PC games market is so much larger than the Amiga market that they are no longer bothering producing Amiga titles. There is also the perception that most Amiga users have the bare minimum in hardware, you know the standard A500(+) or A1200, with no hard drive, and certainly no added RAM.

The truth of the matter, as we have discovered from our survey, is that over 90 per cent of Amiga owners actually have a hard drive, and the average amount of fast RAM is extremely high at just over 75Mb! Nearly half our readers have CD-ROM drives, also negating the idea that games that are too large for floppies are too large for the Amiga. There are certain instances, like LucasArts' Day of the Tentacle and Full Throttle, that would lose nothing in conversion to the Amiga, yet our market is ignored. Okay, most of our readers only have a 68020 or 030, but that is still fast enough for the simpler Doom-type games, as has been proved amply by the likes of Breathless and all those other dungeon bashers.

The really stupid thing is that with the

Who's a games machine now?

amiga
comment

The Amiga was much maligned in the past as a games machine, but the tables are turning now

graphic adventure games like Full Throttle or Sam & Max Hit The Road, there is very little work that needs doing. The core game engine might need porting over (although SCUMM, the LucasArts' game engine, existed initially on the Amiga anyway), but after that it's just the graphics and sounds that need changing. The AGA Amigas make a large portion of total Amiga ownership and they are all capable of displaying 256 colour screens. As for the sound side of things, well the Amiga has always had reasonable sound, better even than some PC sound cards (even today), and there's certainly nothing in a game like Full Throttle that Paula, the sound chip, can't handle.

Then you can point to the Gallup software charts which still consistently have Amiga games like Worms and all the varieties of Sensible Soccer in the top ten and you just

have to ask yourself why these companies aren't putting out Amiga versions of their games. Perhaps they aren't aware of the slightly more pokey status of the average Amiga these days and just assume that all CD sales would be on the CD32, which, let's face it, is not the ideal Amiga. I guess, once again, it's up to us. If you're on the Internet, why not point your browser at www.lucasarts.com and mail them your request at lucasarts3@aol.com. If you don't have access to a modem, why not send them a postcard asking for the software you want to see. LucasArts' address is: P.O. Box 9367, Canoga Park, CA 91309-0367, USA.

Ben Vost
Editor



Full throttle could be ported to the Amiga easily, but...



The AC team

MANAGING EDITOR Paul Austin
EDITOR Ben Vost
ART EDITOR Tina Luckey
NEWS EDITOR Tina Luckett
COVERDISK EDITOR Neil Mohr
PRODUCTION EDITOR Judith Chapman
GAMES EDITOR Tina Hackett
STAFF WRITERS Andrew Pladdock
Dave Coles
Lisa Bracewell
ADVERTISING MANAGER Jane Norrington
AD SALES Sue Horsfield
AD SALES Barbara Newall
AD PRODUCTION
DATABASE MANAGER Victoria Quin-Harkin
MARKETING MANAGER Steve Tigger
PRODUCTION MANAGER Sandra Childs
SYSTEMS MANAGER David Stewart

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR David Wren
COMMERCIAL DIRECTOR Denise Wright
DISTRIBUTION COMAG (01895) 444055
SUBSCRIPTION 0151-357 2861

Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations

ABC 39,802

June-Dec 1995

Published by IDG Media, Media House, Adlington Park,
Macclesfield SK10 4NP
Tel 01425 878888, Fax 01425 850652

E-Mail contacts:

Editorial edit@comp.demon.co.uk
Advertising ads@comp.demon.co.uk

CHAIRMAN Richard Hease
MANAGING DIRECTOR Ian Bloomfield

We regret Amiga Computing cannot offer technical help on a personal basis either by telephone or in writing. All reader enquiries should be submitted to the address in this panel for possible publication.

Amiga Computing is an independent publication and Amiga Technologies GmbH are not responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

©1996 IDG Media. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements. All prices listed in the editorial content of this magazine are inclusive of VAT unless stated.

IDG MEDIA

For six years Amiga Computing has been the leading magazine for Amiga enthusiasts. As a key member of the IDG communications group, Amiga Computing promises to inform, educate and entertain its readers each month with the most dedicated coverage of the Amiga available.

12 issue subscription £49.99 (UK), £68.99 (EEC), £84.99 (World)

Shipping quarterly direct debit £18.99 (UK only)

Printed and bound by Duncan Webb Offset (Macclesfield) Ltd



ULTRA CD ROM DRIVE



The ultimate high
speed CD-ROM drive
for the Amiga A1200.

JUST TAKE A LOOK AT THESE SPECIFICATIONS AND AMAZING LOW PRICES!

- Fully featured external CD-ROM drive mounted in a top quality metal enclosure with its own built in power supply.
- Audio output connectors enable you to use the drive as an audio CD player.
- Easy fit internally fitting interface simply plugs in to ensure full compatibility with all accelerators, memory expansions etc.
- Does not use or interfere with the PCMCIA slot or any other port.
- Includes CD-ROM installation software.
- CD32 Emulation enables the majority of CD32 titles to be used on the A1200.
- Audio CD player software allows you to play your audio CDs.
- Unlike most other CD ROM drive systems the Ultra CD ROM drive does not cause long delays when booting up.



The interface simply plugs onto the 44 pin IDE connector inside the computer (still allows a 2.5" or 3.5" internal hard drive to be used as well!) and provides a connector in the blanking plate at the rear of the A1200 next to the mouse socket. This can be installed by anyone in 5 minutes!

All cables, instructions, interface, etc., included as well as a 12 month warranty and full technical support.

ULTRA 4 SPEED £169.99
ULTRA 6 SPEED £219.99
ULTRA 8 SPEED £259.99

Please call for further details

S
siren

No.1
FOR MAIL ORDER

No.1
FOR AMIGA
IN MANCHESTER

**Order NOW for
immediate despatch**

FREEPHONE
0500 340548
(credit/switch card sales only)

for enquiries

tel: 0161 796 5279

fax: 0161 796 3208

Send cheques or
postal orders
(made payable to
Siren Software)
or credit card details to:-

**SIREN
SOFTWARE,
178 BURY NEW RD,
WHITEFIELD,
MANCHESTER
M45 6QF,
ENGLAND**

Access, Visa, Switch, Delta,
Connect etc accepted

OPEN:

Monday to Friday 9am to 6pm

Saturday 9am to 12pm

*Personal callers
welcome.*

*Please phone first to
check availability
of any item.*

DIRECTIONS:

From the M62 Junction 17
head towards Bury.
We are 50 yards on
the right hand side after
the third set of lights.
The door to our premises
is next to the
florists opposite
the Masons Pub.

All prices include VAT. Postage and packing
will be charged at £3.50 per order (UK),
£7.50 Europe and £12.50 rest of the world.

news

By Tina Hackett

ON THE GRAPEVINE

Following current rumours of redundancies made at Amiga Technologies in Germany, Amiga Computing talked to company spokesman Gilles Bourdin about the latest events. Bourdin remarked that restructuring of the company had been necessary but he couldn't say exactly how many had been made redundant. He did comment that it was close to the rumoured figure of 10 to 13.

Bourdin went on to say: "The fact that ViScorp is going to take over the company makes development redundant in Germany because they have engineers in America, many former Commodore engineers. In Germany we will be doing most of the marketing and sales. We have a big market in Europe so that makes sense, and most of the relevant engineers are in America anyway."

He continued: "It's not been decided exactly how the organisation is going to be. We're having a transition time now which, of course, has made it necessary to

shrink the company - make it more reduced to its core. The fact is that the new strategy and organisation can only be made possible at the time when the deal between Escom and ViScorp is concluded."

Amiga Computing asked him whether this meant that development is in the hands of the Americans now. He told us: "Not really, because the development in Germany has been made by external companies so actually much of the development work, both software and hardware, has been made by external people who have been recruited by us to do this. We didn't have here what you'd call a research and development department."

Peter Kittel is still in the same role however, contrary to current rumours. Bourdin finished: "He will be staying until the end of June and then maybe we can find a solution."

JOIN ICPUG

The Independent Computer Products Users Group is offering UK and BFPO members joining for the eight months from 1 May to 31 December 1996 a reduced price subscription of £17 (including 1 share). The rate for Europe (including Eire) and overseas surface mail is £20 and the overseas airmail rate for this offer is £27.50. As a member you will get four issues of the ICPUG Journal, a free PD software library for the Amiga, and all other Commodore computers, plus a free PD library (DOS and Windows) for the PC. You will also be able to use the technical help hot-lines which are available for members only.

ICPUG is a non-profit-making organisation which has been around for 18 years. It was previously known as the Independent Commodore Products Users Group and now supports most home computers, in particular PCs, Amiga, and Apple Mac plus the older machines made by the former Commodore company. Details from the Membership Secretary, Tim Arnot, 17 Colne Drive, Oakfields, Didcot, Oxon OX11 7RZ.



TO INFINITY AND BEYOND

Fans of the brilliant Disney animation, Toy Story, will be pleased to hear of the new mouse mat from Office Data. Choose from the two styles available, either Woody and Buzz or Buzz with his Pulsating Laserlight High pressure Space Vehicle. They cost £5.99 and are available from Office Data who can be contacted on 01925 820997.



Brighten up your computer accessories with this Toy Story mouse mat

LAZARUS ACQUIRES

Ontario-based company, Lazarus Engineering Corporation, has announced that it has bought all the Intellectual Property from Wonder Computers. This means that Lazarus now controls DesignWorks, PowerManager and QuickWrite, plus hardware such as the KB-10 IBM-Amiga keyboard protocol converter. Steve Cockwell, President and CEO of Lazarus commented: "Our strength is in the people around us. From our talented engineers, technical writers, graphic artists and support staff to the customers around the world that have shown their support through e-mails, faxes and letters that we have received in the past few months. It takes an entire community to make a company like this possible and we are proud to say that we are part of the one called Amiga."

MORE FROM BLITTERSOFT

Blittersoft has an assortment of new products this month. First off is its DblScan 4000 which allows the use of regular VGA/SVGA/Multisync monitors with your Amiga 4000. It upgrades the Amiga 4000's PAL/NTSC screenmodes in a way that any regular VGA/SVGA/Multisync monitor is able to show them. Priced at just £149.95 (inc VAT), it will only fit into a computer with a video slot. A standard VGA connector is used for the RGB port and if a graphics card for a pass-through option for Amiga output is being used, you can connect this to the DblScan 4000 output.

Blittersoft has also announced this month the release of the improved version of its Graphics Card, Picasso II. Called the Picasso II+, it has a newly designed bus-interface which offers improved performance in all resolutions and the on-board monitor switch eliminates the need for a second monitor. You can switch easily between the standard Amiga resolutions and the new Picasso Resolutions.

New features include a Vertical Blank Interrupt for smooth double buffered animation's, faster Zorro-II Bus speed and Pablo Video Encoder brightness control. The Picasso II+ uses the Cirrus Logic LC 5428 graphics chip which has an integrated 32-bit blitter and allows a maximum data transfer of 30Mb. The new version also means that with 2Mb of graphics memory you can display up to 800 x 600 with 16.8 million colours. You can also display the Workbench in 8-bit with 1152 x 900 at 65Hz (maximum non-interlaced resolution), or up to 1600 x 1200 with 60Hz interface. Picasso II+ also supports DPMS Power Save monitors.

Blittersoft also has another offer this

month. If you're thinking about upgrading to a more powerful Amiga, then it is offering a trade-in scheme whereby it will offer either £200 for an A1200 or £100 for an A500 against the purchase of a new A4000T. All it requires is that the machines are complete and working. The A4000T is priced at £1999.95 and is the full 040 version and comes complete with a 1Gb drive, 2Mb Chip, 4Mb Fast RAM plus full software packages.

The company is also offering its A4000 TE for £1299.95. The machine is based on the full height Tower and has the basic motherboard, 2Mb Chip and 4Mb fast RAM but you also can decide on the processor, Hard Drive, RAM, CD-ROM (4x to 10x), Flicker Fixer and Graphics Card. This method allows the user to buy a full A4000TE system with CyberStorm 060 and 1Gb IDE Hard drive for £2120 inc VAT. Contact Blittersoft on 01908 261466.

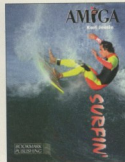
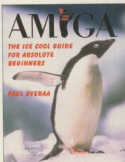
EPIC PROPORTIONS

A new Amiga multimedia CD-ROM has been launched to turn you all into budding buffoons. The Epic Interactive Encyclopaedia contains tonnes of information with a variety of subjects from Aachen to Zurich, accompanied by film clips, sound samples and images. The Encyclopaedia has been produced in the UK and also allows you to add new subjects from the Internet or from floppy disk. A hottest editor allows you to create lists of particular subjects.

EASY SURFING

If you're wondering what all this Internet hype is about and want to get yourself connected but don't know how, then help is at hand. Bookmark Publishing has a new book called First Steps Amiga Surfin' which will help you transform even the most basic Amiga into an Internet surfer's workstation. It shows you what hardware and software to buy, how to configure them and how to install and use the best Internet applications. It is written by Karl Jeacle and the concept and design is by Jeff Walker.

Also from Bookmark Publishing is First Steps Amiga. Written by Paul Overaa, it guides absolute beginners through all the basics of the Amiga using clear terms without all the jargon. It shows how to operate the Amiga and how to use the Workbench programs. Both books are priced at £6.99 and you can contact Bookmark on 01525 713671 for more info.



If you want to learn the basics of the Amiga or find out how to surf then check out the latest books from Bookmark Publishing



TENUOUS LINK

Virtuality Group, developers of Virtual Reality systems, has licensed the technology of its Head Mounted Displays to Takara and Media Robotics. Takara has set the release date for September 1996 for the Japanese market and has priced the system at only Yen 38,800 which is roughly £230. Dennis Ohryn, Chairman of Virtuality, commented: "The agreement with Takara and Media Robotics is a major step forward. In addition to endorsing our low-cost consumer VR technologies, it significantly strengthens our position in the important Japanese market and provides us with our first exposure to the consumer." Incidentally, Virtuality once used Amiga 5000s.

BUY-OUT FOR LEISURESORT?

Following the news that distributor, Leisuresoft, has gone into administration, it has now emerged that around 50 firms have expressed an interest in buying the company. The administrators are known to have put Leisuresoft up for sale and will sell it if it will benefit the company. One company rumoured to be interested is Anglo Corporation, the same people who saved SDC last year when it also fell into financial troubles.

I SAW A MOUSE

Is your mouse passing on into the twilight of its years? Fear not because Golden Image has an attractive offer to take your old mouse off your hands and exchange it for a brand new one. Even if yours is completely done for they will offer you their Megamouse-Plus for £9.95 (including Post and Packing) instead of the usual price of £15.95. The mouse features an eight foot cable and three active buttons. However, the offer is only available for orders placed in June and July 1996. Phone the enquiry line for more details on 0181-900 5291 (Mon-Fri, 9am-6pm).



Swap your old mouse for new

SHOW OF SUPPORT

The World of Amiga Show which took place at the Hammersmith Novotel last month was hailed as a huge success, attracting a crowd well over the numbers that had been expected.

According to those trading, their turnover during the two days was around £500,000 and on the first day a record number turned up in just three-quarters of an hour, meaning people could only get in when others left.

Following this success, a Christmas show will now be considered. For more details about the World of Amiga show and the exhibitors who were there, see our full report later on in this issue.

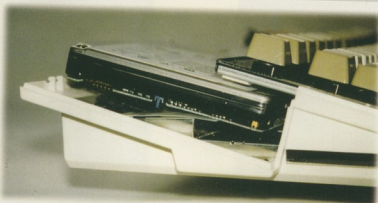


GOING SPARE

Hawkes Technology Limited has been appointed by Amiga Technologies as spare parts distributor for the UK. HTL is stocking the full range of parts for the Amiga and its strategy is to work through Dealers and encourage end users to make contact with their local independent retailer. It wants Dealers to register with the company so that it can refer leads for parts sales to them.

Managing Director Terry Maguire has a long connection with the Amiga, going back to his time at Commodore UK as Head of Customer Services. John Smith, UK General Sales Manager for Amiga Technologies commented: "We are very pleased to introduce this new support arrangement particularly as it is structured to provide the independents with the opportunity of maintaining contact with the user community."

DRIVE IN AN INSTANT



Eyetech's drive can be fitted in less than three minutes

Eyetech has a new package which is designed to make fitting a hard drive quick and easy. Their InstantDrive 1.1/1.3Gb AV hard drive/installation package for the Amiga 600 and 1200 needs no modifications to the case or shielding and requires no drilling of holes to mount the drive. The kit also comes with anti-static protection for the installer and a 36-page booklet of pictorial instructions.

The InstantDrive package with 1.084Mb AV hard drive

is £219.95 inc VAT whilst the package with a 1.283Mb AV hard drive is £249.95. Both come with Workbench 3, utilities, MME pre-installed, cables, anti-static kit and insulation. Eyetech reckons it has fitted the drive to an A1200 in less than three minutes and regarding warranty implications, it says that as the InstantDrive package does not involve any modifications to the Amiga it will not result in any unexpired warranty being void if fitted according to the supplied instructions.

news
from the net

READ ALL ABOUT IT

The greatest of all Amiga mags, Amiga Computing, is online and jam-packed with all the latest news, views and reviews. We now have an on-line chat area too where you can talk live to the infamous Vast, Moaddock, Mohr and myself. Or, if we're not there, chat amongst yourselves.

We'll also be bringing you the latest news updates to keep you informed of the very latest in the Amiga world. Go to <http://www.idg.co.uk/amigacomp/> to get the lowdown. Commenting on the site, Editor Ben Vast said: "It's great - I wrote it."

I LIKE DRIVING IN MY CAR

With the rush of people all trying to get their driving test through before the new written exam comes in this July, there is now no need to panic if you do have to take the dreaded new test. The Driving School BSM has come up with a Web site designed to build up your confidence before the all-important day. It gives examples of the theory test for you to sit and also tells you if you have passed at the end.

Managing Director for BSM, Richard Glover commented: "Part of the fear of the new theory test is that people don't know what to expect. BSM's new Web site offers users the chance to experience sitting the new exam at the 'Test Centre' and to familiarise themselves with questions similar to the real thing." The site also contains additional information such as driving tips and a forum for users to discuss any motoring issues. It can be found at <http://www.bsm.co.uk>

NET ADDICTS

New research carried out at a New York university has found that out of 400 Net Surfers, 46 per cent lose sleep because they're too busy on the Web. They confessed to whiling away the small hours surfing and that sometimes they were only getting four hours sleep because of it. Just like Neil.

So fast it's out of this world!

ENTERPRISE 288 MODEM

BT Approved

Introducing the brand-new Enterprise 288 modem from HiSoft. This V34, 28.8Kbps fax modem is your perfect companion for super-fast access to bulletin boards, sharing

information with your friends and colleagues or exploring the mind-blowing power of the Internet. Whatever you needs, the Enterprise 288 will meet them and, together with Surf Squirrel, often exceed them.



Picture shows: Enterprise 288 modem (£169), Jaz drive (£529) and Surf Squirrel (£99.95)

£169
modems only

The Enterprise 288 modem can be used on any Amiga computer. To see it really fly, plug the modem into the amazing Surf Squirrel interface for the A1200 and you will see reliable transfer speeds of up to 715,200 bps, saving you time and, of course, money.

NET&WEB

The Internet...
Easy as 123

EASY TO INSTALL

Installing Net&Web couldn't be simpler. Just enter your login name, password and Internet Service Provider then sit back and let Net&Web do the rest. Within a few minutes you'll be surfing the Web with iBrowse, sending email to your friends and downloading the latest demos.

EASY TO CONNECT

Net&Web is compatible with a wide range of Internet Service Providers (ISPs), including Damos Internet. The Net, CIX and many others. Just choose your ISP from our installation list and Net&Web will set up your Amiga to connect at their local point-of-presence.*

EASY TO USE

Surfing with Net&Web is so easy: the super-slick iBrowse (available separately) makes cruising the information superhighway as simple as clicking a button. Also included in the Net&Web pack is the powerful MetaMail email program and the DAFTP program for the transfer.

* Note that, for now, we use the dip protocol and AmigaTCP because this is far less expensive than the current alternatives. However, all Net&Web owners will be able to upgrade to the full-time, new TerminoTCP (which supports pop3) at a reduced price.

HOT NEWS! HOT NEWS! HOT NEWS! HOT NEWS!

- All Net&Web packs now include a choice of two great connection deals:
- one month's free trial with Damos Internet, the UK's largest service provider, or
- free connection plus one month free with The Net Network by iBurst & iBurst Communications, subject to a minimum 3 month connection.

Net&Web software from HiSoft - making the Internet as easy as 1, 2, 3...

Enterprise 288 Specifications

Data Format: Serial, binary, asynchronous, 7 or 8 data bits, Parity: odd, even, none.

DTE Interface Speeds: 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 1200/75, 38400, 37600, 115200.

Operating Modes: Manual/Auto originate, Manual/Auto answer, Manual/Auto dial.

Calling: Touch-tone or rotary/pulse.

Communication Mode: Full and half duplex transfer modes on two-wire switched telephone channels.

Fax Interface: Class 1 & 2.

Telephone Line: 600-ohm, balanced dial-up interface meeting BT specifications. One B56312 type plug, REN 1.0.

Serial Interface: 25-pin RS232C/V24 Interface with female DB-25 connector. Supports with 25-way modular cable.

Power Supply: Plug-top 240VAC, 50Hz, supplying 9Vac @ 700mA.

Other: BT approved, CE compliant. Visual monitor of all major functions plus in-built speaker. Supplied with manual and warranty card (1 year).

Please specify which serial cable you need when ordering

To Order

Just Free-call 0500 223 660, armed with your credit/debit card or write to us at HiSoft, The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford MK45 5DE, enclosing a cheque/PO, made payable to HiSoft.

Prices

Enterprise 288 Modem	£169
Net&Web Pack	£39.95
Enterprise 288 + Net&Web	£199
Surf Squirrel	£99.95
Squirrel Surf 288 Pack	£289

All prices include VAT. Please add £3 P&P within the UK, £6 for rest of Europe. HiSoft 1996. E&OE. Phone call +44 (0) 1525 713716 for current pricing code.

HiSoft
SYSTEMS

The Old School, Greenfield
Bedford MK45 5DE UK
Tel: +44 (0) 1525 718181,
Fax: +44 (0) 1525 713716
email: sales@hisoft.co.uk



The iBrowse web browser supplied with Net&Web

VIScorp seeks national representatives



by Jason Compton

In an effort to better organise the input from Amiga developers worldwide, VIScorp CEO Bill Buck has proposed that developer input be channelled through a single national representative chosen from the existing developer base of a country. So far, only a French national contact has been announced. His name is Eric Laffont and he is presently handling the entire workload of user and developer input. However, to better distribute responsibility, VIScorp has asked interested parties to come forward and take up the position.

To enquire as to how to contact your national representative, or to offer your services in this respect, contact VIScorp by phone on (001) +312-655-0903 voice or by fax on (001) +312-655-0910 fax



VIScorp - seeking to employ representatives for developer countries

AVAILABLE IMAGES



The Amiga's premier high-end image processing package gets better!

Close on the heels of its acquisition of the Aladdin 4D rendering and animation package, Virginia-based Nova Design has announced that the latest upgrade to the popular ImageFX effects and image processing package will be available immediately. The 2.6 upgrade includes enhanced Video Toaster/Flyer support, a direct driver for the new Fargo FotoFun colour photographic printer, a wire-removal routine for altering wire-suspended images (such as a spaceship model in a video clip), and a set of updated and entirely new effects.

The upgrade is priced at US\$35 for all registered ImageFX 2.0 (or higher) users. Users may order directly from Nova Design at 1-800-IMAGE-69 ((001) +804-282-1157), or can be faxed to the company at (001) +804-282-3768. Nova Design also has a Web site for user support and information at <http://www.novadesign.com>.

SOFTLOGIK GOES LIVE

Following in the much-overdue but quite welcome trend of increasing on-line awareness, PageStream publisher SoftLogik has expanded its on-line presence to include a Web site. The page, at <http://www.softlogik.com>, offers instant access to upgrade patches for PageStream, as well as ordering information for the entire line of SoftLogik and Digita products, for which it is the exclusive North American distributor. The ordering page includes special 'Powerup' and competitive upgrade options.

SoftLogik continues to offer free on-line and mail technical support. Other support options are explained on its Web site. For more information, check out SoftLogik at the aforementioned Web address or contact its automated mailer at info@softlogik.com. More conventional individuals may phone (001) +314-256-9595 or fax (001) +314-256-7773.

SoftLogik

SoftLogik Publishing Corporation

Desktop publishing wizards SoftLogik now grow HTML

NETWORKING IN MIAMI

Choosing a networking package on the Amiga isn't quite as straightforward a decision as it used to be, either for local networks or for getting connected to your local Internet service provider. With the commercial release of AmiTCP 4, the revitalisation of the AS225/I-Net 225 package (as found in the Amiga Surfer), and the forthcoming networking tools from companies such as Oregon Research and HiSoft, one might think the field was already too crowded.

Holger Kruse has found cause to disagree. His new TCP/IP networking system called Miami promises an easy-to-use and attractive application for getting an Amiga quickly connected via SLIP or PPP (the two popular methods of directly dialling your Amiga to an Internet provider), with the most up-to-date networking code for increased compatibility with new server software. Miami will not support SANA-II, the well-established Amiga network driver standard but will rely instead on custom SLIP and PPP drivers to better handle the dialup signals neglected by the SANA standard. As such, it will not be aimed at Amiga users looking to construct a local, Ethernet-style network.

Miami promises to be mostly compatible with both AmiTCP and AS225/I-Net 225 applications which use the proper library calls, meaning many popular networking clients for e-mail, newsgroups, Web browsing and IRC should work with a minimum of hassle. Miami is slated for release as shareware in the summer of this year. Mr Kruse has previously distinguished himself through the authorship of other Amiga networking tools, including ppp.device, a SANA-II device for PPP connections and AmiWin, a popular implementation of the X windowing system for network connections.

More information on Miami and other programs of interest can be found on Mr Kruse's Web site, <http://www.america.com/~kruse/home.html>. Alternatively, you can reach him by e-mail at kruse@cs.ucf.edu.

Late Night Opening
Wednesday & Thursday
08.30pm

Open Sunday
10am to 4pm

FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE

HOW TO ORDER LOW COST DELIVERY

Order by telephone quoting your Credit Card Number. If paying by cheque please make payable to 'FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE' in full.
correspondence please give to: Peter Nunn, Post Code: C6 0np. Tel: 0113 231 9422
working days cheque clearance
SHOWROOM ADDRESS:
DEPT. AC, UNIT 3, ARMLEY PARK,
CENTRE, STANNINGLEY RD,
LEEDS, LS12 2AE

2-4 Week Days £3.50
Next Week Day £5.95
Saturday delivery £10.00
Delivery subject to stock availability
All prices include VAT at 17.5%
Large showroom with parking
Multi-million pound company
Overseas orders welcome
Educational purchase orders welcome
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
Prices are correct at the time of going to press. These prices are subject to our standard terms & conditions available upon request. £800

When bought with a computer

Telephone 0113 231 9422

24 HR MAIL ORDER SERVICE FAX: 0113 231 9191
NEW! BBS Sale Technician Tel: 0113 231 1422

AMIGA REPAIR CENTRE

We offer a FREE estimate on your Amiga or any other computer system. We have over 10 years experience in Amiga repairs. £45 charged per hour. We also offer a 12 month warranty on all repairs. (Excludes hard drives & RAM)

E-Mail: first@firstcc.fsnet.co.uk
www.firstcc.co.uk

EASY ACCESS FROM THE M6 AND THE A66

First Computer Centre is located on the M6, just off the A66, between the M6 and the A66. It is a 10 minute drive from the M6 and the A66. It is a 10 minute drive from the M6 and the A66. It is a 10 minute drive from the M6 and the A66.

**UK'S cheapest
Amiga's
A1200
MagicPack**

Includes: Viewport VBE, Datamover, Organiser, TurboLink 1.6, TurboLink VCL, Performance 1.2SE, Postal Monks & more...

£354.95

**Amiga A1200
Magic Pack
Inc. 170Mb HD
& Scala MM300**

Includes extra software pack as Magic Pack. But also includes Scala MM300 (Reg. 4Mb).

£469.95

**Amiga A1200
Surf Pack
Inc. 200Mb HD
& 14.4 Modem**

Includes extra software pack as Magic Pack. But also includes 14.4 modem for the Amiga. All this for only

£559.95

AMIGA M1438S Monitor Only!! £285.95 When bought with a computer

First Starter Pack

- A1200 dust cover
- 10 x D500 discs + labels All for only
- Top quality joystick
- Deluxe mouse mat
- 1 x A1200 games

£19.95

AMIGA A4000T

- 1.3 Giga SCSI Hard Drive
- 4Mb of 32-bit RAM
- Scala MM300 Installed
- KiKstart 1.1

£6040-25Mhz £2092.95

3.5" Hard Disk Drives with A1200 install kit

(CPU maximumed 12.5" drive to limit for qualified computer engineers)

430Mb. £185.90 850Mb. £199.95
1.0Gb. £219.95 2.1 Gb. £379.95

2.5" Hard Drives for A4000/A1200 with installation kit

inc. software, screws, cables and instructions

Seagate CONNER

80Mb. £89.95 130Mb. £99.95
170Mb. £114.95 250Mb. £139.95
340Mb. £175.95 510Mb. £189.95
810Mb. £329.95 1.0Gb. £382.95

AMIGA M1438S

Amiga Branded

Microvitec 1438 monitor with speakers £264.95

Extra adaptor for use with 66.99

AMICOR 1084S £199.95

14" Colour VGA Screen Monitor. Complete Video, Digital Audio, 16:9 Aspect Ratio. Monitor dust cover £6.95

External Hard Drives for all SCSI aware Amiga's

500Mb (£199.95) 1.0Gb (£214.95)

Inc. high quality SCSI interface cable with 10m extension, Amiga SCSI controller card, SCSI ID, and HD programming software. Includes 10m SCSI extension cable. Additional adaptor may be needed. £214.95

3.5" H.Drive install kit £18.95

Includes set up software, cables and full instructions, no Hard Drive.

Microvitec 1438 monitor with speakers £264.95

Extra adaptor for use with 66.99

AMICOR 1084S £199.95

14" Colour VGA Screen Monitor. Complete Video, Digital Audio, 16:9 Aspect Ratio. Monitor dust cover £6.95

SupraFAX Modem

Sportster Vi

- Class 1 Fax
- Personal Voice Mail
- Fax on Demand
- Call Determination
- BABT Approved
- 14,400 Data/14,400 Fax 69.95
- 33,600 Data/14,400 Fax £168.95

Modems

SupraFAX modem 288

- Up to 115,200bps (+V.42bis)
- Silent & Adaptive Answer
- V.43 Standard
- NCom Software
- 1 Year Warranty

IS Robotics

Class 1 & 2 Fax

- Unique LCD Display
- Flesh Rom
- 1 Year Warranty

SupraExpress 288

Only £153.95

- LED Display
- Class 1 Fax
- Voice Mail
- 1 Year Warranty
- NCom Software

SupraExpress is the BEST affordable, powerful yet compact fax/modem. SupraExpress has a 1 year full warranty.

Courier V34+

Amiga version V34+ max 33.6k

£246.95

33,600 bps.

AMICOR 1084S £199.95

14" Colour VGA Screen Monitor. Complete Video, Digital Audio, 16:9 Aspect Ratio. Monitor dust cover £6.95

GP Fax Software £44.95

Full Send and Receive Fax Software for Amiga Computers with a Fax/Data Modem.

Printer

Canon BJ30 £169.95

Portable colour printer. 18 page A4. Canon BJC1000C £239.95

Portable colour printer. 18 page A4. Canon BJC1000C £239.95

High quality dot matrix printer. 18 page A4. Canon BJC1000C £239.95

High quality dot matrix printer. 18 page A4. Canon BJC1000C £239.95

High quality dot matrix printer. 18 page A4. Canon BJC1000C £239.95

Printer

Canon BJ30 £169.95

Portable colour printer. 18 page A4. Canon BJC1000C £239.95

Portable colour printer. 18 page A4. Canon BJC1000C £239.95

High quality dot matrix printer. 18 page A4. Canon BJC1000C £239.95

High quality dot matrix printer. 18 page A4. Canon BJC1000C £239.95

High quality dot matrix printer. 18 page A4. Canon BJC1000C £239.95

Printers

Printers

Printers

Canon BJ30 £169.95

Portable colour printer. 18 page A4. Canon BJC1000C £239.95

Portable colour printer. 18 page A4. Canon BJC1000C £239.95

High quality dot matrix printer. 18 page A4. Canon BJC1000C £239.95

High quality dot matrix printer. 18 page A4. Canon BJC1000C £239.95

High quality dot matrix printer. 18 page A4. Canon BJC1000C £239.95

Canon BJ30 £169.95

Portable colour printer. 18 page A4. Canon BJC1000C £239.95

Portable colour printer. 18 page A4. Canon BJC1000C £239.95

High quality dot matrix printer. 18 page A4. Canon BJC1000C £239.95

High quality dot matrix printer. 18 page A4. Canon BJC1000C £239.95

High quality dot matrix printer. 18 page A4. Canon BJC1000C £239.95

Canon BJ30 £169.95

Portable colour printer. 18 page A4. Canon BJC1000C £239.95

Portable colour printer. 18 page A4. Canon BJC1000C £239.95

High quality dot matrix printer. 18 page A4. Canon BJC1000C £239.95

High quality dot matrix printer. 18 page A4. Canon BJC1000C £239.95

High quality dot matrix printer. 18 page A4. Canon BJC1000C £239.95

Printers

Printers

Printers

Star 1200C £105.95

400 dpi, 12 pin tractor cable. Star 1200C £105.95

400 dpi, 12 pin tractor cable. Star 1200C £105.95

400 dpi, 12 pin tractor cable. Star 1200C £105.95

400 dpi, 12 pin tractor cable. Star 1200C £105.95

400 dpi, 12 pin tractor cable. Star 1200C £105.95

Star 1200C £105.95

400 dpi, 12 pin tractor cable. Star 1200C £105.95

400 dpi, 12 pin tractor cable. Star 1200C £105.95

400 dpi, 12 pin tractor cable. Star 1200C £105.95

400 dpi, 12 pin tractor cable. Star 1200C £105.95

400 dpi, 12 pin tractor cable. Star 1200C £105.95

Star 1200C £105.95

400 dpi, 12 pin tractor cable. Star 1200C £105.95

400 dpi, 12 pin tractor cable. Star 1200C £105.95

400 dpi, 12 pin tractor cable. Star 1200C £105.95

400 dpi, 12 pin tractor cable. Star 1200C £105.95

400 dpi, 12 pin tractor cable. Star 1200C £105.95

CD ROM Drives

RENO Portable CD ROM

Includes software, cables and instructions

£129.95

HP CD-R 4020i

CD-Recorder 4x read/2x write technology today. £871.95

Amiga Technologies 1241 Q-Drive Quad Speed

Quad speed internal CD ROM drive for Amiga. £199.95

74 Min. Media

10 or 64.99 100 or 63.99

Master-ISO-CD-R software

Free demo. Call for details £19.95

Internal SCSI CD ROM drives

A4000 compatible CD ROM drives

Toshiba 5401B 4x Speed £141.95

Toshiba 7701B 4x Speed £232.95

Toshiba drives are superior choice. Drive & to be inside the A4000 case.

SCSI Controllers

Squirrel SCSI II Interface £45.00

Master-ISO-CD-R software £79.95

GVP 4000+ / Octagon SCSI-II controllers £99.95

Monitors

AMIGA M1438S

Amiga Branded

Microvitec 1438 monitor with speakers £264.95

Extra adaptor for use with 66.99

AMICOR 1084S £199.95

14" Colour VGA Screen Monitor. Complete Video, Digital Audio, 16:9 Aspect Ratio. Monitor dust cover £6.95

Disk Drives

Zip Drive

Includes software, cables and instructions

£185.95

Squirrel I/face

SCSI Surf Squirrel

£69.95

Syquest EZ-135 £194.95

Internal SCSI II Interface

Amiga Ext. drive £49.95

A1200/600 inc. drive £39.95

A500/500+ inc. drive £39.95

Squirrel SCSI II Interface

£45.00

Master-ISO-CD-R software £79.95

GVP 4000+ / Octagon SCSI-II controllers £99.95

Squirrel SCSI II Interface

£45.00

Master-ISO-CD-R software £79.95

GVP 4000+ / Octagon SCSI-II controllers £99.95

RAM Expansion/Accelerators

PRIMA A1200 RAM Expansion

Special price!! £79.95

A1200 1 MB RAM £99.95

A1200 4 MB RAM £120.95

A1200 8 MB RAM £181.95

A1200 1MB/33Mhz Co Pro £120.95

A1200 2 MB/33Mhz Co Pro £137.95

A1200 4 MB/33Mhz Co Pro £152.95

A1200 8 MB/33Mhz Co Pro £179.95

Accelerator Cards

POWER VIPER

Viper II-50 £199.95

Up to 128MB RAM, CPU boost & NT clock

Viper II-28 £119.95

Up to 128MB RAM, CPU boost & NT clock

Falcon 68040-25 £379.95

68040/25MHz CPU, Heat Sink Included.

Accelerator Cards

POWER VIPER

Viper II-50 £199.95

Up to 128MB RAM, CPU boost & NT clock

Viper II-28 £119.95

Up to 128MB RAM, CPU boost & NT clock

Falcon 68040-25 £379.95

68040/25MHz CPU, Heat Sink Included.

MASSIVE PRICE REDUCTIONS

1 Mb 72 Pin SIMM £29.95

4 Mb 72 Pin SIMM £54.95

8 Mb 72 Pin SIMM £99.95

16 Mb 72 pin SIMM £210.95

1Mb 30 pin SIMM £29.95

256x4 DRAM (each) £6.95

A5000/600 RAM Expansion

PRIMA A5001 2K RAM module £19.95

PRIMA A5001 1 Mb RAM £19.95

PRIMA A5001 1 Mb RAM no disk £29.95

A5000/600 RAM Expansion

PRIMA A5001 2K RAM module £19.95

PRIMA A5001 1 Mb RAM £19.95

PRIMA A5001 1 Mb RAM no disk £29.95

Consumables

Ribbons

Canon SWB180 ribbon £19.95

Canon SWB180 ribbon £19.95

Canon SWB180 ribbon £19.95

Canon SWB180 ribbon £19.95

Canon SWB180 ribbon £19.95

Canon SWB180 ribbon £19.95

Ink Cartridges

Canon BJ10/Star V40 £19.95

Canon BJ10/Star V40 £19.95

Canon BJ10/Star V40 £19.95

Canon BJ10/Star V40 £19.95

Canon BJ10/Star V40 £19.95

Canon BJ10/Star V40 £19.95

Disks

10 x 5.25 DSD £100.00

10 x 5.25 DSD £100.00

10 x 5.25 DSD £100.00

10 x 5.25 DSD £100.00

10 x 5.25 DSD £100.00

10 x 5.25 DSD £100.00

Consumables

Paper

Paraford (tractor feed) 500 sheets £29.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 1000 sheets £49.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 1500 sheets £69.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 2000 sheets £89.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 2500 sheets £109.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 3000 sheets £129.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 3500 sheets £149.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 4000 sheets £169.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 4500 sheets £189.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 5000 sheets £209.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 5500 sheets £229.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 6000 sheets £249.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 6500 sheets £269.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 7000 sheets £289.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 7500 sheets £309.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 8000 sheets £329.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 8500 sheets £349.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 9000 sheets £369.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 9500 sheets £389.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 10000 sheets £409.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 10500 sheets £429.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 11000 sheets £449.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 11500 sheets £469.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 12000 sheets £489.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 12500 sheets £509.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 13000 sheets £529.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 13500 sheets £549.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 14000 sheets £569.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 14500 sheets £589.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 15000 sheets £609.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 15500 sheets £629.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 16000 sheets £649.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 16500 sheets £669.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 17000 sheets £689.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 17500 sheets £709.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 18000 sheets £729.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 18500 sheets £749.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 19000 sheets £769.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 19500 sheets £789.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 20000 sheets £809.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 20500 sheets £829.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 21000 sheets £849.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 21500 sheets £869.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 22000 sheets £889.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 22500 sheets £909.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 23000 sheets £929.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 23500 sheets £949.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 24000 sheets £969.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 24500 sheets £989.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 25000 sheets £1009.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 25500 sheets £1029.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 26000 sheets £1049.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 26500 sheets £1069.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 27000 sheets £1089.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 27500 sheets £1109.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 28000 sheets £1129.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 28500 sheets £1149.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 29000 sheets £1169.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 29500 sheets £1189.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 30000 sheets £1209.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 30500 sheets £1229.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 31000 sheets £1249.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 31500 sheets £1269.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 32000 sheets £1289.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 32500 sheets £1309.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 33000 sheets £1329.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 33500 sheets £1349.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 34000 sheets £1369.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 34500 sheets £1389.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 35000 sheets £1409.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 35500 sheets £1429.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 36000 sheets £1449.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 36500 sheets £1469.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 37000 sheets £1489.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 37500 sheets £1509.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 38000 sheets £1529.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 38500 sheets £1549.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 39000 sheets £1569.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 39500 sheets £1589.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 40000 sheets £1609.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 40500 sheets £1629.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 41000 sheets £1649.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 41500 sheets £1669.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 42000 sheets £1689.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 42500 sheets £1709.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 43000 sheets £1729.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 43500 sheets £1749.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 44000 sheets £1769.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 44500 sheets £1789.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 45000 sheets £1809.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 45500 sheets £1829.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 46000 sheets £1849.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 46500 sheets £1869.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 47000 sheets £1889.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 47500 sheets £1909.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 48000 sheets £1929.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 48500 sheets £1949.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 49000 sheets £1969.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 49500 sheets £1989.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 50000 sheets £2009.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 50500 sheets £2029.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 51000 sheets £2049.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 51500 sheets £2069.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 52000 sheets £2089.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 52500 sheets £2109.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 53000 sheets £2129.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 53500 sheets £2149.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 54000 sheets £2169.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 54500 sheets £2189.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 55000 sheets £2209.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 55500 sheets £2229.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 56000 sheets £2249.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 56500 sheets £2269.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 57000 sheets £2289.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 57500 sheets £2309.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 58000 sheets £2329.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 58500 sheets £2349.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 59000 sheets £2369.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 59500 sheets £2389.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 60000 sheets £2409.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 60500 sheets £2429.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 61000 sheets £2449.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 61500 sheets £2469.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 62000 sheets £2489.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 62500 sheets £2509.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 63000 sheets £2529.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 63500 sheets £2549.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 64000 sheets £2569.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 64500 sheets £2589.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 65000 sheets £2609.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 65500 sheets £2629.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 66000 sheets £2649.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 66500 sheets £2669.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 67000 sheets £2689.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 67500 sheets £2709.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 68000 sheets £2729.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 68500 sheets £2749.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 69000 sheets £2769.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 69500 sheets £2789.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 70000 sheets £2809.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 70500 sheets £2829.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 71000 sheets £2849.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 71500 sheets £2869.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 72000 sheets £2889.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 72500 sheets £2909.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 73000 sheets £2929.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 73500 sheets £2949.95

Paraford (tractor feed) 74000 sheets £296

EXTRACTING COVERDISK FILES

Before you even think of putting the coverdisks anywhere near your computer you should make sure you write protect them by moving the black tab in the top corner of the disk, so you can see through the hole. Doing this makes sure you cannot damage your disks in any way. There is no reason why the coverdisks need to be written to, so even if the computer asks you to write enable the disks, don't do it.

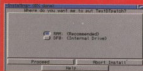
To extract any single archive, simply double-click its icon and follow the on-screen instructions. If you want to quickly extract the program to RAM, select the NOVICE level on the welcome screen and press proceed once on the current screen, and then again on the next. The program can then be found in your RAM disk. Normally most programs need further installing, so read the documents on how to do this.

HARD DRIVE USERS

Hard drive users do not have to boot with the first disk, but you must make sure you have the Amiga's *Installer* program in your C drawer. To make sure your hard drive has the correct files in place, double-click on the SetupPHD icon. This will check if you have the Installer program and if not will copy it across – do not worry as it will not write over any existing files.

All you hard drive owners will find MultiExtract very useful. It is a separate method of extracting the coverdisk files and allows you to extract a number of files in one go, to your hard disk or RAM.

When you run MultiExtract you will be presented with a number of check boxes, each representing one of the programs on that coverdisk. Just de-select all the programs you do not want extracting and then press proceed. All the selected programs can now miraculously be found in the selected destination.



This is MultiExtract for all you sensible people with hard drives

The coverdisks



Image Engineer is back. Meaner, leaner and looking quite sharp to boot

INSTALLING IMAGE ENGINEER

Before you can use Image Engineer you need to have SuperView installed on your machine – if you used Image Engineer from our Christmas issue you do have an old version of SuperView but you should still install the new version from our coverdisk as there are a few bug corrections and more features. SuperView is a set of libraries that allows Image Engineer to load and save a large number of different file types, so toddle off and install SuperView and come back.

To extract the Image Engineer archive off the coverdisk you should boot up your machine as normal. Once Workbench has loaded, put the first coverdisk in your floppy drive and double-click on the 'AC' icon. If you have not used an Amiga Computing cover disk before, or you do not have the Installer and Lzx programs on your hard drive, you will need to double-click the SetupPHD icon.

Using the normal Amiga Computing installer you can extract the Image Engineer archive to wherever you like, and once this is done you will have to install the program to a permanent location on your hard drive – there is an installer to do this which you should use. This will copy all the files in to a drawer as well as copying the BGUI library and setting up an assign.



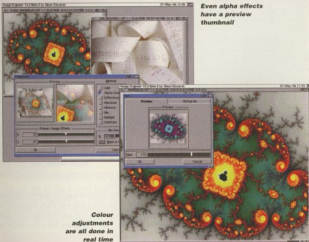
With Image Engineer's built-in effect modules and Affrax port a multitude of image processes are at your disposal

SHAREWARE

Many of the programs on the second cover disk are what are commonly known as Shareware. Such well written programs take many hours to write and a lot of hard work and dedication on the part of the programmer.

When a program is called shareware it means the programmer has generously allowed you to try out their program, a lot of the time with no restrictions, and if you then decide you like it you are obliged to send the author the shareware fee.

Normally this is no more than ten pounds and in return the author will usually keep you supplied with the latest version of that program, along with their undying gratitude of course. So please don't forget to send your fee.



Even alpha effects have a preview thumbnail

Colour adjustments are all done in real time

IMAGE ENGINEER V3 DEMO

Author: Simon Edwards
Workbench 2.04

68020 processor
Hard Drive

Image Engineer is one of the most impressive public domain programs I have seen in a long while. An image processing program in the style of Image Studio, this latest version of Image Engineer takes all the features and functions of the earlier version and adds a new front-end, making the whole program much easier and straightforward to use.

Thanks to the use of BGUI all the effects that Image Engineer performs can now have full colour or greyscale previews, so you can get a very good idea of what the final image will be like without having to go through the whole process. Thanks to the new modular design, new processes can be added at a later date, making Image Engineer even more expandable than ever before, and thanks to its ARexx interface complex multiple processes can be automated, allowing a process that would normally take many steps to be done with a single command.

With the use of BGUI and the new modular design, Image Engineer allows you to define exactly what extra menus you want. As standard you get the normal Project and Image menus that you cannot change, but from the Menus option in the prefs menu you can add as many new menu items or menu sub-item entries as you like. These can then run either a module, ARexx script or internal Image Engineer ARexx command.

If there is a function you use a lot you can

even apply a hot key to it for instant access. An extra function provided by the menu is that if you regularly load/save from/to the same directories these will be added to the load/save menus so you can choose them without having to go through the same directories every time.

Possibly the best new feature for version three is the introduction of previews to just about all the effect modules. When you select to use an effect a scalable window will appear that contains a thumbnail version of the current image, along with a close-up preview of what the final effect will be like. You can select any area of the thumbnail to view and the close up view will be updated. Also, as you change the various values of the effect these will also be displayed in the close-up preview.

Most of the effects have this dual display and if you have one of the faster 030 or 040 accelerators the previews will be in real time. On a 020 you will normally only have to wait a couple of seconds at most, and as a preview is progressively displayed you can get an idea of the finished effect virtually straight away. Colour effects such as gamma and contrast only have the thumbnail preview, and even on a plain A1200 take effect in real time and allow you to make adjustments until you are completely happy before committing to the effect.

FAULTY DISKS

If you should find your Amiga Computing CoverDisk damaged or faulty, please return it to:

TIB Plc, TIB House, 11 Edward Street, Bradford, W. Yorks BD4 7BH.

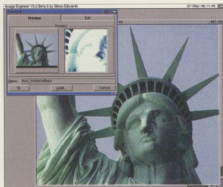
Please allow 28 days for delivery

IMAGE ENGINEER MODULE FEATURES

Image Engineer has over 30 individual effects here is a selection

- AutoCrop** - quickly remove background
- Brightness** - change brightness of an image
- Bulge** - bulge in or out part of an image
- Composite** - create composite images from 2 sources
- Contrast** - adjust the contrast of an image
- Convolve** - apply a user definable convolve to an image
- Displace** - move the pixels in an image under the alpha control
- Equalisation** - optimises the image's histogram to improve clarity
- FalseColour** - apply false colour to an image
- Gamma** - adjust the gamma levels of an image
- Halftone** - halftone the image under alpha control
- HighBoost** - highlight fine details in an image
- HighPass** - extract the fine detail from an image
- Histograms** - display an image's various histograms
- LocalStretch** - highlight the detail in an image
- Maximum** - filter an image using the greatest pixel value
- Posterize** - applies a posterize effect by reducing the colour range
- Rotate** - rotate the image
- Twirl** - twirl a part of an image

Convolutions are completely user definable



SUPERVIEW LIBRARIES

Author: Andreas Kleinert
Workbench 2.04

Before you can use Image Engineer you need to install the SuperView libraries onto your system. The SuperView libraries are a collection of Amiga run time libraries and modules that allow other programs that support SuperView to easily load, save, convert and process images with the minimum of ease. This allows programmers to concentrate on perfecting their program without having to worry about supporting every different type of picture format out there.

We have been given special permission from the author, Andreas Kleinert, to distribute a cut-down version of the original SuperView library. Please note, the archive found on this month's cover disk is a special version solely for Amiga Computing users and it cannot be redistributed by any other means, public domain or not. A full version of the SuperView library can be found on Aminet.

Installation of SuperView is very straightforward using the standard Amiga installer program. Even though you must make sure you have the installer program in your C directory, if you are not sure whether you have or not, double-click the SetUpHD icon on the first coverdisk and this will make sure you have the installer program and Lzx.

DISK 2



PCRESTORE

Author: Mikael Nordling
Workbench 2.04

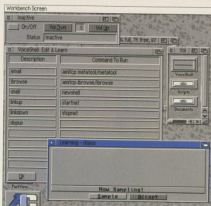
This is a really helpful program for anyone who regularly has to go near the good old PC. Normally, unless you are in the privileged position of having access to a PC and Amiga with a SCSI interface, or something like a spare Zip drive, when transferring programs from the PC to the Amiga you are stuck with the biggest file you can transfer between the two machines being 720k.

What you need is something that allows you to back up a load of files from the PC onto as many PC floppies as it takes. Well, on MS DOS there is a command called Backup that is for backing up your hard drive. PCRestore is an Amiga program that allows you to restore these PC backup files, so you can back up as much as you like and then take your fistful of disks over to your Amiga and get back all the files.

Even if the files you are dealing with are smaller than 720k it is a lot easier to simply save all the files in one go than having to try and fit them all on separate floppies. Unlike the PC command, the PCRestore program comes with an easy to use front-end, so all you have to set up is where you want the programs to be extracted to.

VOICESHELL

Author: Toni Blinnikka
Workbench 2.04 Sampler



Using VoiceShell you can make people think you are going mad by talking to your Amiga all day

If you own a sampler this program will be of interest to you. Basically, it allows your Amiga to learn and recognise your voice, allowing you to run programs by saying what program you want.

Unfortunately, VoiceShell does not come with an installer so you will have to set it up yourself. Luckily this is not too bad because you will only have to copy the voice library into your Libs drawer, and if you are Finnish there is a language file that you should copy into the Locale/Catalogue/Suomi drawer. As standard, VoiceShell has direct support for the Perfect Sound, Audio Master and GVP DSS

8 samplers. If you do not have one of these then there is a generic sampler mode that will work with most other samplers such as the TechnoSound sampler.

To enter a new command, select the Commands from the Edit menu which opens a window into which you can enter new commands. If you type in the command you want VoiceShell to recognise, this opens the learning window and if you hit sample and say the word into your microphone VoiceShell will attempt to learn the word. You are best doing this a few times as this gives VoiceShell a clearer idea of how you say the word.

Due to the learning system, VoiceShell is only going to be able to recognise one person at a time because everyone has their own way of pronouncing words and their own accent. So if there are a couple of people using the same machine you will have to have a separate preference file for each person.

SCSI LIST

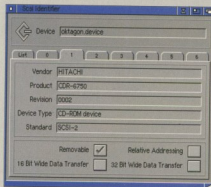
Author: Richard Sellens
Workbench 2.04, Magic User Interface



To use the following program you need to have the **Magic User Interface v3.2** or higher installed on your system. Without it you will not be able to run any MUI program. MUI is available from any good PD house.

A problem with hooking up new hardware is that once connected, if the thing does not start to work straight away you can never be too sure exactly where the problem is originating. It could be a software problem, an incompatibility problem, a jumper setting or just that you have not connected the damn thing up correctly. This is also true when adding new devices to a SCSI chain, but SCSI List will help you figure out what devices you have connected and what they are.

Due to the different SCSI cards and interfaces out there, SCSI List will need to be changed to look at your SCSI interface. Be it a Squirrel, Oktagon card or whatever, you will need to alter the DEVICE tool type in the SCSI List to the device you are using.



If you need to check what is on your SCSI chain, SCSI List can help

REALDRAG

Author: Stuart Monteith
Workbench 2.04

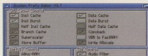
RealDrag is a tiny little program that is completely straightforward to use. Just extract it off the coverdisk and double-click on it, and if you now hold down the Ctrl key and select a window with the mouse key you can move the window around without using the title bar. Okay, so it is not exactly going to set the world on fire but it means you can easily move windows without having to shuffle other windows out of the way. One effect of RealDrag is that you can click once in the window and then click again where you want it to appear.

SYSTEM PREFS

Author: Richard Korber
Workbench 2.04

Workbench 2 introduced the current preference system along with the, then, new preference program that allowed you to control and tailor all the different parts of your Amiga to your tastes and requirements. One area that was skipped over, however, was some sort of control over the actual hardware such as the CPU, memory and custom chips. You had control via the CPU command but this has to be used from the shell which you would have to run every time you started your machine.

System Prefs does exactly this job and fills the gap left by the current batch of system preference programs. It is really more of use to power users with accelerators or A4000s. You can set which caches should be used



With System Prefs you can now adjust all your CPU caches

and other such things. An installer is provided and will copy the two main System Prefs programs across along with a couple of libraries.

You will, however, still need to add a line to your Startup-Sequence. If you open a shell and type ed :start-up-sequence you need to add the line SysPrefs >NIL: somewhere before the IPrefs command.

XOPA

Author: Axel Dorfner
Workbench 2.04

It is one thing that you should not have to do but every now and again it is helpful to have a nudge at just what is going on in the inner workings of the operating system. XOPA is a system monitor very much along the lines of ARTM.

Using XOPA, every private little nook and cranny will be at your finger tips and available for you to play around with. You will be able to find out details of every task and program currently running, every screen and window, libraries, fonts and devices, along with other esoteric details.



Now you can find out loads of stuff you never wanted to know

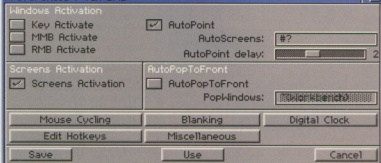
YAK v2.12

Author:
Workbench 2.04

Yak is one of the older system 'enhancers' and has been around for a while now. Instead of taking the MCP or MCK approach of trying to do everything, Yak just concentrates on a few main functions but gives you a lot of options. Along with a very configurable mouse cycling section that gives you plenty of control over your windows, you also get a very comprehensive hotkey support that lets you do almost anything you want.

There is a new digital clock and plenty of miscellaneous options that are all adjusted from an easy-to-use preference program. Yak comes with an installer that copies all the correct files across. There is a BGUI version of the preference program that if you have installed Image Engineer you will be able to use.

Preferences : Yak 2.12

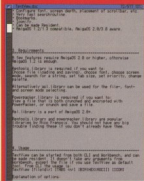


TEXTVIEW

Author: Torbjorn Andersson
Workbench 2.04

If you are looking for a replacement for the horrid old More or just an ultra fast text reader, Textview could fulfil all your requirements. It's fairly small and can load and even save large text files in a blink of an eye.

It is all very configurable. You can run Textview on its own screen or as a window on any public screen. Any font can be used and you can even set where you want the scroll bar positioned.



If you are looking for a damn fast text reader Textview is for you

The National Association of Broadcasters (NAB) annual convention was held in Las Vegas, Nevada, on 13-18 April. Attracting over 93,000 attendees, NAB is a combination of dozens of 'conferences' (industry and insider speeches, panel discussions, seminars and luncheons,) and nearly a million square feet of manufacturer exhibits. It's impossible for any one person to actually see everything at such an exposition, and I didn't even try, not only because of the distances involved, but because NAB tries to cater to so many diverse fields of interest, no one person would even want to see it all. Well, unless you're Ted Turner.

This convention's focus is radio and television broadcasting, so the topics and exhibits really run the gamut from anything and everything even remotely associated with those industries. Some of the conferences included 'Radio Station Management', 'Broadcast Engineering' and 'Broadcasters Law and Regulation'. News crew cameras were present everywhere and NAB daily generated many hours of its own television show with interviews and exhibits coverage. This show was broadcast both on monitors inside the convention halls and on special channels to a couple of dozen of the larger Vegas hotels where attendees stayed.

The NAB exhibits featured nearly 1,000 companies and, for the first time, the immense Las Vegas Convention Center could not contain it all, so it spread into the nearby Sands Expo

Broadcast



Harv Laser reports on the annual NAB show and discovers how the **Amiga** is becoming part of the new media of the future



LightWave Pro spins! Alpha Visual FX deals with graphics software for DEC Alpha-based machines

MONEY SPINNER

You'll remember a couple of years ago, some NewTek management, including VP Paul Montgomery, engineers and PR people left Kansas for Sacramento, CA and merged with Digital Creations to form Play, Inc. They've been living off the profits of their incredibly popular Snappy PC video digitizer since then, and Play again showed its 'under \$10,000' Trinity video system, the alleged Toaster-killer. Trinity's real-time ADO effects are truly astonishing, and its new alliances with Microsoft and Softimage makes for even more impressive publicity, but they showed the Trinity prototypes at last year's NAB and it's still not shipping. When it does, though, the Video Toaster is in for some stiff competition.

Center as well. On the exhibits floor, you could see the latest state-of-the-art technology ranging from huge displays of a TV news helicopter equipped with rotating camera pods, to radio station amplifiers, mics and control boards, motion control film cameras, mobile audio, cellular, the new Digital Video format, computer animation software and hardware, non-linear editing, right down to single table displays of such mundane accoutrements as cable tie-downs, amplifier tubes and labels for tape reels.

As with other recent 'Big Vegas Conventions' (CES, COMDEX, etc.) the Internet has become a player at NAB and this year it featured a special pavilion hosting some large on-line services, smaller providers, Web vendors and developers, and computer vendors who make the hardware to tie it all together. Many exhibiting companies seemingly have unlimited funds to attend these trade shows. It can easily cost a company up to \$200,000 or more to haul a few dozen employees to Vegas and host a large booth, and many of them might show at ten conventions each year.

After reading a handout in the press room of the security checks a reporter was required to go through to attend a speech by US Vice President Al Gore, I decided to forego that treat and, instead, wandered about the huge exhibit

halls, concentrating mainly on the 'NAB Multimedia World' at the Sands Expo Center which contained the exhibits that the readers of this magazine would probably find most interesting.

Between the \$3 cans of Coke and the \$5 hot dogs, there were some technically appetizing attractions. Although I had hoped it would be otherwise, the Amiga was not much in evidence at this year's NAB. ViScorp, who by now you know as fourth keeper of the Amiga flame (after Amiga Inc., Commodore, and Escom) had planned to attend NAB, but its public relations officer sent me e-mail and told me that it had decided instead to ship its executives off

to Europe for the recent WOA show in the UK and to Germany for discussions on its planned purchase of Amiga Technologies GmbH from Escom. Amiga Technologies appeared last year at VTU Expo in Hollywood, and COMDEX in Vegas, but since then has not appeared at any other US-based trade shows. Hopefully, that will change. Perhaps I missed others, but the



Bigger and bigger than ever, NAB 96 wasn't better as the ratio of Amigas to other machines gets smaller

"Taken as a whole, NAB is a snapshot of the state-of-the-art in broadcasting. It's the industry's yearly examination of itself, trying to decide where it is and where it wants to go"



LightWave 5 was NewTek's shock announcement at NAB, but when will the Amiga version arrive?

only Amiga I noticed were at NewTek's large booth, and the mostly-an-Amiga at Draco Systems' small area. Near the back of the Sands hall, I found AMG Media, (<http://www.portal.com/~amg>), where the publishers of Video Toaster User and LIGHTWAVEPRO handed out free copies of its newest publication, Alpha Visual FX magazine, a glossy, 42-page periodical whose purpose is to focus on 3D animation, graphics and video applications running on high-performance Windows NT systems built around the Digital Alpha microprocessor family. Since NewTek's products are no longer Amiga-specific, it makes sense for a publisher who mainly covers those products to branch out too. NewTek's area, while large, seemed to contain a lot of empty space.

STAGE SHOW

Ring the perimeter were individual stands featuring all the computer systems on which one could run LightWave 3D, or into which one could shove a Toaster or a Flyer system. The central area held a small stage, backed by a number of monitors, and a desk at which various NewTek engineers demoed its products to an audience seated on small, uncomfortable stools.

NewTek can still give a good demo; and LightWave has really made a name for itself as the 3D rendering tool of choice for many production houses, so the booth was constantly crowded. Off to one side was a bright red phone booth with a direct telephone

connection to NewTek's offices back in Topeka, Kansas. From inside this booth, one could order or upgrade to LightWave 3D version 5.0, the biggest surprise NewTek sprang at NAB. LightWave 3D's new list price for all platforms is now \$1495, upgrades for \$495, and the Amiga version upgrade for \$295. Intel and DEC Alpha versions are shipping now, with the others to follow.

In a somewhat surprising move, NewTek also announced a port of LightWave 5.0 to the PowerMac platform (to ship later this year), and in another press release unveiled a "technology alliance" with Sun Microsystems, with a Sun port of LightWave 5.0 involving Java technology forthcoming. LightWave 5.0 is literally bursting with new features, far too many to list here, including over 50 new plug-ins, so check out NewTek's Web site at <http://www.newtek.com>, the LightWave Internet mailing list, and the LightWave Usenet newsgroup for tons of information and specs.

The most significant new LW features demonstrated at NAB were probably the 'OpenGL' real-time camera and lights preview modes in both Layout and Modeler (unfortunately, not available in the Amiga version), and 'MetaNurbs' in Modeler (for all versions). MetaNurbs is an extremely cool and powerful new modelling addition, effectively turning your polygonal model into a lump of clay. I watched a live demo of this where a simple cube was pummeled and pounded into both a hair dryer and the head of a rabbit in less than a minute.

Another exciting addition in LW is a more advanced bones feature. The demonstrator added a couple of bones to a very simple human arm model and when he bent the arm, its muscles flexed! If you haven't guessed by now, many of these new LW features are geared towards better character animation. After all, there's more to life than blowing up spaceships.

Of course it's the job of any expo demonstrator to know his product inside out and make using it look easy. But like any complex program, LightWave has generated a huge amount of third-party training support, and Desktop Images was at NAB, just a stone's throw from NewTek's booth, hawkling its line of LW and Toaster training tapes. While the



LightWave demos were performed using a new Intergraph TDZ running Windows NT with a very fast processor, the Flyer (NewTek's tapeless, non-linear editing product) demos were done with an Amiga 4000 Tower.

Although I don't do any video editing myself, I couldn't help but be impressed by the Flyer. It's matured to the point where even to a layman like me, it looks like throwing together a broadcast-quality video of any length, including perfectly synced sound effects and music, would be a cinch. It's still amazing that everything one is seeing is coming directly off a hard drive, with absolutely no video tape used at all.

Between demos, NewTek's booth had constantly running 'demo reels' featuring cuts from shows such as Babylon 5 and SeaQuest 2050, whose special effects were produced with LightWave 3D. At past NAB conventions, it had become a NewTek tradition to hold a press conference and new product intro at a huge ballroom

at Caesar's Palace. This year was different, however, as the apparently leaner and more cost-conscious NewTek instead held an invite-only party at a Vegas dance club (formerly a casino) called 'The Beach.' The bad dance music on the distorted sound system pretty much drowned out the announcements from where I sat, but I spotted the cream of the LightWave animator community there, including Allen Hastings, Mark Thompson and Steve Worley (who is soon to release his new LightWave plug-in). Actor and 'Toaster Head' Dick Van Dyke was also reported to be at the party, although I didn't see him myself.

INTO THE FUTURE

Taken as a whole, NAB is a snapshot of the state-of-the-art in broadcasting. It's the industry's yearly examination of itself, trying to decide where it is and where it wants to go. The products exhibited there are what the trade is, and will, be, used to produce the news and entertainment programming served up to the public over the airwaves on cable, via satellites, in theatres, and more and more on the Internet. This expo keeps growing because the methods of media delivery do. In some fantastic future, (which probably isn't that far off) when we all may have a 500-channel set-top-telephone-internet-movie box sitting atop the telly, it may very well have Amiga guts inside it, and the companies who attended NAB are the ones who will be cranking out the programming to fill it.

Special offer: 100 extra copies	
GOLD POINT 1	£19.99
POINTS & CLIPART	£3.99
THE ARMS LIBRARY	£19.99
AMAZING GAMES	£3.99
EUROSCENE	£4.99
WISDOM CLIPART	£7.99
WISDOM POINTS	£7.99
WISDOM POINTS	£19.99
PROFF & PICS	£3.99
LIGHT ROOM 1	£39.99
GOLD POINT 2	£19.99
AMOC 363	£7.99
HOTTEST 4	£7.99
WISDOM 1-1000	£7.99
LSB TUTORIALS	£7.99
TOWN OF TURNS	£19.99
SLIDESHOW 363	£6.99
ALMA MEDIA 1+2	£14.99
ADULT SENSATIONS	£17.99
EMERALD MANSION	£3.99
FRESH POINTS	£14.99

0001	THE TULSA 2	CD	\$9.98
0002	THE TULSA 3	CD	\$9.98
0003	BEAUTY OF CHANCE	CD	\$9.98
0004	THE TULSA 4	CD	\$9.98
0005	THE LIGHT ROAD 2	CD	\$9.98
0006	THE TULSA 5	CD	\$9.98
0007	US BOBBY VEE 1	CD	\$9.98
0008	THE TULSA 6	CD	\$9.98
0009	THE TULSA 7	CD	\$9.98
0010	THE TULSA 8	CD	\$9.98
0011	THE TULSA 9	CD	\$9.98
0012	THE TULSA 10	CD	\$9.98
0013	THE TULSA 11	CD	\$9.98
0014	THE TULSA 12	CD	\$9.98
0015	THE TULSA 13	CD	\$9.98
0016	THE TULSA 14	CD	\$9.98
0017	THE TULSA 15	CD	\$9.98
0018	THE TULSA 16	CD	\$9.98
0019	THE TULSA 17	CD	\$9.98
0020	THE TULSA 18	CD	\$9.98
0021	THE TULSA 19	CD	\$9.98
0022	THE TULSA 20	CD	\$9.98
0023	THE TULSA 21	CD	\$9.98
0024	THE TULSA 22	CD	\$9.98
0025	THE TULSA 23	CD	\$9.98
0026	THE TULSA 24	CD	\$9.98
0027	THE TULSA 25	CD	\$9.98
0028	THE TULSA 26	CD	\$9.98
0029	THE TULSA 27	CD	\$9.98
0030	THE TULSA 28	CD	\$9.98
0031	THE TULSA 29	CD	\$9.98
0032	THE TULSA 30	CD	\$9.98
0033	THE TULSA 31	CD	\$9.98
0034	THE TULSA 32	CD	\$9.98
0035	THE TULSA 33	CD	\$9.98
0036	THE TULSA 34	CD	\$9.98
0037	THE TULSA 35	CD	\$9.98
0038	THE TULSA 36	CD	\$9.98
0039	THE TULSA 37	CD	\$9.98
0040	THE TULSA 38	CD	\$9.98
0041	THE TULSA 39	CD	\$9.98
0042	THE TULSA 40	CD	\$9.98
0043	THE TULSA 41	CD	\$9.98
0044	THE TULSA 42	CD	\$9.98
0045	THE TULSA 43	CD	\$9.98
0046	THE TULSA 44	CD	\$9.98
0047	THE TULSA 45	CD	\$9.98
0048	THE TULSA 46	CD	\$9.98
0049	THE TULSA 47	CD	\$9.98
0050	THE TULSA 48	CD	\$9.98
0051	THE TULSA 49	CD	\$9.98
0052	THE TULSA 50	CD	\$9.98
0053	THE TULSA 51	CD	\$9.98
0054	THE TULSA 52	CD	\$9.98
0055	THE TULSA 53	CD	\$9.98
0056	THE TULSA 54	CD	\$9.98
0057	THE TULSA 55	CD	\$9.98
0058	THE TULSA 56	CD	\$9.98
0059	THE TULSA 57	CD	\$9.98
0060	THE TULSA 58	CD	\$9.98
0061	THE TULSA 59	CD	\$9.98
0062	THE TULSA 60	CD	\$9.98
0063	THE TULSA 61	CD	\$9.98
0064	THE TULSA 62	CD	\$9.98
0065	THE TULSA 63	CD	\$9.98
0066	THE TULSA 64	CD	\$9.98
0067	THE TULSA 65	CD	\$9.98
0068	THE TULSA 66	CD	\$9.98
0069	THE TULSA 67	CD	\$9.98
0070	THE TULSA 68	CD	\$9.98
0071	THE TULSA 69	CD	\$9.98
0072	THE TULSA 70	CD	\$9.98
0073	THE TULSA 71	CD	\$9.98
0074	THE TULSA 72	CD	\$9.98
0075	THE TULSA 73	CD	\$9.98
0076	THE TULSA 74	CD	\$9.98
0077	THE TULSA 75	CD	\$9.98
0078	THE TULSA 76	CD	\$9.98
0079	THE TULSA 77	CD	\$9.98
0080	THE TULSA 78	CD	\$9.98
0081	THE TULSA 79	CD	\$9.98
0082	THE TULSA 80	CD	\$9.98
0083	THE TULSA 81	CD	\$9.98
0084	THE TULSA 82	CD	\$9.98
0085	THE TULSA 83	CD	\$9.98
0086	THE TULSA 84	CD	\$9.98
0087	THE TULSA 85	CD	\$9.98
0088	THE TULSA 86	CD	\$9.98
0089	THE TULSA 87	CD	\$9.98
0090	THE TULSA 88	CD	\$9.98
0091	THE TULSA 89	CD	\$9.98
0092	THE TULSA 90	CD	\$9.98
0093	THE TULSA 91	CD	\$9.98
0094	THE TULSA 92	CD	\$9.98
0095	THE TULSA 93	CD	\$9.98
0096	THE TULSA 94	CD	\$9.98
0097	THE TULSA 95	CD	\$9.98
0098	THE TULSA 96	CD	\$9.98
0099	THE TULSA 97	CD	\$9.98
0100	THE TULSA 98	CD	\$9.98

HANDWRITE

- **Internal 6 speed Commodore Banded IDE CD Drive with IDE-Fix (registered ver).**
- **E75 | Commodore 6 speed CDRom Drive**
- **E50 for software ide-fix (shareware version of the software is also available for free with any cdrom or cdrom drive purchases).**
- **540Mb 2.5-inch hard drives £130 including install software & internal connection lead.**
- **Come down to our NEW shop/showroom & collect your**

1. WILSON/NOTHO VT. 3 (48)

[illegible]

— VIKTOR GABRIEL VILJO

[illegible]

.....

UTILS & POPULAR
 * VYBEGICHICKERS TOOLBOX
 Incredible design diagnosis program. Runs off a

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

5 DISK
10 DISK
15 DISK
20 DISK

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

© 2000 American Chemical Society

[illegible]

EDUCATION

KEYBOARD TRAINER
This self-paced program on basic keyboarding skills, available from *Software*, includes an assessment test to assess your current skills.

GRAMMAR BEGINNER
The 3rd in a national best-selling series by *Corwin*, this CD-ROM and Workbook is about the English language. It contains 100 lessons and a 100-word glossary.

HOUGHTON 4 SLIDY LABS
This book is used to explain 4 concepts: the 4 types of energy, the 4 types of matter, the 4 types of the various boundaries, and the 4 types of the various states of matter.

W1 MATHS TRAINER
This CD-ROM program is designed to help you master the world's most useful, most important language, *Maths*, or *Mathematics*.

ETO GEOGRAPHICAL ATLAS
This is a geographical atlas that shows the world's major cities, countries, and major rivers.

...and the ...

OF HOUSE TRAVEL
 and Postmaster's Office
 permits, travel bills

WAVE OF THE BEHOLDERS

REMARKS: AKAHISTARU? The little dragon master's assistant we have is a gay release of the CDC. Right now it will take charges and there is to be displaced it will have a badly dimly encounter with

+ V3 (4TEXTURE) (480)

VIETNAMESE BUDGET (AM)
The new finance features of the new budgeting, Budgeting and Accounting and Index windows. Budgeting and Accounting and Index windows improved. The new is now processed of searching. Budgeting and Accounting are highlighted for visibility.

© 2000 Blackwell Science Ltd

DEB TITLER
 Personal Assistant To
 the Understanding and
 the studies (All of
 the studies have been
 completed.)

INT. ALMA TETRA
sings, grapples, runs

ADDITIONALY, WE
are offering a copy of
the book, about how
to use the program.
Call 800-235-7269

● ● ● ● ●

Get check out our 800-231-0079 or email

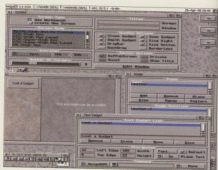
Nucleus is a program that allows you to make graphical interfaces for any purpose you want. It describes itself as a menu designer because it allows you to create anything from a basic program launcher that you can leave on your Workbench to a graphically rich menu for a slide show or presentation.

Two aspects in Nucleus' favour are that it's cheap and is unbelievably easy to use. From the main program window you can set how the menu should appear either on the Workbench or its own screen. From here, hitting the edit window button will open a blank window. You can now add buttons, pictures, borders and image buttons just by pointing and clicking where you want them to go. It's as straightforward as that – you could have a test Nucleus menu up and running in a matter of minutes.

Any of the buttons can then be assigned with either an AmigaDOS command or script, an AReX program, or one of the three internal commands that quit, iconify or flip Workbench to the front. This allows you to easily create program menus or slide shows with a minimum of fuss. To then create a stand-alone menu you must save it off as an executable program, and if you have added any graphics these are all contained within the executable. A basic menu with just text buttons, the sort of thing you might use as a program launcher, comes in at around 8K,

Making colourful menus has never been so easy with

Nucleus. **Neil Mohr** takes a look



(1) The Nucleus interface is straightforward and simple to use

Building blocks

perfect for putting in your WBSStartup drawer.

The only major drawback with Nucleus is that you cannot have menus in menus and, therefore, you cannot

have a button linked to another built-in menu. If you want to do this you would have to set up a button to run another Nucleus menu which is not quite so elegant a solution.

Nucleus is a great program. Apart from my small complaint about the colour remapping I cannot fault it. It is so quick and easy to use – all you are left worrying about are the graphics you want to use, if any. Once those are done the actual interface will take a matter of minutes to set up. An absolutely fabulous application.

GRAPHICALLY SPEAKING

Beyond just allowing you to add boring old buttons, Nucleus has the ability to load IFF graphics which you can then apply to various parts of your window or screen. Images can be used as background patterns, the same sort of thing as Workbench patterns, or stand-alone images that you can position anywhere on the screen or window.

Along with that you can also add image gadgets which allow you to apply images to buttons for both their selected and unselected modes. Using image gadgets allows you to create more impressive looking front-ends for presentations or menus.

This very handy feature of Nucleus is not without its problems. As it allows you to import lots of individual images for use as gadgets or backgrounds, you can go a little mad and end up with lots of different images, all with different palettes. Nucleus does have a remap function that does its best to match the image to the current screen colours, but even on a 256 colour screen you can quite easily run into palette problems.

To get around this you will have to do a little planning before you go ahead and start creating a front-end. Possibly the simplest way would be to design your menu screen in DPaint or Brilliance, drawing the buttons in

place so when you import the entire screen you can mark out the buttons that are drawn on the screen with 'invisible' image buttons. If you don't do this you will have to make sure all your buttons have the same palette.

It would be nice to see a little more intelligent remapping of image and screen colours. Currently, Nucleus allows you to 'grab' either the screen's palette or the palette from an imported image. This, however, simply overlays the image's palette on the existing palette so you lose all your current colours, and the remap option just tries to match the image colours against the existing screen colours.

This does not stop Nucleus being any less usable – it just means you have to be a little careful when importing graphics. Now if you had a 24-bit display this would not be a problem.



Bottom line

REQUIREMENTS

RED essential BLACK recommended

2.04

1 Mb

Workbench RAM

PRODUCT DETAILS

Product	Nucleus
Supplier	Digital Software
Price	£8.99
Tel	0151-259 4017

SCORES

Ease of use	95%
Implementation	85%
Value For Money	98%
Overall	92%

As long as the palette matches, you can use as many graphics as you like

Newsgroups can be thought of as large discussion groups conducted through people posting questions, ideas, points of view or replying to previous postings. To help things along there are many 'discussion' groups known as newsgroups, the name of the newsgroup describing what it is about. The naming system takes a sort of hierarchical directory scheme, so a rough break down would be:

alt.*	Alternative discussions
comp.*	Computer-related groups
rec.*	Recreational discussions
sci.*	Scientific subjects
misc.*	Information that doesn't go anywhere else
soc.*	Social issues
talk.*	General discussions
news.*	UseNet groups

It is hard to see from this that there are well over 15,000 different newsgroups out there, around a quarter of which are covered under the alt. section which contains newsgroups devoted to every subject under the sun.

Unfortunately, at the moment there is not a single decent news reader available for the Amiga. The ones that are available tend to do only one thing very well and are then lacking in other areas, so I find the best solution is to use two programs depending on what you want to do. I suppose it should be of some comfort that even Netscape's news browser is not perfect, which is surprising considering all the hundreds of man hours that must have gone into it.

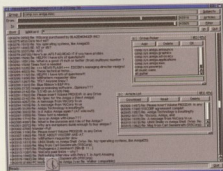
NEWSAGENT

With any program, you want it to be straightforward and easy to set up and use, and NewsAgent is almost that. You can find the NewsAgent1.3.lha archive in the comm/tcp directory on Aminet. When you extract it there is a good old installer script that will copy the main program to the AmiTCP:bin drawer, and a preference file to the UUlib: directory. You should start AmiTCP before installing because it will set all these assigns for you.

Before using NewsAgent you need to

configure the preference file to your own needs. It is only a text file so you can use any text editor and if you have installed NewsAgent the preference file is UUlib:NewsAgent.Defaults. Most importantly, you need to change the **HOST** entry to point to your Internet provider's news server address – for example Demon's is news.demon.co.uk, and you should also add the line **XOVER** at the end of the file. This allows NewsAgent to get some extra information about the news

For batch downloading with Tin and on-line reading NewsAgent is a good choice



Daily planet

The third part of Neil Mohr's unofficial Internet series takes a look at newsgroups

articles, but does not work with every news server.

In use, NewsAgent can either be an on-line reader or a batch downloader. It is very efficient as an on-line reader – you can quickly select a newsgroup by either entering its name or, as NewsAgent remembers all past visited newsgroups, select one from the newsgroup list. You can then select exactly how many and which article titles it should download, and then scan the list and read the ones you are interested in.

As a batch downloader you select which articles you want to download – there is the option to include or exclude articles using wild cards – and then hit the download button in the articles list. All the articles are then downloaded into a single batch file that you can either process with UUlib to extract UUEncoded files, or with Rnews so Tin can be used for off-line browsing.

MNEWS

There seems to be a MUI version of every major Internet utility and newsgroups are no exception. mNews is the most recent of all the newsgroup software – it is only a few months old and is a very early beta release. However, in its current form it is a very usable on-line reader and has the potential to be a good off-line reader in a future version.

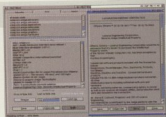
If you would like to try out mNews you can find the mnews0.2.lha archive in the comm/news directory. Once you have extracted the archive, drag the directory into the AmiTCP drawer. Before you run mNews you need to add assign mNews: AmiTCP:mNews to your user-startup, and if you want to run it straight away type it into a Shell.

When first run, mNews needs to know a few

things. Most importantly, for the remote host configuration you have to enter your Domain name, and also that all-important news server address. For the local host configuration, make the news directory mNews: and for the UUDecode command, enter C:UUHX x %s – if you have got UUHX. Once this is all done you are ready to go.

The only really annoying thing with mNews is that before you can add a newsgroup you need to download the entire newsgroup list from your news server. It would be much quicker if you could just enter the group name yourself.

When you join a group, mNews allows you to choose how many of the recent article subjects it should get, and from there you can select which



Worth a look but a new version of mNews is not due until July

ones you want to view or save off. There is also the handy option of directly UUDecoding a file and saving to disk. Hopefully, a future release will see mNews becoming a very good news reader.

GRN

GRn is another on-line news reader, but my main complaint is that it is so slow. Once you know what is going on, GRn is not too bad to set up. I'm assuming you are using AmITCP 3 or above, so you need to give the program *Graamitcp* an icon file. If you are using Swazinfo, pop up its information requester and drag & drop the normal GRn icon across – otherwise you will have to manually copy an icon. Next you need to add these two Tool types to the icon:

It looks
all right, but
it is just too
slow

NNT
NNTSERVER=news.demon.co.uk

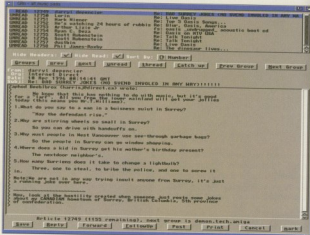
Before you begin to run GRn you also need to create a drawer in UULib: called News so GRn can save the active group list into it.

Once this is done you can choose which groups you want to subscribe to – I would suggest that if you only pick one, *comp.sys.amiga.announce* would be a good choice. If you now quit the newsgroup list and click on Save/Update GRn and then Rescan news, GRn will get the latest posting to the *amiga.announce* newsgroup.

Even with GRn only having to scan 20 or

30 article headings it takes absolutely ages. In the main article viewer you have to download each article separately and there is no way of knowing how big an article is

beforehand. If you do not suffer the same speed problems as us then GRn would be a reasonable on-line news reader, but as it stands it's just too slow.



TINTINNABULATION

Tin is one of the older news readers around and is a part of the Unix news reader. As it stands it is not too straightforward to set up but once up and running it does give you a lot of features and is fairly easy to use.

The current version on Amnet is version 1.3 and the archive you want is *comm/news/tin130gamma.lha*. Along with the Tin archive you will need a couple of other small tools that help Tin look after downloaded news items. You will need to get *TrimNews.lha* as well which can also be found in *comm/news*, and *Rnews117R4.Hist.lha* can be found in the *comm/uucp* drawer.

Rnews takes a batch file like the one created by NewsAgent and separates all the files

from this into their correct newsgroups directory on your hard drive, in a form that Tin can then read. The *TrimNews* program removes old news files, so keeping the amount of news on your hard drive under control.

To get Tin up and running you will need to extract all three archives. Copy *Tin.exe* and *Activated* from the Tin archive along with the *Rnews* and *TrimNews* programs into the AmITCP-bin directory. As Tin is a Unix program you cannot just go ahead and run it and expect it to work as there are a few things that need to be sorted out beforehand.

These have to be done every time so you need to create a small batch file that you will use to run Tin. Type the following list into a text editor and save it to the AmITCP-bin

drawer as *StartTin*:

```

Rnews UULib:~\NABatch ; get news
Delete UULib:~\NABatch ; remove old batch

SetENV USERNAME SUSER ; to make sure it's set
Activated ; create a new active file

Delete UULib:~\Active quiet ; Delete old
active file
Rename UULib:~\Inactive UULib:~\Active
; Insert new active file

tin.exe ; start tin

Ask "Do you want to trim news no y/n"
; If y/n
Trimnews ; remove old news
EndIf

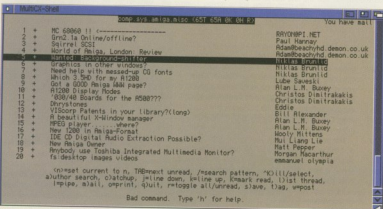
UnSetENV TIN_GROUPS ; this is set by Activated
for TIN

```

So that you can then actually use this script to start Tin, you need to type the following line into a Shell:

```
protect amitcp-bin/starttin +s
```

and this tells AmigaDOS that *StartTin* is a script file and that it should be executed. This allows you to just type *StartTin* instead of using the *execute* command every time you run the script. To add new newsgroups to Tin you need to alter the UULib:Newsgroups file. This holds all the newsgroups you want Tin to read, so to add *comp.sys.amiga.announce* load the newsgroups file into your text editor and at the end type *comp.sys.amiga.announce*. You can then add a number after it that relates to how many days news should be kept before TinNews deletes it.



It might not look much but Tin is the most comprehensive news reader around

Pro-GRAB... *Rapid Frame* Grabbing on your Amiga

Now compatible
with both VHS
and SVHS!

The revolutionary S-VHS ProGrab™ 24RT Plus with Teletext is not only the best way to get crisp colour video images into your Amiga, from either live broadcasts or taped recordings, it also costs less than any of its rivals. This real time PAL/SECAM/NTSC* 24-Bit colour frame grabber/digitiser has slashed the price of image grabbing on the Amiga and, at the same time, has received rave reviews for its ease of use and excellent quality results. ProGrab™ has earned honours from just about every Amiga magazine and Video magazines too!

And... with ProGrab™ you needn't be an expert in Amiga Video Technology. a simple 3 stage operation ensures the right results - Real Time, after time.

STAGE 1...

Select any video source with S-VHS or composite output. This could be your camcorder, TV with SCART output, satellite receiver, domestic VCR/player or standard TV signal passing through your VCR/player... the choice is yours.

STAGE 2...

With ProGrab software, select an image you wish to capture using the on screen preview window and Grab (because the hardware grabs frames in real time, there's no need for a freeze frame facility on the source device). Once grabbed, simply download and view the full image on your Amiga screen. ProGrab also includes a Teletext viewing and capturing facility from either TV or satellite sources.

STAGE 3...

Use the 'grabbed' image with your favourite word processor, DTP or graphics package.

ProGrab really does make it that simple!

Pro-GRAB™
SVHS 24RT Plus

Camcorder User commented: "If you're looking for a high resolution 24 bit digitiser that, at the price, ProGrab 24RT seriously gives value for money."

camcorder USER



ProGrab™ voted in **The Best Video Hardware** product for the Amiga. This is especially pleasing because the award comes from the Amiga Software Engineering Institute.

Our Satisfied Customer



ProGrab™ - Amiga Magazine **95% STAB** Buy and comments like: "Sharp, crisp and fast!" is the original cause, we were highly impressed and... highly recommended. Whether you are a Whodunnit or a Graphic Artist, look to the ProGrab 24RT Plus, it's a winner!"



ProGrab™ - Amiga Format **93% Gold Rating** and comments like: "ProGrab 24RT Plus is a truly simple digitiser to get". Incredible value for money... no other digitiser offers so much for its size and... offers the most features that any other digitiser has the same price!"



CU Amiga and ProGrab™: "Just the job for beginners and semi-professionals on a tight budget and... very hard to beat. For the money, nothing can compare."

AMIGA
The Best Video Hardware

Grab images with your camcorder including S-VHS...

or, Take a signal from a TV with SCART output...

or, Use the signal from your satellite receiver...

or, Grab TV or video pictures from your VCR video output including S-VHS

For just £129.95...

ProGrab is supplied with everything you'll need:

- ProGrab™ 24RT Plus Digitiser
- Latest ProGrab Version 2.5.x Software
- Parallel Port Connecting Cable
- Input sockets for Composite and SVHS
- Main Power Supply Unit
- User Manual

PCMCIA Interface for A1200 and A600 - Only £34.95

ProGrab's optional PCMCIA interface includes the latest version software and extends performance for serious/professional users - offering the following benefits:

- Teletext Downloading (Teletext up to FAX times quicker)
- Improved animation speeds of up to 110ps (internal) and 3.5ps (colour)
- Sound sampling and animation capabilities (separate sound sampler required)
- Saving of animations direct to your Amiga's hard drive
- Freezing of your Amiga Parallel Port for use by a printer or other parallel peripheral device

ProGrab™ supports any Amiga with Kickstart 2.04 or later & a minimum of 1.5Mbs. free RAM.

* A video source cable will be required to match your own equipment set up - Ask for details.

ProGrab™
Supports all recent Amiga and is also fully AGA chipset compatible. You can render images in any Workbench screen mode resolution including HAM mode (Amiga RAM permitting).

ProGrab™
Sends and Loads images in IFIL/ILM, IFIL/ILM24, JPEG, BMP, PCL and TAGRA/RA formats. ProGrab saves animations as 'frozen' files and, available with sound, requires PCMCIA interface and separate sound sampler (as Amiga's 800K files). A range of image processing effects, palette computing (Amiga RGB) and filtering methods are also new to ProGrab Version 2.5.x. Photographs fully supports ProGrab with a custom Loader to transfer grabs directly from within the program - saving VCR time!

ProGrab™
Software has built in menus and colour animation facilities. The number of frames is dependent upon your Amiga's RAM.

ProGrab™
Features 2.5.x software now includes...

- **SUPPORT FOR VIRTUAL MEMORY**
Allows the highest resolutions - Even with low memory Amiga's (no real drive options without the need for an RAM), requiring just 1MB RAM (not drive space).

- **ADDITIONAL TELETXT FACILITIES**
With either Teletext or Satellite TV signals.

- **LAGER PREVIEW WINDOW**
Double Resolution and 4 times the area available with previous ProGrab software.

- **INTERNATIONAL SUPPORT**
Now works with compatible PAL, SECAM and NTSC straight from the box!

* Standard ProGrab hardware is PAL/SECAM/NTSC compatible. Interleaved mode options are available with PAL & SECAM only. NTSC Only mode is available in special order which then supports the standard mode fully. Please ask us for full details.

Get your funds on N/W ProGrab Plus - Post or FAX your requirements (Quantity/Trade Prices Available) on the order form provided. OK, if you simply ask for further information (please contact).

GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS

Gordon Harwood Computers Limited.
87 Street, Alfreton, Derbyshire DE55 7BP.
FAX: 01 773 831040 or...

TELEPHONE
01 773 836781

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms	Initial(s)	Surname
Address:		
County (Country)		
Postcode:		
Daytime Phone:		Evening Phone:
<p>ProGrab Plus @ £129.95 £ : PCMCIA Interface @ £34.95 £ : V.25.x S/W (User Upgrade) @ £49.95 £ : Packaging and Insured Delivery £ 5.00 TOTAL £ :</p>		
<p>Overseas Customers... Please call for prices, shipping etc. Card holder's signature:</p>		
Card No		
Expiry Date	Valid From: (Switch Only)	Issue Number: (Switch Only)
Department: ACO		
I enclose a Cheque/Bank Draft/Postal Order for £ _____ made payable to GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS LIMITED		



According to many in the **Amiga** industry, April's World of Amiga show was supposed to be a **flop**. It was far from it as **Ben Vost** discovered



Peter Bromfield, show organiser, "I told you so!" shock



Standing *room only*

Hammersmith's Novotel will be a familiar venue for anyone who has visited Amiga shows in the recent past, and the basement suite should be even more familiar for this is where, year after year, the faithful have gathered to pay homage to the Amiga and all its wares.

This year's show was thought to be a muted affair, the concern over the machine's future hanging over-

head like a bad smell but, as it turned out, WOA 96 was a very busy show. Although there wasn't very much that was new on the stands, there was a lot of enthusiasm from punters who were spending money at a rate of knots. In fact, the show proved to be on the small side with people standing five deep at stands (including ours), waving fivers, desperate to donate their cash to worthy causes in return for a bit of software, hardware or the odd magazine or

two. The international contingent was high and although there was only one foreign-owned stand, there were plenty of VIAPs (Very Important Amiga People), if you knew where to look. In fact, the show had a very international feel to it, at least behind the scenes, where there were deals being done and hands being shaken in every nook and cranny of the Novotel bar. So just who was on the show roster? For a start, Amiga Technologies had a cut-down version

NOTABLE BY THEIR ABSENCE...

There were a few notable exceptions from the companies at the show including Softwood/Gordon Harwoods that meant Digita cleaned up with sales of the new Wordworth 5. Also missing were any games companies, leaving the magazines to fill that end of the market (a bit galling really considering most of us really pride ourselves on the technical side of matters). Almaterra was also not there, but with good cause because the team was supposed to be hard at work finishing off

Photogenics2, a new version of the best-selling image processing program.

Blittersoft was sorely missed since there was no other graphics card reseller we could point our punters in the direction of, and Silica didn't show up either to sell its wide range of Amiga products. All I can say is that Silica must be kicking itself now given the attendance and the amount of money floating around at the show.



Ⓜ Micronik's A1200 tower case looked particularly impressive. We look forward to doing a review

of its monster stand from CeBit, complete with the only working Walkers in existence which, as could be expected, were drawing a lot of attention.

Directly opposite was our stand, replete with issues past to present and our star attraction - Worms on our A4000. Unfortunately, there was seemingly absolutely nobody at the show selling the game so all our publicity was for naught. However, we did have Andy Davidson, programmer of Worms, on our stand at one point on the Sunday showing the new Worms- to the new owner of the Amiga, Bill Buck, CEO of ViScorp. An ideal photo-opportunity, you are probably thinking and yes, it would have been if it wasn't for the fact our office camera's battery had run down to a point where it couldn't even focus, let alone take any pictures.

Magazine's were pretty well represented at the show as a whole, perhaps something to do with advertising contra deals? CU Amiga had a head-to-head game of Alien Breed 3D2 on their stand, Format had Capital Punishment, and EM magazine had Errol from EMComputinggraphic for entertainment value.

HiSoft's stand was constantly busy, so much so that it took me until Sunday to speak to David Link. He said the show

David Link was so hoarse by the end of the show, he's buying a controlling stake in a former threat hostile manufacturing.

had been a great success, which can only be due to the fact that HiSoft has some great products either coming out or here already, with the likes of the Surf Squirrel and Web and Net Café being particularly sought after at the show. It also had the Jaz Drive in an internal version ready for sale, but additional cartridges were a bit thin on the ground. The problems surrounding the death of Zip drives have obviously been resolved, on the other hand, because practically every stand I saw had them for sale and the competition for custom at the show meant better prices than many potential customers expected.

Wizard Developments had a stand selling its mix of modems and software including showing the latest version of Directory Opus, the one I promised Greg Perry I wouldn't call DOpus five and a half... oops! Still, the new version looks as if a lot of the complaints directed at the very first release of DOpus 5 have been sorted out (although my original complaints about selecting font directories with appropriate font files, and DOpus' ability to read two floppies with the same name haven't been fully resolved). Greg even gave us some T-shirts to give away, so the first five readers who send a pretty postcard from where they live to our usual address will get one of these exclusive garments as modelled by the svelte Mr Perry himself.

Scala had a chunk of the AT stand for its renowned demonstrations of Scala's abilities and also had its own stand showing and selling MM300 at ridiculously low prices, along with a collection of Scala merchandise including polo shirts and a Scala 'executive toy' kind of thing, based on its ladder logo.

Anybody in the market for a CD-ROM or two would have been well advised to visit the Epic stand or EMC's where collections of clip art, fonts and images were being snapped up at a

Ⓜ Crowds, crowds, crowds and even more people were at the Wot show this year



Ⓜ Bruce Lappier editor of France's leading Amiga mag, and Greg Perry modelling one of the DOpus 5 T-shirts we have to give away

fair old rate of knots. Two things that somewhat surprised me at the show was firstly the fact that people were actually attending the show that didn't yet have any sort of computer, and they were asking whether the Amiga still represented a good purchase. I'm very pleased to say that in all the cases presented to me, I could wholeheartedly recommend an Amiga as being the best choice for the job. The second thing was just how well-informed a lot of Amiga owners are. I mean, I know we're in a limited, close-knit community, but even so, I had dozens of people coming up to the stand asking what I thought of the ViScorp take over, and asking where I was going to the pub that evening so they could grill me further about the press conference that took place after the show had finished on the Saturday.

All in all it was a good show and it was nice to see so many familiar faces (Dan, Ian, Dave, Danny, George, Xavier and all the rest...). I look forward to the next one.



Ⓜ Young Andy Maddock struggled to beat the Oh No team in our running demo of Worms

EPIC MARKETPLACE

CD-ROM

EMULATORS UNLIMITED + New Version (CD117) £19.99

Emulators Unlimited contains Software emulation tools for the Amiga. Spread over numerous platforms are emulators for: Apple, BBC, Commodore 64, Commodore VIC20, Amstrad CPC, Apple Mac, Gameboy, Atari ST, MSX, Apple2000, Atari 800, Atari1040ste, Sinclair QL, Unix and more. Also features hundreds of games, tools etc for most of the emulators.

SFX SENSATION

Sound FX Sensation is an original new CD that contains hundreds of megabytes of high quality sound effects. A superb CD for game makers, demo makers, or even film makers. Hundreds of Sound FX subjects include Animals, Wild life, Nature, Explosions, Creatures, Scary stuff, Science Fiction samples, House hold noises, car crashes, and hundreds more.

Includes full licensed versions of **BEATBOX** and **PLAY'RAVE 2**

SOUND FX SENSATION (CD165) Only £14.99

TRUE MULTIMEDIA

Amiga CD Features include:

- 60 minutes of audio. Sampled at very high quality
- AGA 256 colours. Requires AT200A4000
- Multimedia interface. Unlike you've ever seen
- Hundreds of images. All digitized in-house
- Video footage. Continuously updated from CD
- 4mb+ AGA Amiga. Hardly anyone required

SPECIAL FX Vol.1

"Actual Amiga Screen shots"

THIS TIME! £14.99

CD ROM £29.99

John Paternak's "Movie Maker" series takes you step by step through the professional techniques of Special FX, Horror and Action Film making. Explained in every detail are all the camera angles, editing techniques, prop building, make up etc, all using easily available domestic equipment and materials. Available on video or Amiga CD ROM.

MOVIE MAKER SERIES AVAILABLE NOW! (CD186) £29.99

WORLD OF CLIPART 91/92

World of Clipart is a double CD-ROM containing around 40,000 more and colour clipart images contained in over 150 categories in JIF, GIF, PCX, CDR, EPS, TIF, & BMP. Tools for converting images to another format are included for both the PC & Amiga.

Subjects include: Animals, Anatomy, Babies, Men, Women, Trees, Reptiles, Insects, Xmas, Religious, Planes, Vehicles, Ships, Toys, Zodiac, Signs, Eye catchers, Humour, Cats, Dogs, Computers, Technology, Seafile, Space, Symbols, Royalty, Disasters, Plants, Nature, Ads, Tools, Astrology, Hands, Birds, Business, Office, Workers, Cartoon, Lion King, Education, Food, Gardening, Holidays, Houses & Buildings, Helicopters, Children, Banners, Medieval, Military, Monsters, Music, Sports (football, golf, Aerobics, Olympics etc), Transport, Trains, War and more.

ROUTED 94% DOUBLE CD

WORLD OF CLIPART Plus (CD77) £17.99

NEW LONDON TRADE SALES OFFICE

Attention all retailers and third order retailers. Complete trade sales team for now on.

Visit our trading sales team for PC CD ROMS and Amiga.

Simply drop request on: 0181 873 0341

Amiga CD resellers wanted! Write to:

Telephone: 0181 873 0310 for more information

SCI-FI SENSATION

SCI-FI Sensation is an exciting new CD-ROM containing over 1.3GB of SCI-FI images, animations, 3D objects, Sound FX, Documents, Themes, Scripts & SCI-FI games.

Subjects included are: Babylon, Star Trek (The Original, TNG, Deep Space 9 and Voyager), Batman, Dr Who, Thunderbirds, Robocop, Sea Quest DSV, Blade Runner, Alien, Terror Hawks, 2001, Blaker, Battlestar Galactica, Total Recall, 2010, Space 1999 etc.

"Buy SCI-FI Sensation from us and you are guaranteed to always receive the latest version."

CU Amiga: 91% AU: 93%

SCI-FI SENSATION v2 DOUBLE CD (CD118) £19.99

HORROR SENSATION

If you're into Horror then this original CD ROM will please you no end. It contains Thousands of gruesome images, tons of gory animations, bloody games, Spine tingling horror type sounds, Horror stories, Pictures & animations from tons of horror films and heaps of real-life blood in guts. This should have been called SICK SENSATION. - Ali May '96

THIS TIME! £14.99

CD ROM £29.99

HORROR SENSATION NEW (CD144) £19.99

SPECY 96

Retro gaming at it's best. Around 3000 all-time classic spectrum game files on one CD-ROM. Emulators included for any Amiga. Games include: Magic Miner, Skool daze, Monty mole, Star Trek, Thrust, Jet Set Willy, The Hobbit, Strip Poker, Danger Mouse, The Sentinel, Mario Olympics, Under Wurtle, Urduim, Alio Alac, River raft, Barbarian, Hunchback and around 3000 other classic spectrum game files including multi-level games. Specy '96 also contains hundreds of documents containing instructions for most games as well as hundreds of specy game cheats. Okay on any CD ROM drive connected to an Amiga.

New Version! now also includes: Workbench games, lottery predictors, Hundreds of bad pipes and more.

Rated: AF-GOLD 95% - CUAMIGA 91% - AU Over 90% - AC Over 90%

THE SPECY CD 1996 V.1 (CD119) £17.99

THE C64 GAMES CD

This NEW CD rom contains tons of all time classic Commodore 64 games and emulators to run them. Order now as stocks are bound to go quickly.

C64 GAMES CD (CD182) £29.99

THE SOUND LIBRARY 2 (CD225) £14.99

Includes over 600mb of all the very latest music routines, covering everything from classical, rare, hip-hop, chart, slow, midtemp and jungle music. Also includes tons of sequencing tools and "track" utilities. NEW

ARCADE CLASSICS + NEW VERSION (CD76) NEW B

ArCADE CLASSICS is an original collection of ALL your old arcade favourites, including Amiga versions of PACMAN, SPACE INVADERS, ASTEROIDS, ARCADE COMMAND, PENGU, FROGGER, LOAD RUNNER, GALAXIANS, DONKEY KONG, NUMEROUS TETRIS GAMES, BATTLEZONE, TENPIN, COMBAT, TRON, SPACE WARR, THUST, O-BERT, HUNCHBACK, MOON PATROL, TRAIL BLAZER, BREAKOUT, CENTREPEDE, CYCLES, BEZERR, SNAKE, SCRAMBLE, PING PONG, BREAKOUT, NUMEROUS C&M CONVERSIONS, A COLLECTION OF JIFFY WINTER GAMES AND DREDS MORE. Over 600mb of unforgettable retro-gaming. Keyboard recommended.

Now includes Multimedia Amiga interface.

THE EPIC COLLECTION

Contains 1200 our most popular software titles on one giant 600mb CD. Now you can purchase the entire Epic Collection in one go. Subjects include: Professional clipart, numerous objects for Imagine & Lightwave, Cal Bimap, Compographic fonts & Add Graphics converters, Music tutorials, Beginners guide, 3D stereogram program, Hundreds of Sound FX and sample objects for Imagine & Lightwave, Cal Bimap, Hard disk installer & tools, Hardware projects, Hundreds of game including Mind teasers, Puzzle, card and board games, books, and more.

Includes over 1200 Amiga disks

GAMES Contains almost 300 great Amiga games, for AT200, 4860, Atari 486 for all the family!

UTILS Over 150 disks containing various tools and utilities, as well as LEO tools and ASI utilities.

FONTS & CLIPART Contains over 150 disks full of CD, Adobe, Colour and bitmap fonts, plus colour & mono clipart.

CLASSIC BOOKS Includes around 50 classic titles including: Pascal and more.

SAMPLES disks contain meets and effects.

BEGINNERS are a complete aimed safety learner.

EDUCATION contains all disks full of software.

HARDWARE books for building and installing your hardware.

Supplied with free colour index booklet, with details of most contained on the rom. Order your copy now!

THE EPIC COLLECTION v2 NEW 11 (CD160)

ENCOUNTERS THE UFO PHENOMENON NEW (CD17)

WE NEED YOUR HELP!

We are currently producing an exciting new Multimedia for the Amiga and would like you to help. Call or write for a free information pack, sample on item code: **EEEP-1** and in no time you'll receive a pack giving details of how you can contribute to an amazing new CD title. (no programming knowledge needed)

THE UFO PHENOMENON

WE NEED YOUR HELP!

We are currently producing an exciting new Multimedia for the Amiga and would like you to help. Call or write for a free information pack, sample on item code: **EEEP-1** and in no time you'll receive a pack giving details of how you can contribute to an amazing new CD title. (no programming knowledge needed)

CALL OUR POST PRODUCTION TEAM ON 0703 4222 FOR A FREE MEDIA INFORMATION

NOTHING BUT TETRIS (CD148) CLIP

This CD contains all variations of the worlds' addictive and loved game. Nearly all the games are run under the Amiga. As previous versions are included. Available Now.

UK FREE PHONE

0525 486666

Fax: 01793 514187

Send your orders to: EPIC, 139 Victoria Rd. Swindon, Wilts, UK

UK Office. Open Monday-Saturday 9.30-5.30 Overseas +44 1793 514188

Add £1 per title for UK P&P and £2 per title for overseas P&P

If you live in Australia or New Zealand you can purchase any of our CD ROMs from our Sydney based premises. Send your orders to: **EPIC, 336 Forest Road, Heathcote, NSW, 2253**

Tel: (02) 520 1806 Fax: (02) 520 6077

*For prices in Australia \$55 simply double the UK £55 prices listed

PRIORITY ORDER FORM

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

MACHINE _____

PAYMENT METHOD _____

CREDIT CARD DETAILS _____

EXP DATE _____

PLEASE SUPPLY

ITEMS _____

Qty _____

TOTAL GOODS VALUE _____

POSTAGE & PACKING _____

AMOUNT ENCLOSED _____

MAGIC MARVEL CD ROM SOFTWARE

ADULT SENSATION DOUBLE CD **New Version** (CD128) **£19.99**

This new 1600 full colour Amiga CD contains over 10,000 full colour images. Viewers and converters are included on the CD. Subjects include: Vehicles, Space, Science fiction, Textures, Landscapes, Surreals, Money, Cartoons, Fantasy, Sports, Raytraced, Classic art, and loads more.

Contains around 5000 erotic hand drawn images in the Japanese anime tradition. This CD is of an Adult nature and should not be purchased by anyone likely to be offended by drawings depicting nudity and 1 or sex acts. An adult only colour!

Includes images only suitable for persons over 18

Japanese erotic art (CD191) **Only £19.99**

World Atlas

This superb highly rated Amiga CD-ROM World atlas features a flexible interface allowing quick access to individual countries via continental maps, county list, capital or general index. Concise, informative country histories. Each country is supported by a series of maps depicting regional position, major cities, rivers, lakes and mountains. Background cultural and economic information is available at a glance. Basic national facts are represented graphically and comparable to the UK. For A1200, A4000, & CD32

WORLD ATLAS AGA **NEW !!!** (CD228) **£29.99**

Magic Workbench

The large collection of Magic Workbench icons, Backdrops and tools over completed. Includes well over 5,000 Magic WB icons, over 600 specially selected Magic Workbench backdrops in 8, 16 and 256 colours, over 30 megabytes of Workbench icons, gadgets, patches and desktop enhancer tools/utilities. The CD also includes Magic Workbench software as many other items never before released on any Amiga CD ROM. If you want to update/enhance your existing Workbench 2 or 3 then this is the perfect Workbench add-on CD ROM. This CD is only suitable for any Kickstart 2/3 based Amiga's such as the A500+, A600, A1200, and A4000.

MAGIC WORKBENCH ENHANCER v2 (CD187 £19.99)

ADULT SENSATION 1

ADULT SENSATION 2

ADULT SENSATION 3

ADULT SENSATION 4

ADULT MENSATION

SPECIAL EDITION PACK

ADULT SENSATION PART 1 & 2

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

GET ON THE NET

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

Get on the Net

THE EPIC INTERACTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA

NEW! MultiMedia Encyclopedia

AMINET 12

ADVANCED MILITARY

CLIPART & FONTS

DOM

ILLUSIONS

PRO FONTS & CLIPART

TERMA SOUND LIBRARY

</

EXPANDING COLLECTION

In Ben Vost's editorial, 'Killing ourselves', in the May 96 issue (that's issue 11 for the American version), he makes a number of points that I feel need commenting on.

He complains that by 'giving away all this nice software' the Amiga purchaser is discouraged from buying 'anything else'. Apart from the fact that even the current Magic Pack contains only nine software titles (and therefore a minuscule amount compared to what is in the average Amiga owner's collection), they are not necessarily the best or preferred choice for Amiga owners. Thus, far from taking away 'their incentive to go and spend some more money', this selection of software will encourage new owners to either upgrade or look for an alternative and explore other areas not covered in the Magic Pack.

While bundling software with any computer is a marketing ploy, one should not forget the inextricable link between hardware and software. The debate between the Amiga and PC is quickly ended if you take away all the software – both are useless (although the disks can be used as coasters).

As to his comments over the 'seemingly endless

stream of full product coverdisks' that negate any further sales, I think he ignores two significant factors. Firstly, they introduce the end user to an area that previously might have been considered technically prohibitive, and therefore not worth risking hard-earned cash on (better to buy yet another shoot-em-up, the manual only contains one instruction – kill everything in sight). Secondly, familiarity with just one piece of serious software breeds confidence, and confidence (coupled with some knowledge) is essential when using any computer. All too often the games side of computing dominates because of the frustrating lack of knowledge to do anything else (see the advice pages of any computer magazine).

I was initiated into the world of serious software through the give-away of PageSetter 1 (on another magazine, although you did, in fact, put out a demo of PageSetter 2 in October 1990). I then purchased Gold Disk's Office and familiarity with its suite of WP, DTP, spreadsheet and database, coupled with my expanding knowledge, led me to understand my needs better and the limitations of the software.

Subsequently, I have moved onwards and upwards in these areas (although not as far as databases go, the Office one still does everything I require). Indeed, it could even be said that the full product coverdisks have been rather limited in their use, some deliberately so by being life versions, others by a timed obsolescence (the most sensible option – a demo is restrictive and therefore runs the risk of being casually discarded), and some by a far too optimistic expectation of average machine specifications, but they do serve a need.

Having owned an Amiga since December 1989, I know what areas of the computer interest me and what software will fulfil my needs (although SoftWood will no doubt convince me that Final Winter 5/6/7... is infinitely superior to my now marginalised version 4). Nevertheless, there are plenty of new Amiga owners out there who are not so sure and these disks do provide a window on what can be a very inaccessible and confusing world. Furthermore, it could be argued that these coverdisks stimulate the market and that the very existence of the Amiga is proof of that in what has

YES, WE LOVE YOU

Like many Amiga owners, I use my machine for a wide variety of tasks from 3D modelling to C programming, and because of this I tend to end up buying nearly all the magazines dedicated to the Amiga (with the exception of the games-only mags), simply because they all offer something that their competition doesn't.

However certain magazines have started to become stagnant in their originality and because of this I rarely buy them any more, unless there is something essential on the coverdisk.

Amiga Computing was one of the magazines I rarely bought, but over the last couple of months I've been eagerly awaiting its release. Your articles have been interesting and refreshing to read, particularly the Future Investigations issue.

Your writers seem to have a more professional and mature attitude to the Amiga which is lacking from other magazines who have an annoying tendency to put jokey quips all over what are supposed to be 'serious' articles, and I can't help feeling they don't use the Amiga professionally.

Coverdisks are another strong point – in particular issue 98. There wasn't one program I haven't installed on my hard drive, and the Breathless patch was a god send because I don't have a modem yet (you do now though, don't you Matt? – ed), so I can't download patches from the Internet.

All in all, your magazine offers the widest variety, the most professional approach, and the most informative news and reviews. You have a unique formula. Whatever you are doing, don't change!

Matt Garner, Coventry

Ta very much Matt.

IT'S IAN AGAIN

This month's magazine, as always, has all the up-to-date news and gave me much food for thought and reflection. In particular, your article about 'CeBit', when I worked for a German company some years ago, I used to need, at the drop of a hat, to whizz off to exhibitions in Germany and, like you, finding accommodation was always a problem at the last minute. I found the best way to deal with it was to hop on a train and go to the next town and stay there. Not only is the German rail network infinitely more efficient than ours, it is also a lot cheaper.

My original reservations about Escom still hold good. Amiga Technologies might, at last, be showing signs of some action, but it still seems to me (and I hope that I am not being too patronising when I say that I wholeheartedly agree with the views expressed in your magazine on this matter) that it is all too little and too late.

So many other people seem to think now that AT and Escom are lovely for the minuscule morsels of comfort that they have offered so far, that I feel I am going out on a limb when I say I think they are up the proverbial creek without a paddle. This new gadget they are slotting into the program – you referred to it as the 'Walker' – as the new up-market version of the A1200 – what an abortion! Who do they think is going to pay all that money for what can at best be described as an interim measure? To be more specific, it has the economy version of the 68030 chip, too small a drive to be useful to the high end user, and no real possibility of proper expansion. I refrain from commenting on it's appearance!

The 'lower' end of the market, by which I mean the people who only have a very limited budget and are looking for 'starter' entry to the home computer, are already

catered for in the Amiga market by the many good offers on the 1200 packs currently available. If you start talking in the £500-£800 range as the entry point for a standalone machine, it doesn't take a genius to see that beginners will naturally be drawn to an 'all-in-one' PC with a Pentium processor, monitor and around 8Mb RAM running Windows95 and with a very much reduced upgrade path for the future. Faced with that kind of a choice, if I was just starting I would certainly choose the PC.

If they want to attract the already large and dedicated Amiga community to continue spending money on things Amiga, they should be looking to find a way that existing users with both A1200s and A4000s can upgrade and cross the divide to the PC and Mac. I would suggest they start by designing a new replacement motherboard incorporating all that is best in the existing Amiga, but with expansion slots like one finds on a PC motherboard, to enable the high-end user to transfer all their existing peripherals and memory to make the new Amiga what it always was: the best home computer on the market

Ian Aisbitt, Bedale, N. Yorks.

It's always nice to hear from you Ian, and Ben thanks you for your kind (unprinted) comments on his ascendancy to editorship. We both hope you will continue to favour us with your pointed and interesting letters.

As it stands at the moment, I just wonder how many other people reading would buy any of the Amigas as a first computer now, if they didn't know anything about the respective merits of the various different computing platforms?

upwards
cases go
(require),
product
their use,
others by
ation - a
risk of a
y a far
machine

1989, I
me and
although
at Final
my now
there are
who are
ndow on
confusing
at these
the very
what has

been some very troubled times. There has been a distinct lack of corporate confidence in the Amiga for some time and while it is not a sinking ship (just listing badly), Ben Vost appears to expect the passengers to do the bailing out while the Captain and crew take to the lifeboats.

Personally, because I have all that I need, I prefer coverdisks that contain utilities (one small program that sits in your WBSStartup drawer is better than a full program that sits in the bottom of your computer desk). Nevertheless, not everyone has had an Amiga as long as I have (and I intend to take advantage of Escom's trade-in offer and stay with the Amiga), and these coverdisks do provide, for some, a semblance of stability in unstable times.

Finally, the rise in the cover price of magazines seems to be in inverse proportion to their size. Your magazine provides the exception. The October 1990 issue (with PageSetter 2 demo on the cover) cost £2.95 and contained 116 pages. The May 1996 issue shows a 34 per cent increase in price (not too bad



for an extra disk, six years and a hefty rise in paper prices) and contains 124 pages.

Stephen Edwards, Norwich

A well-reasoned argument - so you get the prize - but some points need issue.

Firstly, putting full price software on coverdisks may not have been too bad in the past when mags could only put one or two floppies on the cover, but now, with more and more magazines offering a CD-ROM version - where there are certainly no size restrictions - the full programs will be just that, with on-line documentation and all the features they had originally. Not only that, but if mags only gave away demos, then just think of the market that could be there for budget versions of serious software in much the same way as games are sold. That way the publisher would still be able to sell their product, shops would stock it, and people who missed out on a particular issue of a magazine would still be able to buy the software, a situation not possible once you have devalued the program to zero. The problem

is that there is no incentive to continue to buy software if it's going to be available for free in a few month's time, and there are still an awful lot of people out there who stick with the coverdisk versions given away.

Secondly, giving software away with computers negates the need for a shop to stock software and peripherals. They can sell the Amiga as a complete solution and never see its new owners ever again. Putting the software that was in the bundle into shops (along with competing products) will ensure that punters will be able to see the choice available to them and pick and choose the titles they want to concentrate on. These same shops could also carry demo versions of the software they sell which could be sold for a nominal sum, refundable on the purchase of the full product. But instead it becomes harder and harder to find a shop stocking Amiga software (and the hardware's not so easy to find either) and the situation won't get any better if there is no new software to sell because its authors have bunged it all onto the covers of magazines.

OBSERVATION POINT

Every month I read the letters and the pleas for help with open-mouthed amazement and, quite frankly, you must have the patience of angels.

Month after month you are asked the same questions by those who claim to be regular readers of the magazine, but obviously never absorb the information contained within. Month after month you publish letters from many who claim to be committed Amigans who delight in running Amiga Technologies down for their lack of commitment and marketing.

Please bear with me while I make the following observations:

1. AT purchased Commodore for £10m plus (actually it was £15m dollars - ed) and a similar amount in preparation for purchase, associated necessary deals, setting up production, minimal advertising, not to mention distribution and direct product costs. After a long period off the shelves, spending £20m was a gamble and as an investment it must be recouped as quickly as possible. With this in mind, AT has to load the price of every Amiga sold. Add a bit for development of new models, a little bit for profit, a wedge for distributors, a piece for retailers, a reasonable royalty for Digita and the other companies in the bundle, and all of a sudden £400 for what is still an excellent computer seems like a pretty good deal.

2. Advertising by the big boys over Christmas was tremendous. How can AT compete? Without scratching your head can you name the companies who have advertised their UNIQUE computer in the past 12 months? Yes; Intel Inside, Pentium, Multimedia, CD-ROM, Encarta, Windows95. Walk into any computer dealer or high street box shifter and you can buy an IBM

compatible PC (a clone - no research or development costs). Not always the one you have seen advertised because you can bet that every dealer (Escom included) can offer a better deal on a PC with compatible sound card, quad-speed CD-ROM drive, stereo speakers, blah blah...

3. Christmas advertising did indeed sell a lot of IBM compatibles. AT has a unique product which must be sold as such. It cannot ride on the back of others and it cannot rely on impulse buys or the recommendation of dealers. Dealers make far more money by selling cheap PCs to leads generated by the big boys. The big boys make their money from business buyers.

Don't let your readership and other loyal Amigans be fooled or blinkered into thinking that a high spend on advertising will guarantee high sales - personal recommendation could well be the best way forward. If only 10 per cent of Amiga users in Britain converted a friend that the Amiga was the best all-round computer, that alone would guarantee a bumper and prosperous year for AT.

Tom Porter, Torquay

You're right about not being able to ride on the back of others' advertising. In fact, the Amiga has never been able to ride on the back of any other platform - the price for being unique, I guess. But I wonder about that 10 per cent. Unfortunately, I'm finding increasing evidence to suggest that there are one time Amiga users who now own PCs that are doing precisely what you suggest, but in the wrong direction. Ah well, we'll have to wait and see what ViScorp have to say about the situation.

UNSURE IN THE UKRAINE

Considering the lack of any official Amiga representative in the Ukraine, please assist me in contacting Amiga producers with the aim of dealing in the Ukraine.

Andrew Terentyev
Gavonjaya, 6/37, Odessa 270057, Ukraine
Tel: 380 482 230693 Fax: 380 482 259835

We're printing Andrew's address and phone number here in case anyone there would like to help him...

MORE PRAISE

Just thought I would drop you a note about your Web site. It's really rubbish and I hate its crass mediocrity! No, just kidding. I think the new, improved AC Web site is just great and beats all the others hands down. The Webchat service is a smashing idea that I intend to check on a regular basis and it's nice that the site gets updated so regularly.

One question: why don't you put some of the features and reviews you do online to join the news, etc. No, sorry, I have two questions. I noticed that you did have the Walker pictures up, but when you went to the June update you lost them. Please put them back up, they were really handy!

David Gould, Cold Christmas, Bucks

Phew! I thought someone didn't like our site for a second there! You probably already know that we have the Walker page online again - it's in our new category 'Stuff'. As for the reasoning behind us not putting complete features and reviews online, well, someday, it might happen. But for the time being, we are still a print magazine and what we want you to do is buy the collection of perfect bound pages we put out every month.

SIMPLE QUESTIONS

Please help me by answering a few, I hope, simple questions.

- 1) I have heard the A1200 IDE can handle 2-3 devices, is this true? If so would it be able to handle an IDE CD-ROM? I do have some CD Drivers.
- 2) Am I right in assuming that a HD connected to a 286 Motherboard would be an IDE drive?
- 3) When I use Urouhack the sizing of some scrolling gadgets appears corrupt on certain programs, such as MultiView and DiskMaster 1. Any ideas why?
- 4) When I try to load Nemac IV it says "can't locate BM". What is BM?
- 5) After installing some software such as DPaint IV and Gloom, when I come to load it I get the message "Unable to open your Tool Gloom" or whatever title I'm using. I have tried using DOSTrace to find out what is wrong, but all I get is the message "Unable to find Segmented Image", which is no good to me because I don't know what a segmented image is. Do you know why this software will not run from my hard drive?

Alan Bailey, London



1. Well yes, no and no. Any IDE interface can handle up to two drives daisy chained together, so in theory the A1200 IDE interface can take two hard drives being connected to it. The problem you are going to have is how are you going to fit two IDE drives into an A1200? There is barely enough room to fit one 3.5" drive, never mind two 2.5" drives, unless you fancy having a hard drive dangling out of the side of your machine.

If you have a tower system then you do have the room and can therefore have two drives on your A1200 IDE interface. The problem with IDE drives is that you need to make one the master and the other drive the slave. This involves changing a jumper on the two drives, and unless this is marked on the drive you are going to have to ring up the manufacturers to find out what the correct settings are.

If you want to add another hard drive

there are a couple of possibilities available to you. You have the usual Squirrel or DataFlyer option that will allow you to hook up an external SCSI drive. SCSI drives also have the advantage that they need their own power supply, so your poor old A1200 PSU is not put under any extra stress.

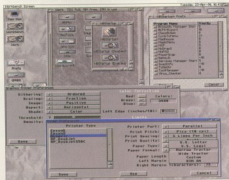
To confuse things further there is a new(ish) standard called E-IDE, pronounced e-d-e I think. This is basically an extension of IDE and allows four devices to be connected to it and is faster. It is also the new hard drive interface on the Walker.

IDE CD drives are another kettle of fish. It is possible to use an IDE CD drive with your A1200, but you need an ATAPI device driver. Currently, the only one I know of comes with the AmiCDFS software which is a very good suite of CD utilities.

2. A drive fitted to a 286 board is not necessarily going to be an IDE drive, but it probably is. The simplest way to tell is that an IDE interface will have 41 pins, and a 2.5" drive has four more on the right for power and a 3.5" drive has four large power pins.

3. According to the Urouhack author, the problem is not with Urouhack but with the programs you are running. These programs do not take into account the possibility that the size of the window borders can

The latest version of MCP provides Urouhack-style gadgets that are completely configurable



Posing problems and predicaments, painstakingly pondered, probed and finally pinned to the wall

change. Therefore, when Urouhack changes the proportional scroll bar and arrows, these programs don't recognise this and ask the operating system to draw them as if they were the original size. To prove that the author is right, the version of MultiView in Workbench 3.1 does not suffer from this problem because the programmers have fixed it.

4. BM stands for BitMap. The Nemac IV demo is quite large and needs as much memory as possible. This means that if you are trying to run it from a hard drive it is possible that you will not have enough memory available, particularly if you are running a lot of utilities or have a large Workbench running a lot of colours. Your best bet is to quit as many applications as possible, remove any external devices, and reduce the size of your Workbench screen. On the Nemac IV config window there is an option to use small textures which are of a lower quality but use a lot less memory.

6. We have no idea what is wrong with your hard drive problem. We recently had the same problem with a second IDE drive that we installed on our A4000, and the problem seemed to go away when I reset the max transfer rate and mask to their default values of 0xfffffff and 0xfffff. However, if this is not the problem then I'm not sure what is.

ASSIGNS ASSUMPTIONS

I have been having terrible problems getting the Lottery program from your May issue. I have managed to get the program off the coverdisk and copied it onto my hard drive, but every time I try to run the program a window pops up asking for me to insert the analyser disk. The same happens when I try to use the install program that comes with it. What do I have to do to get the program working?

Simon Reeves, Bury



Unfortunately, the problem you are having is one that afflicts every Amiga user. Many programs have extra files

that they have to access and to make it easier to find them, for the program anyway, an assign is used.

In the case of Lottery, if you drag its drawer into your work drive then open a shell and type `assign analyser:worklotto`, this will allow you to get Lotto up and running. You should also add this line anywhere in your `Sussex-startup` so that each time you start your Amiga the assign will be automatically made.

On the Amiga, every device that is connected has a cunningly titled device name - for example, the internal floppy's device name is DF0. Along with this, every disk has a logical name, so if you put a format-

ted floppy in the internal drive you can refer to it either as DF0: or as Empty: which is its logical name. Now, as logical names do not have to refer to an actual physical disk it is possible to create your own logical names using the Assign command.

When you run a program that requires assigns to be made, if they do not exist the Amiga operating system thinks the program is asking for a disk to be inserted. This is why when you try to run the Lotto program you get the insert disk requester, but once the assign has been made the OS is fooled into thinking the Analyser disk actually exists and directs all of Lotto's disk access to the assigned directory.

AMIGA SERVER

I have a question about the Internet and the Amiga. I'm thinking about starting an ISP in my area. Would the Amiga 4000T with a 68060 running NetBSD Unix be a reliable setup for running an ISP? I have been told to stay away from using a PC as they start to bog down under that kind of pressure.

The one machine that was recommended to me was the DEC Alpha. Have you come across any Amiga-based ISPs? If so, how are they doing? I figured Unix would be the way to go because from the experience I've had with Unix operating systems, the Internet facilities are pretty much built in.

If you have any advice for a fellow Amiga user, I'd be grateful.

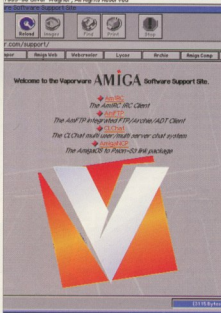
RSKamiga@aol.com



You will be glad to know that there are a number of Amiga's out there being used as servers. One example would be the Amiga that Vapourware's support pages are running off which is an A3000T. As well as handling mail it works as an FTP and WWW server for a good number of people - its statistics show it has quiet a few thousand accesses a day. I have also heard about an ISP in Sweden run from Amigas.

Generally, it is assumed that the Amiga's own Internet software is very good - apparently the Web server software is excellent, allowing as many user connections as memory permits. Much of the PC's

1995-96 Oliver Wagner, All Rights Reserved



All this and more is served by a very hard working A3000T

server software only allows up to 256 connections. If you feel easier using Unix software then there is no reason why you should not go that way.

SCSI CHAIN GANG

As a transfer subscriber to your magazine from Amiga World, I read all the columns, particularly the beginners corner and ACAS, from which I've gleaned several helpful tips from these little mines of information. I now find myself needing some of your inestimable knowledge of the Amiga, namely how to add a CD-ROM drive to my system which already has a SCSI hard drive attached.

My system is an Amiga 2000 with a GVP G-Force 68030 accelerator (which has the SCSI driver on-board) and a Quantum 540LPS hard drive running under AmigaDOS 3.1. The CD-ROM drive I purchased is a Sony CSD-765B. Both the CD-ROM drive and the hard drive are internally mounted - the hard drive is on the controller card and the CD-ROM is mounted in the 5-1/4" drive bay.

My question is about the cabling required to connect these devices to the GVP controller. Is it necessary only to have a 50-pin ribbon cable with 3 connectors attached, or is each device supposed to have a second connector for 'daisy-chaining' to additional devices? Neither the GVP manual nor the Sony manual is clear on this point.

If just a single cable with three connectors is the answer, I can make the cable myself. I understand about the terminating resistors,

and since the CD-ROM does have the terminators installed, it will become the 'end' device. I have no idea if the hard drive has the terminators as there are none visible and no documentation of any sort came with the hard drive. Am I required to purchase an additional SCSI controller card for the second device?

Andy Rakoczky, Sun Valley USA
andy@bally.com



The cabling for internal SCSI chains is the same situation as you have with IDE drives - you just need, as you have thought, a 3-way 50-pin ribbon connector. In fact, you can have all seven SCSI devices connected internally, you just have to keep adding ribbon connectors to the existing ribbon. You can still only have a maximum of seven devices connected to the SCSI card be they either internal or external.

If you want to add extra internal drives you will probably find that your main problem is the lack of room. One way around this would be to make yourself a Zorro II shaped card out of plastic and mount the extra drives on this. Internal power isn't really a problem with a 2000 as they have quite a beefy power supply that is more than up to the job.

SERIAL PRINTER

Last year I bought an A1200 with a Hewlett Packard desk writer ink jet printer. At the time of purchase the chap who sold it to me explained that the printer was designed for use with an Apple Mac computer and he had modified it to work with the Amiga serial port which involved a software patch and a cable modification.

All worked well until the hard drive crashed. No problem, I thought, as I had backed up the Devs drawer, including the printer driver I had been using. So I reinstalled all the software and set up the system to how it was before the crash and all seemed fine until I tried the printer. Now I cannot get it to print anything. In fact the only response I get from the printer is that when I run Ncomm it prints ATZ and then locks up Ncomm.

I am now wondering if there was something else needed to run this printer that I did not backup. Do you know of any programs available that will let me use this printer again? If not, do you know anybody who wants to buy a printer for an Apple Mac?

S Mahoney, Gosport



As far as I know, all Mac printers are serial, but this is no problem because the Amiga will work with printers connected through either the parallel or serial interface. Generally with printers on the Amiga, if you have the correct printer driver then you should have no real problem getting it to work.

I used to have an old ImageSetter II printer, which is a printer made by Apple, and had the unusual round connector that the Mac uses. As the Amiga comes with an ImageSetter driver all I had to do to get the printer working was get hold of an IBM to Mac serial cable, making sure the Amiga end was a 25-pin male D plug, and in the printer preferences set the printer port to Serial. You will also have to set the serial preferences to that of the printer specifications.

Finally, there is no need for a software or cable patch, as long as you have the driver, and I think any HP desk jet driver will do. Make sure you set the printer port to serial and the printer should then work. As Ncomm can send an ATZ signal to the printer, it therefore shows that the printer is receiving data. One last point. I think it is normal that Ncomm locks up before printing as it is waiting for a response from a modem.

MUI MADNESS



As a beginner on this system, could you give me some guidance as to where I am going wrong and to help with the problems I am having?

1) I recently went from MUI 2.3 to MUI 3.1 and am having a lot of problems trying to get it to work. I have moved the MUI icon with the '7' symbol to my prefs drawer and assigned MUI to my Work partition but nothing seems to be working as before.

I used to have an icon on my startup screen called MUIEnv which housed all my system variables, including my Mosaic settings. On startup I am getting the message 'MUIEnv failed to return should I wait some more', and if I cancel this requester it comes up with MUIEnv failed.

When I start Mosaic I get the message 'Failed to create appicon' which also happens with MetaMail and MetaTool. Where should the Mui icons in the freshly created MUI drawer be put, e.g. MUIPrefs to Workbench: Prefs drawer? etc. I am informed by my machine when I try to start some applications that I require MUI 3 or above to run the applications. I have installed it so why do these requesters still appear?

2) Where does MetaTool belong and how do you set it up?

3) After upgrading my Hard Drive from a 120Mb 2.5" to the 3.5" 540Mb E-IDE Seagate one every 20 or so switch on's I get a loud blast of music followed by an arrow formed into a triangle appearing on my screen with the wording 'OPTIMISED FOR BEST WORK-BENCH PERFORMANCE' below the arrow. In the bottom left-hand corner of the screen the Dolby trademark appears with the wording 'Dolby Surround' beside it. I have to switch off

and start again when this happens. Where does this come from? Is it a virus of some sort and how can I get rid of it?

4) My monitor is the Commodore 10845T, and on the front there is a switch for RGB or CVBS-LCA. What is this for? Can I use it for a better resolution? At the moment I use the Amiga's Video output with the switch in the RGB position.

M Parker, Tullibody
mott@mparker.demon.co.uk



1. It sounds like you are having a right barrel of laughs installing MUI. Firstly, since version 2 of MUI all the relative files are kept in a single MUI directory, and two very important assigns are made so the operating system and MUI programs can find all the right files.

If you have kept things as they were from the original installation, when you install MUI 3 it simply renames the old MUI directory to MUIold and creates a new one with all the correct new files. If you have fiddled about with the earlier version, perhaps moving library files out of the drawer, then you are going to have problems. Your best bet is to go through your user-startup and remove any lines mentioning MUI. There should be two lines: BEGIN MUI and END MUI, and you should remove these lines and everything between them.

You now need to go through your system and delete the old MUI drawers and any of the files you may have moved out of the original drawer. Once you have done this, reset your machine and reinstall MUI. This will make sure all the assigns and files are correct. If you now want to move the MUI

If it wasn't for MUI, many programs would not be around



Do you have a problem? Do you sometimes find yourself poised over your Amiga with axe in hand, spouting profanity at the stubborn refusal of your software or hardware to behave properly?

Well, calm down and swap the axe for pen and paper, jot down your problems, along with a description of your Amiga setup, and send it off to Amiga Computing Advice Service, IDG Media, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP. Alternatively, e-mail us at ACAS@acom.demon.co.uk

preferences into your Prefs drawer that is alright.

Some people have reported problems trying to run MUI programs after installing MUI 3. This is probably due to incompatibilities with older preferences, and you should probably delete the MUI drawer in the Envarc directory. Open a shell and type `delete envarc:mui`.

2. MetaTool is a stand-alone e-mail package, and before you can run it it requires a number of environmental variables to be set. This is normally done for you when you use AmITC's startnet script or the AmConnect or AmITCHelper.

Once you have extracted the MetaTool archive there is really no other installation needed, as long as the environmental variables are set correctly with the SetEnv command. The only thing you may have to change is the MailCap text file. This tells MetaTool which programs you want to display as different filetypes. Therefore, you may want to change the default MultiView entry to FastView or whichever program you prefer.

3. The program that is causing this annoying screen to appear is the MagicWB-Daemon line in your startup-sequence. This is the program that makes sure your MagicWB icons look correct on screens with more than eight colours. Unfortunately, the programmer took it upon himself to add that little extra.

On most machines this does not crash it but it does hold up the boot process and is very annoying. Just delete this line and you will not be troubled with it any more. The down side is that you need a replacement program to remap the screen colours when you change the screen. MultiCIX is a good choice and gives you a shed load of other features in its boot.

4. The CVBS-LCA is there if you are using a composite input which means you cannot get any better picture using it. If you select it when using an RGB input you will just end up with a blank screen.



SOFTWARE 2000

We stock over 6500 QUALITY PD & SHAREWARE

How to order
To order any disk just tick the disk title and the disk code (D1-D10). Against. Some titles have a number in code. (1) means the title costs (x) number of disks. To order PACK, just tick the pack TITLE name. All DISKS ARE COMPATIBLE WITH ALL AMIGAS UNLESS STATED. Ack! Disk means for A1200/A4000 only.

Price.....99p per disk
Please add 70p to total for postage & package. Pack price as stated. All Orders a Same Day Despatch. For the very latest disc catalogue please add 70p. **MAKE CHEQUE/POSTAL ORDER PAYABLE TO: SOFTWARE 2000 SEND TO (ADDRESSES TOP RIGHT)**

ALL OUR PD DISKS ARE

99p

PER DISK + CHOOSE 1 FREE DISK WITH ORDER OF 10 OR MORE DISKS. CURRENCIES POST & PACKAGE RATE (Europe add 50p per disk for P&P) (Worldwide add 50p per disk P&P)

PLEASE SEND YOUR ORDER TO EITHER OF THESE DISTRIBUTORS. YOUR ORDER WILL BE SAME DAY DISPATCH VIA FIRST CLASS

SOFTWARE 2000
Dept (AC10)
8 FALCON
WILNCOTE
TAMWORTH
B77 5DN
TEL/FAX: 01827 283737

SOFTWARE 2000
Dept (AC10)
9 WILLS STREET
LOZELS
BIRMINGHAM
B19 1PP
TEL: 0374 6780

TEL OR FAX: 01827 283737

SOFTWARE2000

FREE MOUSE MAT worth £2.99

FREE MOUSE MAT worth £2.99 with every order £12 or over. To claim your free mouse mat just cut & return this token with your order before a expiry slip stamp to cover the mouse mat postage & package, offer only available with this token limited 1 Mouse Mat per order exclude any other offer.

You may choose 1 FREE disk if Mouse Mat Not Required

*****AMIGA ESSENTIAL*****
DISK CLEANING KIT.....£2.99*
Complete with disk & cleaning fluid
Quality Mouse & 10 Labels.....£2.99*
10 blank disks & 10 Labels.....£4.99*
50 disk protector sleeves.....£9.99*
*Special offer £1 off if you order 5 or more pd disks

MUSIC

- 001 BEASTY BOYS - 4th Album Every song
- 002 MICHAEL JACKSON - Bang Bang
- 003 THE BAYBORN
- 004 1000 LOU LURES (new)
- 005 BUT DANCE REMIXED
- 006 THE BAYBORN
- 007 MONEY FOR NOTHING - YOU'RE CRAZY
- 008 MONEY FOR NOTHING - YOU'RE CRAZY
- 009 MONEY FOR NOTHING - YOU'RE CRAZY
- 010 MONEY FOR NOTHING - YOU'RE CRAZY
- 011 MONEY FOR NOTHING - YOU'RE CRAZY
- 012 MONEY FOR NOTHING - YOU'RE CRAZY
- 013 MONEY FOR NOTHING - YOU'RE CRAZY
- 014 MONEY FOR NOTHING - YOU'RE CRAZY
- 015 MONEY FOR NOTHING - YOU'RE CRAZY
- 016 MONEY FOR NOTHING - YOU'RE CRAZY
- 017 MONEY FOR NOTHING - YOU'RE CRAZY
- 018 MONEY FOR NOTHING - YOU'RE CRAZY
- 019 MONEY FOR NOTHING - YOU'RE CRAZY
- 020 MONEY FOR NOTHING - YOU'RE CRAZY

PRINTER MANAGER

- 021 PRINTER MANAGER expert print results
- 022 PRINTER MANAGER expert print results
- 023 PRINTER MANAGER expert print results
- 024 PRINTER MANAGER expert print results
- 025 PRINTER MANAGER expert print results
- 026 PRINTER MANAGER expert print results
- 027 PRINTER MANAGER expert print results
- 028 PRINTER MANAGER expert print results
- 029 PRINTER MANAGER expert print results
- 030 PRINTER MANAGER expert print results

VIDEO TITLERS/TOOLS

- 031 VIDEO TITLERS/TOOLS expert print results
- 032 VIDEO TITLERS/TOOLS expert print results
- 033 VIDEO TITLERS/TOOLS expert print results
- 034 VIDEO TITLERS/TOOLS expert print results
- 035 VIDEO TITLERS/TOOLS expert print results
- 036 VIDEO TITLERS/TOOLS expert print results
- 037 VIDEO TITLERS/TOOLS expert print results
- 038 VIDEO TITLERS/TOOLS expert print results
- 039 VIDEO TITLERS/TOOLS expert print results
- 040 VIDEO TITLERS/TOOLS expert print results

PUZZLE GAMES II

Massive collection of the best puzzle games ever released including some of the classic like Rubik's, Pickin' Puzles etc. much more than many to list. Very popular.
5 disk pack only £4.99



ARCADE GAMES II

COLLECTION OF THE VERY BEST SHOOT 'EM UP MUST FOR ANY AMIGA PLAYER
5 disk pack only £4.99



BOARD GAMES II

The very best board games ever released. This pack contains the very best: CHECKERS, SCRABBLE, MONOPOLY & DOMINOES.
5 disk pack only £4.99



Printer Pack

5 disk pack with all the latest printing programs specially designed for printing on high quality dot-matrix printers. All you need to do is print out all the Booklets. Very handy. Easy to use. A must for any Amiga owner with a printer.
Printer Pack (5 disks) only £4.99

- 0000 MEGA 21 Games amazing 21 games
- 0001 DRAGON BALL 2nd game
- 0002 DRAGON BALL 2nd game
- 0003 DRAGON BALL 2nd game
- 0004 DRAGON BALL 2nd game
- 0005 DRAGON BALL 2nd game
- 0006 DRAGON BALL 2nd game
- 0007 DRAGON BALL 2nd game
- 0008 DRAGON BALL 2nd game
- 0009 DRAGON BALL 2nd game
- 0010 DRAGON BALL 2nd game
- 0011 DRAGON BALL 2nd game
- 0012 DRAGON BALL 2nd game
- 0013 DRAGON BALL 2nd game
- 0014 DRAGON BALL 2nd game
- 0015 DRAGON BALL 2nd game
- 0016 DRAGON BALL 2nd game
- 0017 DRAGON BALL 2nd game
- 0018 DRAGON BALL 2nd game
- 0019 DRAGON BALL 2nd game
- 0020 DRAGON BALL 2nd game

- 0021 RENOVATOR 1st game
- 0022 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0023 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0024 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0025 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0026 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0027 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0028 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0029 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0030 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0031 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0032 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0033 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0034 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0035 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0036 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0037 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0038 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0039 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0040 SUPERHOT 2nd game

- 0041 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0042 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0043 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0044 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0045 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0046 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0047 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0048 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0049 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0050 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0051 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0052 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0053 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0054 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0055 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0056 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0057 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0058 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0059 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0060 SUPERHOT 2nd game

- 0061 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0062 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0063 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0064 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0065 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0066 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0067 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0068 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0069 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0070 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0071 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0072 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0073 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0074 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0075 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0076 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0077 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0078 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0079 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0080 SUPERHOT 2nd game

- 0081 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0082 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0083 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0084 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0085 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0086 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0087 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0088 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0089 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0090 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0091 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0092 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0093 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0094 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0095 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0096 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0097 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0098 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0099 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0100 SUPERHOT 2nd game

- 0101 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0102 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0103 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0104 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0105 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0106 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0107 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0108 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0109 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0110 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0111 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0112 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0113 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0114 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0115 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0116 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0117 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0118 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0119 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0120 SUPERHOT 2nd game

- 0121 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0122 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0123 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0124 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0125 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0126 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0127 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0128 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0129 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0130 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0131 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0132 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0133 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0134 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0135 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0136 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0137 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0138 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0139 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0140 SUPERHOT 2nd game

- 0141 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0142 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0143 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0144 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0145 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0146 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0147 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0148 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0149 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0150 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0151 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0152 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0153 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0154 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0155 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0156 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0157 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0158 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0159 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0160 SUPERHOT 2nd game

- 0161 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0162 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0163 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0164 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0165 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0166 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0167 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0168 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0169 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0170 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0171 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0172 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0173 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0174 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0175 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0176 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0177 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0178 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0179 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0180 SUPERHOT 2nd game

- 0181 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0182 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0183 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0184 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0185 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0186 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0187 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0188 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0189 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0190 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0191 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0192 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0193 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0194 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0195 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0196 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0197 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0198 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0199 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0200 SUPERHOT 2nd game

- 0201 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0202 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0203 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0204 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0205 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0206 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0207 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0208 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0209 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0210 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0211 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0212 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0213 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0214 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0215 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0216 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0217 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0218 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0219 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0220 SUPERHOT 2nd game

- 0221 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0222 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0223 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0224 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0225 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0226 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0227 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0228 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0229 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0230 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0231 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0232 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0233 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0234 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0235 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0236 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0237 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0238 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0239 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0240 SUPERHOT 2nd game

- 0241 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0242 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0243 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0244 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0245 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0246 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0247 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0248 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0249 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0250 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0251 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0252 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0253 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0254 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0255 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0256 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0257 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0258 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0259 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0260 SUPERHOT 2nd game

- 0261 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0262 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0263 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0264 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0265 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0266 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0267 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0268 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0269 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0270 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0271 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0272 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0273 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0274 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0275 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0276 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0277 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0278 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0279 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0280 SUPERHOT 2nd game

- 0281 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0282 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0283 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0284 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0285 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0286 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0287 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0288 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0289 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0290 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0291 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0292 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0293 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0294 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0295 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0296 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0297 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0298 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0299 SUPERHOT 2nd game
- 0300 SUPERHOT 2nd game

WE ALSO STOCK THE ENTIRE COLLECTION OF L&O LEGAL TOOLS 1-150 SCOPE 1-220 FRED-FISH 1-1000 ASSASSIN GAMES 1-200 ET

REVIEW IN AMIGA SHOPPER ISSUE 54

← screen shot from AADIGA

See C64 or Spectrum advert box for more details

Now in a permanently bumper-sized four page flavour, Public Sector continues to bring you the very best wallet-friendly software. Amongst this month's hotch potch of the top notch you'll find everything from educational disks and indispensable applications to thoroughly absorbing games.

Worthy of mention but unable to squeeze into the packed PD pages this month is the labour of love that is The World Of Football Icons, available from 17 Bit Software (disk code 4051). It contains over 600 icons depicting practically every major soccer team kit (both club and international), as well as American Football and international Rugby strips. Whilst scores of uses for these faithfully reproduced kits do not exactly spring to mind, it's easy to see that a colossal amount of effort has gone into producing this disk.



Add some colour to your Workbench with these Football Icons... and then wonder why you can't recognise what all your programs are

COLOURS

Programmed by: Carsten Magerkurth
Available from: Carsten Magerkurth

Described by its author as blending elements of classic games such as Breakout and Tetris, Colours is an immensely diverting puzzler.

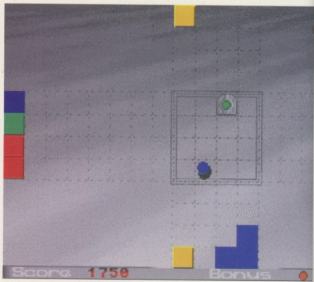
It's rather difficult to describe in words, but a quick glance at the screenshots should help you understand what's going on. Your sprite, positioned on a four-by-four platform in the middle of the screen, must shoot balls at advancing rectangular blocks. These blocks may be one of four colours, and your sprite itself can only destroy one colour of block at a time, depending on the colour of ball you are firing at that moment. You can change the ball colour by bouncing it off a block colour you cannot destroy, whereupon the block will swap colours with your ball. With me so far?

Whilst you can simply destroy blocks one at a time, you will score far more points if you destroy lines of blocks of the same colour. Because you can change the colours of the advancing blocks, it is possible to deliberately change the colour of certain blocks and save lines of them for a while so that you can destroy them together and score more points.

If you didn't understand a word of that lot, then I reckon the best way to find out about Colours is to get hold of a copy. It can hold the attention for hours - and

that's not just because individual games can last for ages once you get the hang of it. Colours really is a genuinely entertaining game. It has quite attractive graphics, particularly apt sound effects, and copious quantities of addictiveness. As an added

bonus, Carsten is offering Amiga Computing readers a vastly improved in-on-PD version of Colours. All you have to do to obtain a copy is send a blank disk to him and state that you read the magazine.



Colours: Fiendishly addictive, or something

public sector

Dave Cusick finds out which PD and shareware programs cut some rug this month

TIME & TIME AGAIN

Since I reviewed Taskbar 4.29 last issue, author Robert Ennals has continued developing it at a phenomenal pace. At the time of writing the current release available on Aminet or from a PD library near you is version 5.2, which features a variety of bug fixes and some new features, such as a tidier display and the option of avoiding windows owned by certain tasks. If you are a Taskbar fan and you have Internet access, you can keep up with the latest developments at <http://members.aol.com/ennals/taskbar.html>.

MAGIC SELECTOR V1.8

Programmed by: Oyvind Falch
Available from: KEW-IT Software
Disk No: U1144

Magic Selector is designed for users of Magic Workbench who are looking for a little variety. It can be configured to load different MWB set-ups every time you reboot, either by working through a sequence or by selecting one randomly.

It is also possible to choose to have a sound sample played on booting, so for instance, you could receive a personalised welcome message from your machine every time you turn it on.

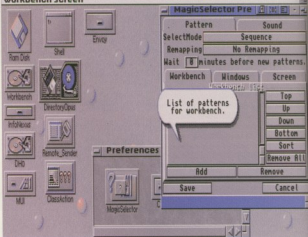
Magic Selector is supplied with an attractive Preferences program which uses the ever-popular Magic User Interface. Setting things up to suit your tastes is a speedy process, and once you've dragged the program file into your WBStartup drawer, every time you boot your machine you can be greeted by a different Magic Workbench.

Admittedly, it is possible to go completely over the top when customising your boot-up procedure, a shining example of which must surely be Andy Maddock's Macintosh in the AC files. It's never without an amusing, hard drive space-wasting

intro sequence of some description, not to mention some garish desktop backdrop without any of the subtlety of the attractive MWB designs. But this sort of thing

definitely impresses people and as such Magic Selector is surely another string in the highly configurable bow that is the Amiga Workbench.

Workbench Screen



Make sure your Magic Workbench isn't as ugly as Andy Maddock's, and add a few boot-time options to boot with Magic Selector

AMOS COMPILER

Programmed by: Europress Software
Available from: F1 Licenceware

The first in F1's new series of 'Commercial Ware' titles, the often difficult to obtain AMOS Pro Compiler has been licenced from Europress Software. It consists of the software and manual previously contained in the last Europress release (v2.0) but comes in a plastic wallet instead of a large box, and costs just £14.99 as opposed to somewhere in the region of £35.

The Pro Compiler can turn even the most sluggish of Amos programs into fairly nippy pieces of code. It actually works with every flavour of the programming language, meaning users of Easy AMOS and 'Classic' Amos can also reap considerable benefits from the software. The results it produces are leaps and bounds ahead of those the original Amos compiler is capable of.

The three disks in the package contain version 2.x of the compiler, an update to bring AMOS Pro up to the same standard, and some helpful examples and extras. The installation procedure is adequately explained in the manual, and a tutorial then leads you through some of the more impressive Pro Compiler features.

Using the Compiler itself is extremely easy, with the

program having a distinctive clunky but colourful interface. Your efforts can be swiftly compiled either from the editor itself (if you're got AMOS Pro) or from the Workbench (with Classic Amos or Easy AMOS, or if you're low on memory). Pro users also get powerful additions like the option of squashing banks using the popular PowerPacker library directly from the editor, and the facility to read instructions from the Shell command line that launched your program.

Various other handy extras add to the value of the package - for instance, it's now possible to create a booting disk for your creations with the minimum of fuss, rather than having to copy various essential files across by hand, a tedious task at the best of times. And best of all, the amos.library file (which used to be included in every single compiled Amos program, resulting in some huge compiled files for even relatively simple programs) can now be stored in and read from the Libs: drawer as with any other Amiga library.

Overall then, whilst it's of most use to Amos Pro users because of the extra packing commands, the Pro Compiler boosts the power of this programming language considerably and should have a space on every Amos coder's hard drive.



Inject a bit of speed into your Amos creations with the excellent Pro Compiler

A TOUR THROUGH TIME

Programmed by: Mike Austin
Available from: F1 Licenceware
Disk No: F1-126

Representing the entire history of the universe as a one mile long road, A Tour Through Time manages to be extremely informative whilst still holding the interest. The road of time is divided into 15 sections, spanning history from the Big Bang, followed by the appearance of basic life forms, through the dinosaurs and the evolution of mankind, right up to the present day (mankind's section of the road being a mere few inches right near the mile marker).

The author has done a good job of making A Tour Through Time easy to negotiate, with a main menu leading to three sub-menus, each containing detailed explanations of five time periods. The basic text contains highlighted keywords connecting it to various commented illustrations and diagrams which help to expand vague areas.

The language used throughout is not overly complicated, although some of the concepts explained are relatively difficult. A comprehensive glossary is included to help demystify problematic terms.

Although the program is aimed at children of eight years and over, it's one of those educational products that could teach most people something new. It's certainly more interesting than an ordinary textbook.

SLIDER 2

Programmed by: Joseph Carlson
Available from: 17 Bit Software
Disk No: 4045

Remember those little sliding puzzle games that used to knock around a lot? Sometimes immensely frustrating, they at the very least used to help while away long journeys and they were good for a quick fiddle with during bored moments every now and again.

This is an extremely accomplished computerised version of those puzzles, with stylish graphics and some excellent sound effects. Computerised slide puzzles could simply not be done any better than this.

You can choose various pictures which will be split up and scrambled by the computer. The simplest picture is merely a numbered grid, but if you're after a greater challenge you can choose to play with country scenes, teddy bears, and all manner of other images. You can use your own images too, subject to certain restrictions set out in the accompanying AmigaGuide documentation.

A puzzle may be split into any number of squares (or rectangles), from four to sixty-four, and you can play with or without guide lines identifying the edges of blocks. There's a



Slider: Can you see what it is yet? etc

In need of some ultra-frustrating puzzle action?

leaderboard displaying the fastest times in which the puzzle has been solved, but if all else fails the computer can be told to solve it, which it will then proceed to do in an

embarrassingly short time. Slider might not exactly be a revolutionary gaming experience but it's an enjoyable way of passing the time which deserves a place on every hard drive.

PRO ORGANISER 1.2

Programmed by: Ali Prior
Available from: ProSoft

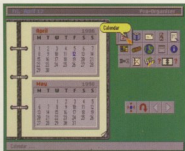
After the success of his excellent series of prediction programs including Pro Gamble and Pro Lottery, Ali Prior has moved into the world of Amiga utilities. It seems there is nothing this man can do badly, because Pro Organiser is one of the best programs of its kind that I've seen for any computer. It's incredibly easy to use, tastefully and intelligently designed, and brimming over with useful features.

Everything you'd expect to find in a standard desktop diary is beautifully implemented here. Appointments, anniversaries and so on can be quickly entered, and telephone numbers and addresses can be stored and searched either by entering a name or by simply checking all entries under any given letter of the alphabet. There's even a telephone number dial option. You can also check the time in various cities around the world, and even convert currencies (with an option to set the current exchange rate yourself for up-to-the-minute accuracy).

The presentation is immaculate throughout and the elegant interface makes the program a joy to use. There's even a guided tour which points out all the features, and a handy Bubble Help option like that featured in MUI applications.

Pro Organiser is, of course, hard drive installable, although it works perfectly well from floppy disk. To obtain the full version you'll need to register, but a free demo version is available which you can obtain by sending a blank disk and a stamped self-addressed envelope to ProSoft.

So much to do, so little time



Keep your life in order with the excellent Pro Organiser



BLUETONIC

17 Bit Software

1st Floor Offices, 27/8 Market Street,
Wakefield, West Yorkshire WF1 1DH
(Tel: 01924 366982)
(Fax: 01924 200943)

F1 Licenceware

31 Wellington Road, Exeter,
Devon EX2 9DU
(Tel: 01392 493580)
(E-mail: steve@candydemon.co.uk)

KEW-II Software

PO Box 672, South Crofton,
Surrey CR2 9YS
(Tel: 0181-657 1617)

Carsten Magerkurth

Weissdornweg 2, 65719 Hofheim,
Germany
(E-mail: 0619238164@t-online.de)

ProSoft

PO Box CR53, Leeds LS7 1XJ
(Tel: 0973 702718)

Seasoft Computing

Unit 3, Minster Court, Courtwick
Lane, Littlehampton, West Sussex
BN17 7RN
(Tel: 01903 850378)
(E-mail: seasoft@mag-net.co.uk)

The arrival of Amiga Technologies' Surfer pack was quickly followed by HiSoft's Internet solution, and this led me to think that it would not be too long before there was a good old public domain Internet pack. And the first to hit the street is from OnLine PD.

Depending on your situation, OnLine PD has a number of options you can choose. For the first timer they sell a 28.8K modem along with an 18 disk Internet and BBS starter pack. For people who already have access to a modem, the software pack can be purchased separately – either the full 18 disk pack or a cut-down 12 disk version that has only the Internet software.

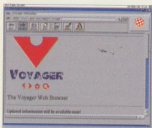
The actual modem you get is a new model from Datatech and is your usual high speed 28.8K modem. Under good conditions you will get binary transmissions of just over 3K/s, and text can typically be received at 4.5K a second thanks to the normal MNP data compression.

As with most new modems the Datatech can transmit and receive both class 1 and 2 faxes. Luckily, AmigaFax is included with the software pack so you can take advantage of this from the start.

APPROVAL

The modem itself is very small and well styled, apart from the cheesy 'Fax Modem' label stuck on the top of it. There are the usual ports in the back including a through socket for a phone. It is BABT approved and also has the new European CE approval, which means all the cables and the modem itself work within some interference tolerances. OnLine PD has also thrown in the Amiga to modem serial cable and a double phone socket converter so you can have your phone and modem both connected.

The software pack that comes with the modem does supply you with all the programs and files you need to get up and running on the Internet or BBS-ing. The most important part of the software pack is the AmiTCP v3 archive. This comes on two disks and is archived, and you



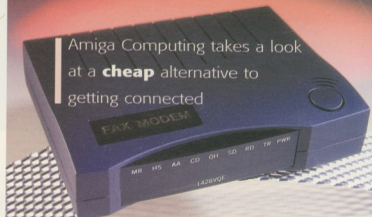
Once you have got AmiTCP running you can try out the Web and get yourself an up-to-date browser

RESERVATION FOR MR MODEM

Overall, most of my reservations are about the software in the pack, such as AmiTCP. This is not OnLine PD's fault as this is really the only available choice, but I think it would have been better if OnLine could have put in a little more help for the novice user, for which there are a good few potential problems.

The modem, on the other hand, is excellent and very well priced and you could start using it for BBSing straight away using either JR Comm or Dream Team. Finally, as a bonus you can get 10Mb worth of free downloads from OnLine PD's bulletin board.

Living with Mr Modem



will need to extract both parts of the archive yourself into the AmiTCP drawer. Once installed there is AMosaic and an early demo version of ibrowse which you can use to try out the World Wide Web. GRn is also set up for accessing news groups.

There are quite a number of other programs such as AmiTCP front-ends and on-line meters to show how much money you are spending. There are also a couple of terminal programs with which you can use the rather overlooked area of bulletin boards.

If you are going to install all the software you will need a good few megabytes free on your hard drive, and if you start going mad downloading programs and files then something more in the order of 20Mb free would be wise.

As a way of getting into Comms, the actual pack has both good and bad points. It gets off to a great start with a very good modem at a very competitive price. The actual software has mixed blessing – some is ready to run while some has to be extracted from floppy by hand, something novice users are going to struggle with. Some sort of extraction script would have

been much appreciated. An AmigaDOS script asking the user where they want the archive extracting to does not take up much room, and I think some sort of accompanying documentation should have been included.

JARGON BOX

KB/s – Kilo Bytes Per Second, a measure of how fast a transfer is, using the number of single bits received a second

KB/s – Characters Per Second. Another measurement of transfer speed, the time measuring the number of bytes received a second

AmiTCP – an Amiga implementation of a TCP/IP stack that allows your Amiga to communicate over the Internet

Internet – a worldwide network of computers that's a bit slow really

BBS – Bulletin Board Systems. A computer that you can connect over the phone and do all sort of things.

Bottom line

REQUIREMENTS

RED essential BLACK recommended

2.04
Workbench

4 Mb
RAM

5 Mb
hard drive

10 Mb+
hard drive

PRODUCT DETAILS

Product	Mr Modem
Supplier	OnLine PD
Price	Mr Modem + pack – £159.99 18 Disk pack – £12.75
Tel	01704 834335

SCORES

Ease of use	72%
Implementation	80%
Value For Money	95%
Overall	89%

**High Power specifications ...
Build your system to meet
YOUR requirement!**

For the first time ever, you can design an Amiga 4000 to meet your needs before you buy! Avoid costly redundant equipment by buying what you need from the start! Start with our base A4000TE, a high quality metal Xenon Tower, complete with the usual AT motherboard and 2Mb Chip and 4Mb Fast RAM. Then, take your pick

A4000TE Tower, 2Mb Chip, 4Mb Fast RAM
Standard 4000/40 AT Daughterboard
Cyberstorm MKII 060 board
Additional 4Mb RAM
Additional 8Mb SIMMs (Cyberstorm option only)
Additional 16Mb SIMMs (Cyberstorm option only)
1Gb Hard IDE drive
2Gb Hard IDE drive
4X CD ROM drive
6X CD ROM drive
8X CD ROM drive
10X CD ROM drive

News!!!

DeVScan4000

products in the video slot

Submit all correspondence
to: info@nrc.ca

Standard VGA Connector

Support for interfaces

0410 05

£149.95

These units have complete CE approval and full 12 months warranty, just like the standard Amiga 4000T

AMIGA PRODUCTS

083.1 AS500/600/1500/2000	E 89
083.1 A1200	E 90
083.1 A3000	E 90
083.1 A500	E 90
083.1 RM 1000 (AS500/600/1500/2000)	E 90
083.1 ROMs only (A1200/3000/4000)	E 90
IMAGEVISION	E 90
AsimCDFS 3.5	E 40
MasterIO	E129
MasterIO 3 + AsimCDFS	E148
World Construction Set	E 119
World Construction Set 2	E 119
Empl Basic	E 119
Empl Option A (AppleTalk/Serial)	E 239
Empl Option B (SCSI Interface)	E 239
Empl Option C (AppleTalk & SCSI)	E 269
Empl Mac II	E 269
Picasso II 2MB (Includes ImageFX V1.5)	E 34
HyperGraphX Software (for Picasso II)	E 34
Video Vite Encoder (for Picasso II)	E 34
LIANA 1.6m cable (5m cable, add £10.00)	E 65
Am1TCP	E 65
MainActor Pro	E 65
MainActor Broadcast	E 65
MainActor Broadcast Upgrade (from Pro)	E140
<i>Electronic Designs Gadgets</i>	
Pluto Genlock (high quality budget)	E 0
Neptune Genlock	E99
Sinus Genlock	E99
TimeBase Corrector	E99

Amiga System Upgrades

Our new range of **Amiga Tower Systems** will further enhance the specification of your Amiga. These Towers benefit from quality metal construction, Shuttle expansion boards, updated PSU's and complete PC solutions and keyboard adaptors.

Towers	(Dimensions 660x190x430 mm)
PSU's	230W
	250W
	300W

Once you choose a Tower and PSU, you can then add a Shuttle adapter, which connects onto your motherboard. The Shuttle offers fantastic expansion capabilities and also the possibility of adding PCI slots to allow the use of our PCI PC boards. These are stand-alone systems, running as a separate computer within the same Tower unit as your Amiga!

Shuttle 4000 (Upgrades A4000 Desktop)	
Provides 6 x Zorro III (5 DMA), 6 x PC ISA and 2 x Video.	£159.95
Shuttle 4000 (Upgrades the or A4000 Desktop)	
Provides 7 x Zorro III (5 DMA), 3 x PC ISA, ISA, 3 x PC PCI and 2 x Video	£189.95

Amiga Keyboard Adaptors	
Use any standard PC Keyboard with your Amiga!	
Amiga 500	£ 29.95
Amiga 2000	£ 29.95
Amiga 1200	£ 49.95
Amiga 4000	£ 34.95

If you purchase a Shuttle 4000PCi, you can fit one of our PC boards. These boards are complete standalone systems, not emulators or bridgeboards. You will need to add an appropriate processor and memory, and use any standard PC boards for Video display, etc.

486DX24 Board 128Kb Cache, 2 x Serial, 1 x Parallel, Floppy and HDD Controller, Keyboard socket, External Power Connector, PC104 Expansion Port, 128Mb RAM max. Accepts 486DX24 Processor at 33 to 100MHz. **C348**

Pentium Board 256Kb Cache (Expandable to 1Mb), 2 x Serial, 1 x Parallel, Floppy and HDD Controller, Keyboard socket, External Power Connector PC104 Expansion Port, 128Mb RAM max. Accepts Pentium Processor 75, 90, 120, 133 and 150MHz (Not included)						£469.95
DX4/100	£ 59.95	Pentium P75	£ 39.95	Pentium P100		£179.95
Pentium P120	£229.95	Pentium P133	£299.95	Pentium P150		£389.95

Full Tower Kits for the Desktop A4000		
Tower, 230w PSU, Shuttle 4000	£359.95 \$449.00	Tower, 230w PSU, 4000PC1 \$449.00

AMIGA 3D is a condensed version of "LightROM 3" packed full with all the LightWave, Imagine, Real3D and Sculpt 3D objects from the 3CD-ROM set on a single CD-ROM for the cost conscious Amiga 3D artist. Amiga 3D contains over 8,000 3D objects/650 Mb in four different Amiga 3D file formats - LightWave 3D, Imagine, Real 3D and Sculpt 3D. The thumbnail renderings of the Lightwave objects have been removed in order to fit all the Amiga 3D objects onto this CD-ROM.

DESKTOP VIDEO BACKDROPS is a collection of hundreds of Backdrops suitable for the Desktop Video Professional. Each backdrop is broadcast-ready and in broadcast resolution. This CD-ROM is compatible with every computer platform. The Backdrops are represented by thumbnail renderings in the INDEXES directory for easy previewing. This collection varies from geometric shapes to floral patterns; perfect for any application such as home video productions, training videos and national broadcasts.

2,500 TEXTURE TREASURES contains approximately 2,500 textures for the computer artist in many different categories for print, 2D/3D graphics and animation. Categories Brick, Bumpmaps, Cards, Canvas, Carpet, Cloth, Crumple, Fire, Fossils, Granite, Greenery, Images, Laminate, Materials, Metal, Misc., Organic, Panels, Patterns, Rock, Roughs, Skin, Stone, Stucco, Tiles, Wood, etc. All of the textures are represented by thumbnail renderings for easy previewing in the INDEXED directory.

UTILITIES EXPERIENCE is a superb CD crammed with all the best in Amiga Utilities. The CD features a smart MegaWB interface with custom ray-traced icons. Programs are virtually 100% ready-to-run directly from the CD without the need to copy or install to Hard Drive. Highlights include HTML (WWW Internet) pages (with a special version of WebW) and commercial demos of the Amiga's top programs. 100% indexed with easy to find program structure, sorted into directories with appropriate icons.

OH YES... MORE WORMS! (Amiga and PC compatible)
This CD will keep you playing and playing...

Over 1000 brand new levels for this extremely addictive game, many from top graphics artists. Also included are many new sounds! An additional bonus to this CD is the inclusion of the patch update to offer enhanced features to the original game. This CD is volume one in the series.

DEM-ROM consists of over 1,000 Digital Elevation Maps from the USGS. These files can be loaded into Vista Pro, Scenery Animator and World Construction Set to create breathtaking scenic sites or exciting aerial views through landscapes. These Rights can be saved and loaded into a 3D program as a background image sequence while taking a 3D object such as an airplane or a spaceship and rendering it in the foreground to create realistic flights of fancy. These DEMs can also be loaded into any 3D conversion programs to create 3D landscapes at LightWave, Imagine, 3D Studio, TrueSpace etc. Complete with thumbnail renderings of the topographical map of all the DEM's.

6 Drakes Mews, Crownhill Industry,
Milton Keynes. MK8 OER. UK.

01908 261466 Salek

01908 261477

Technical



Order by Access/Info/Catalog/Order or Postal Order/Check. No added surcharges - All prices include VAT, Postage and Packing. All Post Days 15.00 Two Days and 175.00 (Saturday) Prices and specifications may change without notice. It is advisable to telephone to confirm postage and delivery charges. 19.00 All payments in £ sterling.
All orders subject to our terms and conditions of trading, available on request.
House of Buchanan & Sons, 1, 58 pm-Monday Friday, Tel:01293/581500/581505
e-mail: info@hbs.co.uk Computer: 1995.21.7224
WWW.HBS.CO.UK **hbs.co.uk**

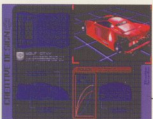
SCENE STORM



Wool. How we long for CDs like this. Oh, we love them. They're just the best. If you study the form of the demo directory on Amnet you shouldn't bother thinking about a purchase here.

The CD is crammed full of demo-type productions from 1995/96. The difference this time is the fact that rather than viewing other people's work and usually saying "Ooh that's nice", you can now sit down and make your own as a full programming suite is provided on the CD. Nice.

All the latest slideshows, music disks, magazines and tutorial programs make an appearance, so the whole package is pretty much up to date. The interface is all pleasantly laid out with software ready to run, so there's no need for hefty de-archiving sessions with a lot of CDs. Overall, it all turns out to be quite a nice package, and anybody with a remote interest in mega demos and all things alternative and individual will find this CD good value for money.



This is a car demo, featuring a car. A red one. Sports I think. Nice isn't it?

Bottom line

PRODUCT DETAILS

Product:	Scene Storm
Supplier:	Active Software
Price:	£19.99
Phone:	01325 352260

SCORES

Ease of use	87%
Implementation	83%
Value For Money	89%
Overall	89%

Hey you. Look at our bumper crop of CD-ROMs this month. Our round-up rather surprisingly features no pictures of birds. Oh no!

Laser guidance

MAGIC WORKBENCH ENHANCEMENT



looked so bland it was unbelievable. I found I was using quick keyboard shortcuts for programs that weren't even installed. A



Hang on. When I clicked on the directory 'Birds' I was expecting some swimsuit action. Damn!

When you use Workbench all the time it can be quite annoying if you have to use it while it's bland. So what can you do?

Well, if you buy this CD for a start you will be able to 'tidy up' your Workbench using small hacks which let you alter the way it looks and feels forever. If you are still using operating systems 2.04 to 3.1 then you really must think about Magic Workbench.

For example, after taking advantage of using this CD on my A1200 I had to test out the compatibility of a piece of software with the A600. When the HD booted up it

MOVIE MAKER: SPECIAL EFFECTS VOL 1



effects which will teach you how to create fake wounds and all things movie-like.

As this is the first volume I assume all the special effects are pretty basic, so you won't be creating any multi-million pound explosions just yet.

The whole interface is designed around an in-car cassette deck (?) which is supposed to be a video - I'm not sure about this. On top of it is a massive television on which you can

This is entitled 'How to use a pencil'. Nah, only kidding - it's about storyboards, so there you go

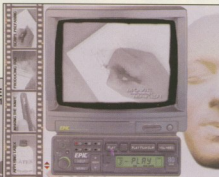
watch certain video clips of various special effect methods. They are as basic as designing storyboards and generating ideas but there is also the more physical side such as making fog and fake blood.

The problem with the CD is that the actual content is not as informative as it could be. I know that if I sat down ready to start a film production it's just common sense. Making films should be a free experience by learning from your errors - if you went by the book you'd never discover anything new.

However, if you are into movie making it is quite handy to see the CD present you with ideas for making props and materials - although there's nothing you wouldn't find in a good movie book.

It's usually a childhood dream to be a movie maker, standing in front of an all-star cast ordering them about like slaves. What a life.

You too can be the biggest thing to storm into Hollywood with John Pasternak's special



The main menu is all nicely laid out and shows all the options. There's also a woman who talks all the time. Great

Bottom line

PRODUCT DETAILS

Product:	Special Effects Vol 1
Supplier:	Epic Marketing
Price:	£29.99
Phone:	0500 131486

SCORES

Ease of use	85%
Implementation	89%
Value For Money	88%
Overall	88%

HA NCER

nightmare scenario, I trust you'll agree.

The CD contains new icons, textures, background patterns, games, comms, patches, sounds and everything you can possibly think of involving both the look and feel of Workbench.

Why should you stick with a grey background when you could have leopard skin! Buy it today.

Bottom line

PRODUCT DETAILS

Product:	Magic Workbench Enhancer
Supplier:	Epic Marketing
Price:	£17.99
Phone:	0500 131486

SCORES

Ease of use	90%
Implementation	89%
Value For Money	90%
Overall	90%

TOOLS UNLIMITED: BLANKERS



Tools Unlimited is a CD which contains an unlimited amount of tools. Well, that's not strictly true as the CD can only hold around 640Mb. So why on Earth is it unlimited? Oh well, never mind.

This edition is based around the pretty much pointless screen blankers for computers using a high screen resolution which, if left continuously on-screen for a certain amount of time, would result in that particular screen burned onto your computer. So basically you would always see that screen faintly in the background.

This CD contains loads of blander packages to use for blanking your screen - what else.

Each one ranges from just a black background

with some text on to a full scale mega demo-type thing which whirls about with a module, scroller and all sorts.

It doesn't matter how you look at it - each one gets blander and blander every time you leave your Amiga, and if you use it in the office like us, when you return you can guarantee your monitor has either been switched off or the sound is turned down. And that's because screen blankers are bland. Oh, alright, if you're desperate for some kind of blander I suggest you check out the Amint series because you will always find something on there as well as tons of other hacks. In my opinion a CD full of blankers seems to be a waste of money as you only end up using one anyway!

Most of the packages use the same principals behind screen blankers - rarely do we get an original one

Bottom line

PRODUCT DETAILS

Product:	Tools Unlimited: Blankers
Supplier:	GTI
Price:	£1ba
Phone:	+49 6171 85937

SCORES

Ease of use	86%
Implementation	84%
Value For Money	N/A
Overall	81%



The truth is out there

Just over a month ago we, along with the rest of the Amiga community, were amazed to learn that a company called ViScorp were after the Amiga. A Letter of Understanding had been signed between itself and Escom and it made its intentions clear - it wanted to buy Amiga Technologies off Escom and incorporate the technology into its set-top boxes. But it wasn't just the fact that it all came out of the blue like this. For one, no-one knew that Escom had any intention of selling the Amiga, for another ViScorp already had an agreement with Escom which licensed it to use the Amiga architecture in its set-top boxes, and as for the amount of money being estimated for the deal, well this made us even more wide-eyed as we wondered what was going on. Okay, so Escom had posted losses of DM72 million which, in March, it revised to DM125 million, but

Tina Hackett sets out to see who **ViScorp** is and what it wants with us?

surely it wouldn't sell off the machine only a year after buying it? And what does ViScorp want with the whole company?

The World of Amiga was a few days away and this made tracking down anyone who could answer our questions nigh on impossible. Head Honcho's from ViScorp were travelling over to the

UK and, as you'd expect, Amiga Technologies was gearing up for the show. However, we did manage to get some comments off Gilles Bourdin who remarked: "We have changed Mother companies because of the financial position of Escom. It was not in a position to hold Amiga Technologies." A press conference was announced at The World of Amiga and this attempted to answer what we all wanted to know. However, precise details weren't that forthcoming - after all, it was early days and a deal had not yet been signed. At the time of writing this feature, the two companies have yet to sign on the dotted line as far as we are aware. We all wait with baited breath for the press conference on the 19 May which will outline the plans (this was originally scheduled for earlier this month but was postponed). According to those in the know, everything is ready to go ahead...

WHO IS VISCORP?

VISCorp is an American company founded in 1990. Many are past engineers from Commodore and others have vast experience in the interactive TV industry. We take a look at some of the key players.



CORPORATE CAPERS

William Buck - Chief Executive Officer

William Buck has been in the role of CEO since 1994. He has a long history of involvement in Interactive Television and worked to form IWN with NTN Communications, a top interactive television company. Buck also worked for another pioneering interactive-television company, ICTV, where he was Vice President for business development.

Curtis J Gangi - CEO

Bringing 16 years of experience in consumer electronics to his roles, Gangi worked on the CDTV project for Commodore International.

Roger Remillard - Founder, Inventor and Member, Board of Directors

Mr Remillard is one of the founders of VISCorp and is the inventor of ED, the interactive TV. He has more than 10

years' experience of research and development in fields including telephony, television and computer communications. Before VISCorp, Remillard was a consultant in the communication industry, specialising in two-way rapid cellular telephony and data-radio communications.

Jerry Greenberg - Chairman of the Board of Directors

Greenberg is the co-founder and major shareholder of VISCorp. From 1982 to 1989 he was the sole shareholder and President of Leader Communications, the Chicago-based cellular phone and two-way radio company.

Also:

David Rosen - Vice President Business Development
Florine Radulovic - Director of Communications
Christa Prange - Controller
Raquel Velasco - Director of Sales and Marketing



We put VISCorp's Don Gilbreath, Vice President of Engineering, on the hot seat to answer all our pressing questions.

If VISCorp's main aim is set-top boxes, why has it bought the whole company when a licensing agreement to use Amiga technology was already in place?

It's part of a strategy. It's an economic decision. On the flip side, Escom was clearly having a tough time and VISCorp may have had an undesirable partner.

So Escom was up for sale then?

No, not so much up for sale but it had had a tough time, that was clear. You see, there might be people that VISCorp would not want to be forced partners with and get the licensing from.

The estimated figure for the purchase of the company is rumoured to be US \$40 million. Why this much when Escom only paid \$10 million?

Both those numbers are crazy. Escom bought it at around the \$10 or \$12 million figure, although there were adjustments made. On our side the \$40 million - well, there is still some diligence happening. We can't say much about the deal but it's not a case of write a cheque for that amount. Don't forget that the inventory is more now too.

Where will Amiga Technologies' main Headquarters be when the deal happens?

It's a little early now. Right now VISCorp is very decentralised as a company. There are facilities in Japan and all sides of America. Clearly it will have presence in Europe because that's where a lot of the activities are but it's not clear at the moment.

Will all development take place in America?

VISCorp actually has simultaneous development going on in Japan as we speak. In the States it has some chip work. VISCorp wants to do stuff where the most experienced people are.

Can you confirm that development of new and



existing Amiga models will continue?

Absolutely, we can't say what exactly but by the 19 May the strategy of how this will happen will be opened up.

Can you reassure us of this when you state the main aim is set-top box technology?

Well, we would hope that Escom has kept the head-end going, the computer side, because that draws to each other - the set-top business, the development and high-end community all work together as a triangle.

What is VISCorp's company background? Has it always been its ambition to create set-top boxes with Amiga?

As of 1990 that was the intention, that was always the aim.

Can you give me a profile of who's working on the Amiga set-top Box project? What are the past projects?

On the engineering side, the project involves many of the same people involved in the CDTV philosophy. Many of that team are here at VISCorp doing the same vision in the same way that the CDTV was a philosophy change for Commodore. We, as a group, have always felt that hardware needs to be up there

in the masses and the developers are the voices.

Are there any other companies trying to do this?

There's a lot of noise. In America alone there are 15 or 20 set-top projects with many different architectures and Chip Sets.

Who would you say are going to be your main competitors?

I'd say Philips might be the closest. It has a low-cost implementation of electronics, a base of software and knowledge of television.

How soon do you think there will be a market for this set-top box? Does it exist already?

In some areas. The set-top box is not just a product to us, it's a philosophy. VISCorp has a target in the better television and better telephone business and it's to be friendly in all these different networks.

How soon will the average family be able to take up this technology?

It's a cultural thing and in some markets, it's ready now.

How much will it cost?

It is cable and it will actually be leased and not sold to the user. It is subscription based - say \$20 per month which will include the services.

Is it going to be well publicised that the set-top box uses the Amiga?

Yes, if we're successful we hope the Amiga might be considered another Dolby.

Any final comments?

As a group VISCorp believes in the Amiga. It is not buying this on a whim. This group is looking on this as a way of changing the industry. A way to bring this back to life. This may be the last breath the Amiga may have in this world.

ENGINEERING EXPERTS

Don Gilbreath - Vice President of Engineering

Don Gilbreath is best known in the Amiga world as the designer of the CDTV, Commodore's innovative but ill-fated consumer multimedia player. He also has 17 years experience in 'informational sales' and consumer market development in general, and has designed and developed over 30 products including musical instruments and other multimedia products. He is highly rated as a manager of international engineering teams. From 1980-91, Gilbreath worked with Commodore International as Manager of Consumer Products and then Director of Research and Development. He also developed a 1200 baud modem and laser disk authoring system for the Amiga. His educational background includes a BS in Biomedical Engineering.

Also:

Steve Kreckman, Director of Hardware
Carl Sassenrath, Director of Software
Jim Goodnow, Senior Software Engineer
Louise Carroll, Engineering Administrator

WHAT DO THEY MAKE?

The ED - Electronic Device

According to ViScorp, the ED is a sophisticated cable set-top appliance. Designed as a cost-effective solution, it is used in conjunction with a TV set and is connected either through a telephone wire or 'wireless' Radio Frequency connectivity. The package incorporates a modem, video and audio circuitry and a controller. ViScorp states that the ED will deliver services that are either not widely available or can only be accessed by an expensive high-end PC. In the future, it hopes to offer home shopping, educational and games programs, fax facilities and e-mail. It also provides a solution to every parent's worry about what their children watch on TV with a screening capability.

The couch potato is further catered for by on-screen telephone dialing which allows the user to dial up a telephone number with the remote control. If caller ID is available, it checks the incoming caller against its database and, when recognised, scrolls the name up on the screen. Households will also be able to sort out their finances and do some home shopping via the television. A magnetic card stripe reader means that credit cards and debit cards can be swiped for transactions. Debit cards can also have funds put onto it from the user's bank. The ED system can also give you interactive

information to what's on TV that week which is also customised to the local area. Whether this future holds more re-runs of Dallas remains to be seen though.

The UIITI (Universal Internet Television Interface)

The UIITI also connects to the ordinary TV set and is a dedicated Internet and World Wide Web access device which comes with a 14.4 modem. The user will be able to use the Web and the information will be displayed within the confines the TV display allows, i.e. it will be shown with TV-quality resolution and local memory storage thought to be 10Mb to 20Mb. A remote control will be used, although ViScorp intends to bring out its own keyboard in 1997. The UIITI will also provide extended functions within the current Internet programming language which would mean better quality TV programming and accelerated graphics.

What has been in the forefront of many people's minds who are considering home shopping and banking is the safety of transactions over the Internet. The UIITI takes this into consideration and provides for the current standards of encryption. Existing Amiga programs can also be downloaded and used, plus it allows video capture from a video camera, video or TV and lets the user process graphics and send them back over the Internet.



One of ViScorp's remote control systems



THE FUTURE'S NOW

Well, not far off anyway. When people normally talk about their visions of the future it all seems like pie in the sky. But ViScorp, far from merely speculating on what the home of the future will be like, has a production schedule that will mean these promises could be a reality in many homes before the turn of the century.

For 1996

THE UIITI

For the US market (NTSC version)

For the European market (PAL and SECAM versions)

For 1997

THE ED

For the US market (NTSC version)

For the French market (SECAM version)

'Smart' Television which incorporates the UIITI and ED functionalities into a standard TV set.

For the US market (NTSC version)

For the French market (SECAM version)

For the Romanian and other European markets (PAL version)



ViScorp's set-top boxes will revolutionise the home entertainment market

Digital Data Labs

**LIGHTWAVE 5
IN STOCK**

Macro Form	Exclusive	£215
Plug-ins and go		£99
Sparks	Exclusive	£140
Impact		£295
Surface Pro		£85
FX Kit for LightWave		£34.99
Wave Filter		£179
Logo Wizard		£299.99
In.Focus Layout Tips and Tricks		£59.99
Fiber Factory	Exclusive	£99
Hollywood FX		£140
Motion Master I	Exclusive	£99
Motion Master II	Exclusive	£99
Wavemaker		£185
Interchange Plus V3		£495
Humanoid New CD Rom - all platforms		£170
Forge		£POA
City Builder		£95
LightWave 5	In stock	£1150
Power Macros		£90
Batch Factory		£59
Pro Textures		£POA
Moving textures		£285
Autos Vehicles		£75
Space essentials		£75
Interior Design Collection		£220
Scene Machine (Wavemaker for PC)		£250
LightROM 3 - 3CD collection		£39

Please note that some advertisers prices do not include VAT or shipping from the USA. All our prices are fully inclusive of all charges including delivery to your door next day if required. We also support all products we sell - if you have to send your product back to the US how long are you going to wait?

Digital Data labs are dedicated to the art of 3D animation and modelling for the professional and amateur alike.

If you have an item that you want digitising then we can produce the data for you at a very reasonable rate with quality assurance, if you would like your own head preserved forever in your favourite 3D package, come along and we will zap you with the laser and send you home with your head on a disk.

We carry in stock at all times* as many products as we can find to do with 3D and Lightwave as you can see by our list. We are also in the last stages of development of our new desktop 3D digitiser due for release soon at a price tailored for the home user without compromising on quality and accuracy.

Ring us for the best prices for hardware and ask about our expert Lightwave tutorials.

*subject to manufacturer's availability

Ring (01277) 365249

It always seems the same on the Amiga. You have all these great features and functions and different parts to the operating system, but everything always seems to be half-heartedly implemented. Datatypes only work up to 8-bits, you have a 4.2Gb hard drive limit and when printing you are restricted to either 16 shades of grey or 4096 colours.

When the Amiga came out back in 1985 these 'limits' were really revolutionary. I mean you could actually print in colour, but back then I doubt many people could afford a colour printer and why would you want to print out more colours than you have on screen? Excuses aside, the fact is it's not 1985 any more and there have been vast improvements in all aspects of computing, including printers, and these restrictions really start to show up when using bubble jet and laser printers.

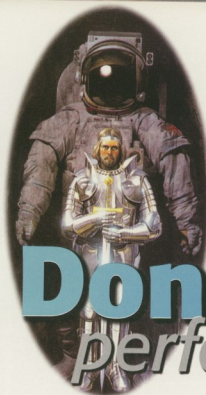
The problem arises from the fact that the printer device that converts the data sent from the program into a form that your printer can understand only works with 12-bits - that is 4-bits for the red, green and blue parts of the colour data on screen. Not only does this restrict the maximum number of colours to 4096, but it also means you can only have a maximum 16 shades of red, green, blue and grey. Even with dithering, this small number of shades is very visible.

NO LIMITS

Turbo Print provides two ways of skirting this limitation and therefore gives you access to full 24-bit printing. One approach provides a completely transparent replacement to the standard printer device so any program that prints does so using the Turbo Print software. The other approach is a print manager program that allows you to load graphics and print them directly.

The Turbo Print package comes on a single floppy accompanied by a good quality, well written manual. The accompanying installer script makes light work of setting up the Turbo Print software. At this point you will need to choose which printer you want to use. Along with the generic Epson 8- and 24-pin printer drivers there is a comprehensive range of supported printers including all the most popular makes, along with some of the most recent printer models. The major printers for this software are the Canon BJ series, HP Desk Jet and Laser Jet, and the Epson Stylus, along with Citizen, Star and Brother printers to name just a few, and it still supports standard Amiga printer drivers.

Once installed, if you select to run Turbo Print automatically each time you start your computer there is nothing more you actually have to do. Any prints you do now



Done to perfection



will be done invisibly through Turbo Print's enhanced drivers.

As a replacement to the two standard printer preference programs you get a single Turbo Print program that automatically starts Turbo Print when it is run. From this you can set all the options you previously could with the old preferences, and more. In particular, Turbo Print gives you much greater control over the printing process such as a better selection of dithers for use in different situations.

On the colour side, Turbo Print has a true colour matching system which means the colour you see on screen is the colour that is printed on paper. There are specific colour

Neil Mohr always thought colour printing was just a novelty on his **HP 550C**. Not any more with **Turbo Print**

correction tables for specific printers, and along with this you can fine tune the colour correction and colour to grey scale conversion. There is even the option to print off colour separations so you can produce printing plates, or to produce a colour print out on a b/w printer using four ribbons. This operation does not happen automatically and for each separation you have to select which colour you want - this is to avoid problems with some DTP packages.

So what about the all-important output? Well speed wise, on my HP 550C there doesn't appear to be any speed increase, but I was pretty much expecting that anyway. However, on colour prints the output is

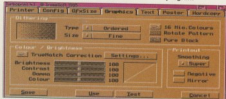
PRINT MANAGER

When printing graphics from certain programs - such as Brilliance - that were designed to be used with the standard printer driver, they still only sent 12-bit colour data to Turbo Print. This means that even though Turbo Print can produce 24-bit output, it will be stuck with the 12-bit data. Even this output is far superior both in colour quality and general look. However, to get around this sort of problem the Print Manager program is included.

Print Manager allows you to print graphics at the highest quality possible with your printer because it has been especially written for use with the Turbo Print drivers. To make your life simpler it can accept a good number of graphic formats. Along with the expected Amiga IFF formats including both Ham 8 and 24-bit formats, Print Manager can handle Jpegs, GIFs and PCX formats. These pretty much cover the most common formats Amiga users will come across.

Once you have selected which picture you want to print, the Print Manager program will generate a preview of what the final print will be like. This can be on any screen mode of your choice. ECS owners will have to make do with a 16 colour screen while AGA owners will be able to use a high resolution screen in 256 colour, and this give a good idea of what the final print will be like. Anyone with CyberGraphX will be able to have a 16 million colour display.

From within the program you can adjust the brightness, contrast and gamma of the picture. Generally, these are useful if a picture appears too dull or hazy. On a second window you can scale and position the picture as it will appear in the final print.



12

13

❑ The standard Amiga printer driver gives very visible colour bands

11

12

❑ Turbo Print, however, produces a very smooth gradient, if a little speckly



❑ Standard colour output is very poor with obvious banding marks



❑ Turbo Print gives you perfect colour, improved dithering and no banding



completely revolutionised. The normal Amiga printer device produces washed out colours, with blacks and dark colours appearing with a very apparent green tint, and there are terrible banding problems. The Turbo Print output is remarkable in comparison – colour is spot on with blacks and dark colours looking pure in colour and there is no hint of a green overtone.

The improved smoothing and dithering makes a huge difference and most impor-

tantly there is no visible banding whatsoever. A 256 colour range of black to white produced by Turbo Print comes out as a visibly smooth gradient – no sudden jumps that you got with the old 16 shades of grey. Actual grey scale quality is also improved thanks to the new dithering and Turbo Print's ability to pick out finer details.

All the example prints were produced on a standard HP Desk Jet 550C using normal laser printer paper. This means that even bet-

ter results can be achieved by using the special Desk Jet and Glossy paper that is made by HP. There are even special modes in Turbo Print to take advantage of these paper types.

I cannot recommend Turbo Print enough. Anyone even considering producing colour prints needs this program.



Bottom line

REQUIREMENTS

RED essential BLACK recommended



Printer



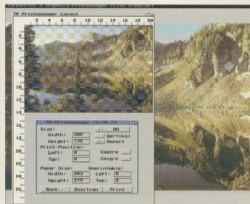
Workbench

PRODUCT DETAILS

Product	Turbo Print Pro
Supplier	Emerald
Price	£49.99
Tel	0181-715 8866

SCORES

Ease of use	95%
Implementation	95%
Value For Money	85%
Overall	95%



❑ Print Manager allows you to produce the best quality colour and grey scale prints your printer can manage

When the original Squirrel came out it really did sell by the lorry load and rightly so. It gave A1200 and A600 owners easy access to a fast SCSI interface allowing them to use CD Drives and fast SCSI hard drives. Now, HiSoft has decided it is time to come out with what could be thought of as the Squirrel mark two.

Installation is straightforward – just slot the interface in and run the installer disk. The actual installer has a number of different options that allow you to set up the Surf Squirrel depending on your machine's setup. Current Amiga hard drive users can just install the Squirrel and CD32 emulation software straight to disk.

For people that do not own a hard drive, the installer has a number of options to create boot floppies. These allow you to either run CD titles or boot up a SCSI hard drive if you do not already own an internal hard drive. The SCSI hard drive boot floppy is only needed once each time you turn on your computer because the Squirrel device driver is stored in memory even after a reset.

SPEED TESTS

Speed wise, the Surf Squirrel's SCSI interface is going about as fast as the PC slot can handle. The A1200's PC slot can transfer data up to 3Mb/s, so theoretically the fastest SCSI interface would be around 2.5Mb/s. When testing on an A1200 with a 40MHz 030, the Squirrel was happily reading at 1.9Mb/s, the same speed achieved on our A4000 SCSI interface, which is a marked improvement over the 1Mb/s the old Squirrel could achieve.

As the PC slot does not have DMA, the CPU has to shift all the data to and from the hard drive when accessing the hard drive. Therefore, to a certain extent the absolute speed is determined by your processor, but even so, testing on an A1200 with no

JARGON BOX

PC Slot – a much easier way of saying PCMCIA slot. Some wise old soul spotted that PCMCIA slot is horrible to say and decided we could all call it a PC slot.

BPS – Bits Per Second, a measurement of the transfer rate between two devices. Mainly used for modems and serial links, it says how many bits are transferred a second. Living bits gives bigger end results and makes top-of-the-range modems seem really fast when they're not.

CPU Cycles – every computer's processor can only handle so many instructions a second. When people say a program uses all the CPU cycles they mean the processor has no spare time to do anything else. This can result in a general slowing down of other programs or processes.

Surf and turf



The Squirrel has just got a big brother. **Neil Mohr** takes a look

FastRAM produced transfer rates of 1.4Mb/s. The problem was, there was no CPU time left.

If you plan to use the Squirrel with a CD-ROM, a handy new CD PreFs program means you do not even have to worry about DOS Drivers because it scans your SCSI chain and lists any CD-ROMs attached. All you have to do is click on which one you want to use and click on save.

The major new feature of the Surf Squirrel, and the main reason for the name, is the high-speed serial interface. It is a 9-pin D cup interface, the same type as the Amiga's mouse and joystick ports, and also the normal style that PCs use, so getting hold of cables should be no problem.

The new interface has two major advantages. Firstly it's fast. Its top speed is a whopping 230,400 BPS which is around 28k/s. Compare this to the Amiga's standard serial port, with everything running at full steam, can only just about manage 7k/s. You should also remember that these sort of speeds are only going to be possible if you are either directly linking two Amiga's via Sernet or if you have a special phone line and a modem that can handle this kind of throughput.

In practice, people using 28.8k modems for Internetting or BBS'ing are not going to see speeds this high, but even so you will get a huge improvement over the conventional Amiga serial port. Using the Net and Web package from HiSoft with the 28.8k modem set to 115,000bps, I was getting on average 7.5k/s when downloading a text index file from Demon. This is around twice the speed possible on a normal A1200. Normally, you would be lucky to get 4k/s, and you have the problem that this uses all the spare CPU cycles, borne out by the mouse cursor jumping around the screen. With the Surf



Squirrel's serial interface only around a third of the CPU cycles are needed on a plain A1200.

Bottom line

REQUIREMENTS

RED essential BLACK recommended



PRODUCT DETAILS

Product	surf Squirrel
Supplier	HiSoft
Price	£99.95
Old squirrel trade-in	£64.95
Tel	0500 223660
E-mail	hisoft@cix.compulink.co.uk

SCORES

Ease of use	89%
Implementation	95%
Value For Money	95%
Overall	93%



SCSI mounter and the new CD PreFs make adding new devices even more straightforward

PRICE BUSTER

Currently, HiSoft has the unusual offer, for hardware anyway, of allowing current Squirrel owners to upgrade for the discounted price of £64.95. If you are just running a CD Drive then I am not sure whether there would be any benefit in upgrading. On the over hand, if you are planning to add a hard drive or currently own one then you will definitely get a speed increase, and if you are a serious comm user then the Surf Squirrel will be a revelation. With a new tougher case and interface you will never regret purchasing a Surf Squirrel.

So, back when it all started, the SyQuest was the drive to have, with 44Mb cartridges. Bernoulli came along and brought the Bernoulli Box to the fray. Only a 20Mb cart, but much faster access and slightly more durable media. The two continued to compete, with the SyQuest overshadowing its technically superior cousin, but then a couple of years ago the big thing was the 128Mb magmto optical drive. Early last year this, in turn, was displaced by the Zip drive, a 100Mb SCSI floppy drive (kind of), only to have SyQuest fight back with the EZ drive (it cost a bit more, but the cartridges formatted to 135Mb). This year nobody's going to want to mess around with a measly 100Mb – they want more storage, they want it faster and, needless to say, they want it cheaper than ever.

SIBLING RIVALRY

The first of the year's contenders for removable media crown hit our desks a couple of weeks ago. The Zip's larger brother, the Jaz drive (where do they get these names from? – ed) is a pretty similar beastie in its external version. It's slightly chunkier and, no, you can't put your Zip disks into the Jaz's gaping maw. One of the main advantages that the Jaz has over the Zip is the fact that it can be any SCSI ID, unlike the Zip which could only reside at unit 5 or 6. We're actually looking at the internal version in this review, although it has been seen in one of those nice Apple-designed boxes, which works out cheaper than the sci-fi case iomega puts it in. If you own an Amiga 2000, or an A4000 with a proper-sized floppy drive (i.e. one that is actually half-height, not the inch high version), then you'll be able to dispense with the external casing altogether and just shove it in a spare 3.5" bay. Of course, this limits one of the main advantages of buying a Jaz drive, that of transportability. Still, if the disks you need to move about are going to another Jaz-equipped machine, there will be no

reason to cart around the whole drive all the time.

As it comes from HiSoft, the Jaz drive is ready to roll. HiSoft supplies the Jaz tools software, a terminator pack to go onto the 50-way Centronics SCSI ports in case it is your one and only external SCSI device, and you can negotiate for a SCSI cable suitable for your needs. If you have a Squirrel or Surf Squirrel you will, of course, already have the cabling you need. There is a disk of software to install, but other than that you are ready to roll. If, like me, you also have Mac emulation at your fingertips, either through Emplant or Christian Bauer's Shapeshifter, you will obviously also want to get that Jaz running on your Mac. Unfortunately, at the time of writing, the Jaz drive didn't want to work under any of the Mac hard disk tools I tried, but I have since learned that the software required for the Mac is not yet forthcoming, and this is the reason I wasn't able to get it up and running.

In use, the Jaz drive subjectively feels very fast, almost as fast as a modern hard drive. Reads and writes feel equally swift and formatting the disk using the quick format option is extremely rapid. HiSoft supplies a modified version of the Zip tools to be able to write or password protect the disk, or even format it from one simple interface. HiSoft has also been kind enough to supply the user with ready-made DOS drivers for PC and Mac access, provided, of course, you have CrossDos and CrossMac to use them with.

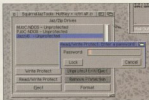
Finally, the Jaz drive is a great addition to any power user's system and with programs taking more and more hard drive space, along with animations or 16-bit sound samples and so on, the Jaz becomes almost essential, especially if you buy several of the admittedly pricey (at the moment) cartridges.

All that jaz...



The new gold standard in removable media hits the shelves.

Ben Vost checks out HiSoft's latest medium



Jaz Tools is a commodity and can be called up with a hotkey press

WHAT'S GOING ON

If you are used to using HDToolbox when prepping any new drives, be prepared for a bit of a wait as the Jaz drive doesn't automatically have a table of bad blocks. This means that the drive then goes off and checks the entire drives for blemishes, spots and other potential problems which can take up to twenty minutes. So if you go into HDToolbox and your hard drive light stays on continuously, don't panic, it's merely the Jaz checking itself all over. Unfortunately, even if you have done this (at which point you would expect that the Jaz would have written a bad block table), you will still have the same wait every time you want to reformat the drive. Although this is a pain, you never actually need to go near HDToolbox when using the Jaz, unless you really need more than one partition.

Bottom line

PRODUCT DETAILS

Product	iomega Jaz drive
available as:	internal E469 external – HiSoft case E529 external – iomega case E549 Jaz 1Gb disks E99 Jaz Tools available separately E19.99
Supplier	HiSoft
Tel	01525 718181

SCORES

Ease of use	90%
Implementation	87%
Value For Money	83%
Overall	90%

3.5" PC880B EXTERNAL DRIVE



Power Computing probably has the widest range of external floppy drives and its PC880B is a pretty standard one. The floppy drives themselves plug into the 'disk drive' port on your Amiga to make the whole disk process much easier. For instance, now hard drives are a necessity the access from a floppy is rarely used to run software. The best way to run software has always been from a hard drive or from RAM, so floppy drives are only used for exchanging files from one computer to another, or for running software which fails to include an install script.

Games, for instance, all come on floppies which nowadays can even come packed full of archived files which should be unpacked on to your hard drive. A good use for floppies has always been storage. Once your HD has run out of free space you can transfer some files to floppies to keep in a safe place. This is when the demand for floppy disks with a bigger capacity comes in.

The PC880B is a fairly standard drive which enables you to use the standard low density Amiga disks. If you install the Disk Expander patch which comes on the included disk then your drive will increase its usability by allowing you to increase the capacity of a normal Amiga disk.

The program itself allows you to compress all the files you have copied onto the floppy by around 30-70 per cent which means you will be able to fit more on. You can increase the size of a normal 880k disk to almost 1.5Mb. If you pay an extra £10 you will also receive the X-Copy software to complement the blitz copier hardware built into the drive, allowing you to back up your disks quickly and efficiently.

For £49.95 you can't go wrong, especially with the software that comes with it. If you use floppies frequently you should recognise the need for an extra drive. The PC880B would be a very cheap and efficient answer.

Bottom line

PRODUCT DETAILS

Product	PC880B 880k
Supplier	Power Computing
Price	£49.95
Tel	01234 273000

Unrestricted access

Andy Maddock

takes a look at the best
of the bunch of floppy drives



3.5" XL EXTERNAL DRIVE



The XL is Power Computing's next step up the ladder from the PC880B. Although it looks identical in every way the secrets lie inside. You can use standard 880k Amiga disks but you can also access files from other home computer formats with a simple process.

The XL comes with a supplement disk which features an install patch that you can either install onto your hard drive or make into a floppy boot disk. When you install the patch it will rest as a command in your C directory called XLPatch. The installation program will then add a few lines to your startup sequence which upon reboot will run and also enable the

use of other formats. The other formats are PC, Mac (with extra software) and Atari. You cannot actually run any programs which may exist on the disks but you can access files and read them, which is invaluable for text documents.

The drive also has an added function which allows the use of high density disks which are usually found with two windows in the disk instead of one. The XL drive will happily read and format these disks allowing up to 1.76Mb per disk. The PC disk can be formatted at around 1.4Mb, so your overall disk capacity is increased.

And don't forget, the XL drive also comes with a Disk Expander so you can increase the size even more, which can be as much as 3Mb on a high density disk.

For an extra £20 the XL drive slightly overshadows the PC880B. If you have a use for big files across a number of formats then the XL drive is an absolutely essential purchase.

Bottom line

PRODUCT DETAILS

Product	XL External
Supplier	Power Computing
Price	£69.95
Tel	01234 273000

3.5" SUPER XL EXTERNAL DRIVE



The Super XL drive by Power Computing is more or less the same as the XL drive featured above. The only difference is the fact your disk capacity can be increased to a massive 3.5Mb. Therefore, if you use drives in a workplace where a lot of information has to be stored or transferred then this is the answer.

The capacity will hold slightly less than four ordinary floppy disks which you can leaving filling up rather than stopping to format a fresh disk. However, although the idea of

fitting 3.5Mb on disks seems fantastic, the call for it may not be as frequent as you think. And for £129.95 this is almost twice the price of a standard XL drive.

You must also bear in mind that you will only get 3.5Mb on a special Extra Density disk which costs four times the price of a standard Amiga disk so it turns out to be quite expensive.

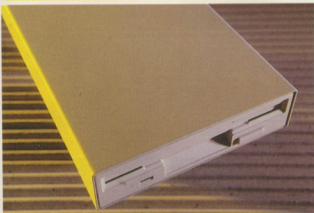
If you're looking for a drive which will hold masses of information and you're not particularly bothered about the expense, then the Super XL comes highly recommended, although you may have to think twice after seeing the price tag.

Bottom line

PRODUCT DETAILS

Product	Super XL External
Supplier	Power Computing
Price	£129.95
Tel	01234 273000

3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVE



With all the talk of high density disks and multi-format file access, some users are just looking for an extra drive which will speed up the use of the Amiga and reduce disk swapping time, especially if you don't have a hard drive.

If you play games it isn't really necessary for a drive which will read high density disks or PC formats. It's just a helping hand, which means you don't have to ruin your delicate hands by swapping disks every five minutes.

Another good use of this drive is for copying. If you want to transfer files from disk to disk then with one standard internal drive you may have to swap disks as much as six or seven times per session, which means if you have a lot of information to back up you will be there all day.

Marpet Development's external offers a nice cheap alternative to all the other drives. What

makes it so usable is the fact it's much smaller and far more compact and while other drives tend to act like Akwright's till and snap your fingers off, Marpet's will more or less thank you for the disk with a nice cushioned spring.

If you're after a standard external drive this is undoubtedly the best on the market.

Bottom line

PRODUCT DETAILS

Product	3.5" External
Supplier	Marpet Developments
Price	£43.99
Tel	01423 712600

"The good thing about the drive is that it has a long cable which is essential, especially if you want to feed it around the back of a desk"

3.5" ALFA DRIVE EXTERNAL DRIVE

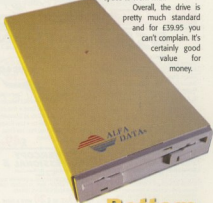
The AlfaDrive by Golden Image looked, to me, to be the best of the bunch considering the quality of all their previous hardware. However, I was slightly surprised, especially at the fact the drive access light was coloured red instead of the standard green.

The drive itself can format disks to an 880K capacity just like a standard internal, and although the drive is slim and has a reputation for being reliable, it was quite noisy compared to the others, and after you insert a disk the drive will 'whir' away for a while until it settles down.

The drive contains a pass-through port just like every other drive reviewed so you can either plug another drive in or some other hardware which uses your disk drive port, such as AmigaLink. You can happily plug the network cable in the back without any problems.

The good thing about the drive is that it has a long cable which is essential, especially if you want to feed it around the back of a desk and hide it as much as possible, allowing you more space to work with.

Overall, the drive is pretty much standard and for £39.95 you can't complain. It's certainly good value for money.



Bottom line

PRODUCT DETAILS

Product	AlfaDrive
Supplier	Golden Image
Price	£39.95
Tel	0181-900 9291

2.88
NIPS OF
SPEED

**LIMITED
OFFER
PRICES**

SPEED INCREASE OF 2.3 TIMES - 2.88nips • AVAILABLE WITH 0, 2, 4 OR 8MB OF 32-BIT RAM INSTALLED • US\$ STANDARD 72-pin SOAMS • ORIGINAL PLOC TWO FPU FLUATING POINT UNIT • BATTERY BACKED CLOCK/CALCULATOR • FINGER CUTOUT TO HELP INSTALLATION • 0-4mb • PC/MAC COMPATIBLE (FOR USE WITH OVERDRIVE, SQUARE, ETC) • ZERO WAIT STATE DESIGN.

MAGNUM RAMS
AT200 RAM
256K Expansion

No FPU	33MHz FPU
0MB £49..	£89..
2MB £89..	£129..
4MB £119..	£159..
8MB £199..	£239..

OPUS 4.12
£50

33MHz FPU
An FPU DRAMATICALLY INCREASES THE SPEED OF MATHEMATICAL CALCULATIONS (UP TO 12.7 TIMES!) AND WE'VE INCLUDED IT FOR USE OF GRAPHICAL APPLICATIONS SUCH AS MAGE FX, LIGHTWAVE, VISTA, PLOT, INQUIRE ETC. OUR FPU ALSO COMES WITH THE TRIMING CRISTAL AND IS COMPATIBLE WITH MOST AT200 RAM PROCESSOR ACCELERATIONS SUCH AS OUR APOLLO/MANAGER, DESON, HANK, BLENDED AND VIVER. IF YOU'RE NOT SURE OF YOUR BOARD THE PRICE IS

£44..
(FOR £40 WITH AN AT200 BOARD)

7.12
NIPS OF
SPEED

SPEED INCREASE OF OVER 5.6 TIMES - 7.12nips • 68000 PROCESSOR RUNNING AT 40MHz (NEW 40MHz CPU - NOT OVERCLOCKED) • 16MB OF RAM CAN BE ADDED • AVAILABLE WITH 2, 4, 8 OR 16MB OF 32-BIT RAM INSTALLED IDEAL FOR HEAVY SIMULATIONS • KROKART REMAPPING • ORIGINAL SCSSI-II INTERFACE • CARD ACCELERATION • 32-BIT INDEPENDENT STANDARD SIMUL • ORIGINAL PLOC TWO FPU FLUATING POINT Unit • BATTERY BACKED CLOCK/CALCULATOR • PC/MAC COMPATIBLE • YOU CAN TEST USE PRODUCTS SUCH AS OVERDRIVE HD OR CD/24PS CD-ROM OR SQUARE • ZERO WAIT STATE DESIGN.

MAGNUM 030/40
AT200 40MHz 1200
Processor Accelerator

OPUS 4.12
£50

LIMITED OFFER PRICES

No FPU	33MHz FPU
0MB £139..	£179..
2MB £179..	£219..
4MB £209..	£249..
8MB £289..	£329..
16MB £399..	£439..

SCSI-II OPTION
The Magnum 030/40 can ALSO BE EXPANDED via our WARRANTY SUIT SCSS-II SOFTWARE TO SUPPORT UP TO 6 SCSI DEVICES WITH ONLY ACCESS TO THE 1500 PROCESSOR AND MEMORY IN ULTRA-HIGH ACCESS. OUR CONTROLLER IS ALSO COMPATIBLE WITH THE VHS-II CARD **£79..**

PRO SYSTEM
Complete AT200 Hard Disk Kits

YES, AT LONG LAST, A PROFESSIONAL WAY TO INSTALL A HIGH CAPACITY HARD DISK WITHOUT CARDS OR BLUE! OUR PACKS OFFER YOU OUR EXCLUSIVE AND COMPATIBLE BACKBAY AT 1200 FITTING SYSTEM & A CHOICE OF HIGH SPEED/LOW COST HARD DISKS.

BRACK-IT 1200 FITTING SYSTEM
DESIGNED TO ACCOMMODATE THE REVENUE DRIVEN ON THE MARKET OFFERING HIGH CAPACITY & SPEED AT GREAT PRICES. OUR PACK INCLUDES ROBUST STEEL FITTING BRACKETS, ALL CABLES, SET POWER AND DATA, INSTRUCTIONS & 7 BAYS FULL OF HOT SOFTWARE SUCH AS DIRECTORY OPS 4.12 (worth £50), MUI 3, MCP, GALAXY AGES, VINTAGE CARS, MODEL, RICH, ABCPUAP AND MUCH MORE. ALL SOFTWARE CAN BE INSTALLED WITH OUR CUSTOMER CLICK 'N' GO SYSTEM. ALL DRIVES ARE PRE-INSTALLED WITH THE SYSTEM SOFTWARE & ACTIVE DISKS - DRINK OTHERS WE PROVIDE THE DISKS JUST IN CASE!

NEED THE DRIVE INSTALLED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER? OUR COLLECTION, FITTING AND DELIVERY SERVICE IS JUST £20 - CALL FOR MORE DETAILS

ENTERPRISE
Disk Drives

NEW

540MB	£179..
850MB	£189..
1.0GB	£199..
1.28GB	£219..

PRICES INCLUDE THE BRACK-IT SYSTEM (normally £35) & UK DELIVERY

Small Workstation 500 x 110 x 110mm **£29..**
Double Workstation 500 x 110 x 110mm **£34..**
Wid Workstation 500 x 95 x 110mm **£34..**

All Sizes and W & H D

OPUS 5

• REDESIGNED AND REWRITTEN FROM GROUND UP. MUCH FASTER MORE EFFICIENT AND MANY NEW REVOLUTIONARY FEATURES.
• NEW INTERFACE WITH MORE MEANINGFUL CONTROL AND USEFUL POWER. • AURA STYLE GUIDE COMPLIMENTED BY CLEARER CONFORMATION OF INFORMATION AND GREATER CONTROL. • UNLIMITED NUMBER OF FULLY INDEPENDENT FILE DISPLAY WINDOWS AND BUTTON BANKS. BUTTONS CAN BE DELETED FROM TEXT OR GRAPHICS • A MULTIPLE CONFIGURATION EDITOR - WHICH CAN BE USED WHILE PERFORMING OTHER TASKS!
• INTERNAL MULTITASKING ALLOWING YOU TO PERFORM MULTIPLE OPERATIONS (SUCH AS TAGGING DATATYPE SUPPORT • EXTENSIVE 'DRAG 'N' DROP' THROUGHOUT THE PROGRAM • ADVANCED AURA SUPPORT • CAN EVEN REPLACE & ENHANCE WORKMACH!

LIMITED OFFER PRICE Workbench 2 + 6 Hard Disk Required **£99 £29..**

QUARTERBACK DISK SUITE

Quarterback 6.1 & Quarterback Tools Drive
AT LAST... THE CLASSIC QUARTERBACK 6.1 AND QUARTERBACK TOOLS DELUXE ARE BACK ON SALE. CONSIDERED BY MOST AS THE DISK BACKUP AND DISK RECOVERY PROGRAMME, WE HAVE AVAILABLE FOR A LIMITED PERIOD, THE TWO PACKAGES COMBINED AT AN UNBELIEVABLE PRICE (NORMALLY £79.95). DISK BACKUP AND DISK RECOVERY/REPAIR ARE TWO KEY TASKS THAT JUST ABOUT EVERYONE HAS TO PERFORM. PD ALTERNATIVES, GET THE BEST - GET THE QUARTERBACK DISK SUITE.

LAUNCH PRICE £34..

PC TASK 4.0

Advanced 486 PC Software Emulator
THE ONLY PC SOFTWARE EMULATOR JUST GOT BETTER. NEW! STILL ALLOWING YOU TO RUN PC PROGRAMS WITHIN AN AMIGA WINDOW, YOU CAN NOW STORE PC FILES, RUN WINDOWS 3.11 & MS-DOS, VERSION 4 NOW ALLOWING 486 EMULATION (VER 3.1 WAS 286) TO RUN WINDOWS '95 AND SOFTWARE REQUIRING A 486 PROCESSOR, ENHANCED CD-ROM SUPPORT, ENHANCED CRYSTAL/GRAPHICS/24-bit SUPPORT & MANY OTHER INTERNAL SPEED ENHANCEMENTS. V4.0 REQUIRES AN 1020 PROCESSOR OR BETTER.

CALL ABOUT UPGRADES! £69..

BSB
Books & Videos

Insider Guide - AT200	£14.95
Insider Guide - AT200 Next Steps	£14.95
Insider Guide - Accessories	£14.95
Insider Guide - Disks & Drives	£14.95
Insider Guide - Workbench 3 A to Z	£14.95
Total Amiga - Workbench 3	£19.99
Total Amiga - AmigaDOS 3	£23.99
Total Amiga - Accessories	£24.99
Maintaining Amiga Scripts	£19.95
Maintaining AmigaDOS 3 - Beginners	£21.95
Maintaining Amiga Printers	£21.95
Maintaining PROGRAMMING SECRETS	£21.95
AT200 Beginner Pack	£39.95
2 years On-Site 100 x 100 x 100mm, 100 x 100mm, 4 times or PD to 100 x 100mm	£10.95
AT200 Workbench 3 Beginner Pack	£39.95
2 years On-Site 100 x 100mm, 100 x 100mm, 4 times or PD to 100 x 100mm	£10.95

SATURN
External Floppy Drive

OPUS 4.12
£50

COMPATIBLE WITH ALL AMIGAS
• HIGH QUALITY 5DDII Drive • BUILT-IN METAL CASE • AUTO-CLIP ON STANDARD CONSOLE/STAND • LOW POWER CONSUMPTION • THERM PROTECT FOR EXTRA DURES

£49..

POWERCOPY PROFESSIONAL 3

WE WANT YOU TO DESIGNER A PROGRAM THAT YOU CAN'T LOCATE. IDEAL TO PROTECT YOUR EXPENSIVE SOFTWARE LIBRARY.

£29.. or £20 WITH A DRIVE

EasyLoggers 2

THE ONLY FULL ACCOUNTS PACKAGE, AMIGA FORMAT GOLD - CALL ABOUT THIS OFFER - DRAM DISK AVAILABLE - HARD DISK & 2MB RAM REQUIRED. **£119.95** (EXCLUDES ORDER PRICES)

GP Fax

SEND FAXES TO AND FROM YOUR AMIGA. EASY FAX DIRECTLY FROM YOUR APPLICATION. AMIGA FORMAT GOLD - AMIGA COMPUTER 9100 - FPM COMPATIBLE MODEM REQUIRED - **£44.95**

IMAGE FX 2.6

WITHOUT DOUBT THE MOST COMPLETE IMAGE PROCESSING PACKAGE THERE IS FOR THE AMIGA. AMIGA FORMAT GOLD - CU AMIGA - 2MB & HARD DISK REQUIRED - **£149.95**

560 DPI 3 BUTTON MICE & MATS
for all Amiga & Atari STs

AMIGA WORKING 560 DPI RESOLUTION
• 80% FASTER IN CU AREA
• MICRO SWITCHES OPTIONS
• AMIGA/ATARI ST SWITCHABLE • ALL 3 BUTTONS CAN BE USED WITH MANY PROGRAMS SUCH AS DIRECTORY OPS 5

BEIGE **£12.99** BLACK **£14.99** MAT **£2.99** OR £1 WITH A MOUSE

TURBOPRINT 4J
Power Enhanced Software

IF YOU WANT A PRINTER, YOU MUST GET TURBOPRINT 4.1. IT IS REALLY AN ADVANCED PRINT MANAGER. IT PORTFOLIOS YOU NORMALLY GET BY REPLACING THE AMIGA PRINTING SYSTEM WITH THE FASTER AND VISIBLY BETTER TURBOPRINT SYSTEM. OFFERING INCLUDES POWER PRINTING, COLOUR CORRECTION, DITHERING, COLOUR BALANCE, ON-SCREEN PREVIEW AND MUCH MORE... MOST PRINTERS ARE SUPPORTED - CALL TO CHECK. AMIGA SHOPPER 90%.

£49..

SOCCER MOUSE
for all Amiga

IDEAL GIFT FOR THE FOOTBALL MANAGEMENT GAME PLAYER
• HIGH RESOLUTION 400DPI
• 2 MICROSWITCHED BUTTONS
• INCLUDES A FREE POINT MARKED MOUSE

£19.99 MAT **£10**

VERY LIMITED STOCKS **£15** WITH 3 GAMES

ORDER HOTLINE
01322-527800

OR FAX **01322-527810**

BETWEEN 9AM AND 5.30PM, MONDAY TO SATURDAY, TO PAY BY CREDIT CARD. TO PAY BY CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER. PLEASE RETURN THE ORDER FORM BELOW TO - WIZARD DEVELOPMENTS, PO BOX 490, DARTFORD, KENT, DA1 2UH

Order Item _____ Price _____

Name _____

Address _____

Post Code _____ Phone No. _____

CHEQUES SHOULD BE MADE PAYABLE TO WIZARD DEVELOPMENTS.

CONTACT US ON INTERNET
GALSHIMM@GALSHIMM.CO.UK



WIZARD DEVELOPMENTS

Prices include VAT & carriage to the UK mainland. Prices and order prior order for CD distributions and £10 for other countries. All products are subject to availability. SAGE: Advertised price & specification may change without notice. All orders are subject to our trading conditions - copy available on request. *Minimum is 3 hours unless otherwise specified. Money Back Offer is not available on Software Items.

We're going to take a proper look at Web page design in this series, and we'll start at a point that is often skimmed over in other tutorials of this nature – the planning stage.

Planning is very important in order to bring your site to the attention of the Web powers-that-be, a run-of-the-mill site is going to get lost amongst the myriad numbers of pages on offer, you're going to have to do better! So, an obvious starting point for your planning stage is to determine exactly what will be on offer on your Web page. Will your Web site be informational in intent, requiring constant updates (and will you have the time to ensure that your pages are up to date), or will it simply be a one-time page like 'The Page O' Buttons', which will require little maintenance.

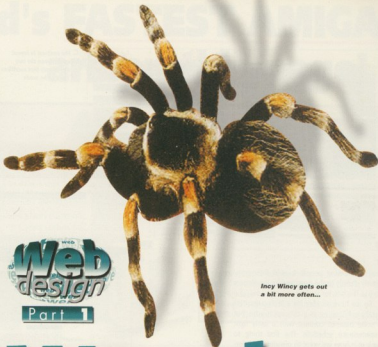
It's questions like these that really need answering before you even start worrying about your lack of skill at generating a Web page – anyone who has used a text editor can write a Web page with little additional effort – and you should pay careful heed to how you want your Web page to look.

INSPIRATION

It's always a good idea to see what other people have done and get inspiration from their example for your own endeavours, and this can also be the easiest way to learn some of the tricks of the HTML trade, particularly when it comes to decent page layout.

Another consideration has to be given to who your target audience is. If you are aiming particularly at Amiga owners, you will probably already know that the Web browsers available for our machine are not the best around, all currently lacking at least one of the elements of the Grandad of Web browsers – NetScape. If you don't have access to a PC or Mac equipped with NetScape you are going to find it hard to kit out your page with some of the fancier elements seen in modern Web pages, such as frames, but, as long as you don't mind working in the dark, you can always give it a go. If you've checked your code properly it might just work. However, if you really want to make sure that people will bookmark your site for constant reference, it is probably best to steer clear of features you can't be sure of on your originating platform and stick to things the Web browser you use can display.

The most complete Web browser on the



Incy Wincy gets out a bit more often...

Weaving a design

Amiga at the moment is probably *ibrowse*, which is now available (or should be by the time you read this, anyway) commercially from HiSoft Systems in the UK and Europe, and from Oregon Research in the states. Its current demo release can manage all the features we use on *Amiga Computing's* Web site, including the WebChat areas, and is probably the closest you are likely to get to NetScape on an Amiga, at least for the time being. It does have its own problems, particularly while you are writing your Web pages,

Starting a new six month tutorial series, **Ben Vost** sets up a Web page from scratch

but more on those later. Okay, so for this project we will actually go the whole hog and set up a real Web page which you will be able to see progress as the tutorial does. We will be starting simply and building up to using some of the more advanced HTML tags and techniques throughout the series.

Let's start with the plot. What do we want for our Web page? I sat down and came up with a list of ideas, some of which may be appropriate for the Web but not for a family magazine, and shortlisted a few. Finally, I decided that since I had such a good response to the *Workbench 96* article that was in our January 96 issue, and because I have access to machines like Macs and PCs, I could add a visual element to the article that was missing in the paper version. Eventually, I would like there to be some

WHAT YOU NEED

This tutorial is going to deal with concepts, programming techniques and graphics that are going to need your full attention and a decent machine to boot. Once we start doing stuff to upload to our Web server you will need some knowledge of the dreaded Unix command set, but I will explain all that once we get there. Although we are basing this tutorial around one UK-based internet provider, our American and Canadian readers should be able to easily transpose some of the details to suit providers slightly more local to them.

It goes without saying that you will need a modern machine with MUI and a hard drive to set up your Web page. But to give you some idea of the software used for this project, we will be using a combination of Personal Plot, Photogenics and Image/X for the graphics (I might even chuck in a bit of 3D rendering courtesy of LightWave), TurboText for text editing and *ibrowse* for the page previewing. You will also need a telnet application and a utility that can create .tar archives.



The contrast in layout design between the two articles means that sacrifices will need to be made



way of allowing people to add their comments directly to the page and for developers to use the site for trading source code.

So we have an idea for a Web page. Not totally exhilarating as a concept maybe, but a solid base of content with a fairly light maintenance schedule. The first thing to look at is how we want to present the information. We could just leave the text as it stands and run it straight down the page, but I think that might be a little hard to read at a stretch, so perhaps dividing it into the sections it was presented in the magazine and making them into separate pages would be the best idea. The second question I had to ask myself was whether I wanted to slavishly copy the layout from the magazine or adjust it to better suit the Web's idiom of layout. If you have a copy of the magazine handy, it might be worth your while to take a look at the pages, as I did, to see what changes you think need to be made.

CAPABILITIES

One of the major advantages that a Web site can have over paper is the ability to be able to send people off in other directions, such as links to Apple's site to check out the features of the Mac's OS, or links to some of the shareware programs mentioned in the text so that the reader can download the programs for themselves. The Web site can also be linked to another of Amiga Computing's articles, this time the 'Modus Operandi' piece from last December's issue comparing Workbench with System 7 on the Mac and Windows 95 by Frank Nord. This piece must surely have relevance to the Workbench 96 article and although we could put a note in the Workbench 96 article telling people to also read our December 95 issue, it is only on the Web we can point them straight to it.

Fortunately for me, IDG maintains backups of all past issues so I can easily retrieve the original pictures, DTP files and text for the two articles and recycle them for Web use. The only slight concern I have is based around two potential problems – namely that the two issues have different designs and that the Flash Gordon image in the Workbench 96 piece was paid for just for the

It's always a good idea to see what other people have done and get inspiration from their example for your own endeavours

magazine itself. After much thought (well, five minutes and a cup of tea later), I decided to ditch the Flash Gordon shot and just use the headline pretty much as it stands (there will be enough pictures on the site for it to be colourful), and to revamp the Modus Operandi article using our current house style.

So now onto how the Web pages will look. Looking at the layout of the magazine, I do like the little 'future Amiga' graphic and cover feature WOB at the top of the page,

but I can't use the spaceship (copyright again), and the words 'cover feature' aren't really relevant any more. So playing around on a bit of scrap paper I came up with a nice Workbench 96 logo which I can use at the top right of each page on the site.

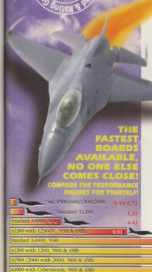
Background or no background? Should I just specify a colour? Hmm, well since iBrowse can turn off background images I think I will go for a little '96 logo since it will make a nice repeating pattern, but I'll have to make sure it is as unobtrusive as possible, while still being visible. What about the heading for the sections and the crossheads (those bits of text that just serve to break up paragraphs) at this stage and just concentrate on getting the page up, besides which, crossheads may be a necessity when you have a mass of unbroken text, but since I am going to break up the article onto separate pages, they will be less useful.

Captions can also be a bit of a problem with HTML so I have decided to incorporate the text into the images themselves so that I can have full control over their typography and the bullet point used.

BUILDING THE PROCESS

Okay, that's most of the design issues I have to worry about right now out of the way, now we'll have to think more about the remaining content of the pages, what links (if any) we'll have, how people can suggest new ideas for the Workbench 96 topic and so on. In the normal manner of tutorials the world over, we'll start the page using only standard HTML tags that are easy to understand and implement. In the following months we'll build up the complexity gradually until our Web site is an example of the finest, modern, HTML coding there is with gorgeous graphics and superb text to boot. See you next month...

The World's FASTEST AMIGAS



Configuration	Score
Intel A500/6000/1500/2000	0.55/0.72
Standard A1200	1.33
Standard A4000/5000	4.43
A1200 with 1200V, 3000 & 4000	0.91
Standard A4000, 5000	
A1200 with 1200, 3000 & 4000	
A500/2000 with 3000, 4000 & 4000	
A4000 with Cyberstorm, 3000 & 4000	



CYBERVISION 64

64-BIT ENGINE A3000/4000 24-BIT COLOUR ACCELERATED GRAPHICS CARD

For all Zorro-5 Amigas, this 64-bit high speed graphics engine blitzer offers up to 1080 x 1280 pixels in 8-bit colour or 3024 x 768 pixels in True 24-bit Colour, with 2MB of display memory (4MB user upgradeable).

Cybervision 64... 2Mb - ~~\$299.95~~
Cybervision 64... 4Mb - ~~\$399.95~~

LIMITED OFFER FREE PHOTOGENICS
LITE SOFTWARE WITH CYBERVISION 64s

FREE PhotoGenix LIVE. Powerful software for image manipulation - the ULTIMATE 24-bit graphics package for A3000 or A4000 includes 27 effects for processing photos/images such as Emboss, Solarize, Threshold, Add Noise etc. as well as Paint Tools like: Chalk, Pencil, Opaque, Fill Type & more... Brilliant! (Packaging is shown for illustration purposes only and is not included.)



NEW

THE WORLD'S FASTEST... NO QUESTION!

CYBERSTORM II

SPEED
in Action & Strategy

NEW SECOND GENERATION OF THE FIRST EVER 68060 AMIGA ACCELERATOR
When you fit Cyberstorm II to your A3000, A3000T, A4000 or A4000T you can, for example, render a graphic with Imagine 2.0 software in just 2-45 minutes... Compare that with a massive 10-34 runs on a standard A4000 7540/25! With no jumpers Cyberstorm II is fully plug and play and A4000 users can choose between SCSI-2 and SCSI Fast Wide options (A3000 users already have SCSI built into their Amiga Superboards).

- Up to 128MB of standard SMDs can be installed and you can even transfer the 72Pin SMDs from your Aniga 4400 straight onto your new Cyberstorm.
- Options include a SCSI-2 module, or a SCSI Fast and Wide module

Cyberstorm II 68060/50...
50MHz 68060, 0Mb - Expandable to 128Mb) **\$699⁹⁵**
SCSI-2 Module **\$69⁹⁵**
SCSI Fast & Wide Module (April/May '96) **\$149⁹⁵**
SIMM RAM Expansions (Please call for a range of SIMM prices)

Comprehensive MIPS performance figures measured using Sysbench. Each board had the appropriate SDMM fitted (required).

Comparative MIPS performance figures measured using SysInfo. Each board had the appropriate SDRAM fitted (required by system configuration).

KILLING GROUND

FREE KILLING GROUND
ALIEN BREED

32

with all Blizzard
1260 and 1230-IV
Accelerators

**FOR A LIMITED
PERIOD ONLY!**

Worth £29.95

While stocks last!

TEAM 17

ocean

ELIZARD 1250i

 **50MHz**
68030
A1200 TURBO
ACCELERATOR & MMU
OEM as Standard,
Expandable to 128Mb
5.8MHz/5Mb with 60 Nanosecond SIMM (fixed)

The Blizzard 1250i Mk2V Turbo Accelerator Memory Board
is the highest performing 68030 accelerator available for the A1200! With its 50MHz 68030 and MMU, the new 1250i offers EVEN BETTER PERFORMANCE...a LOWER PRICE! With a typical rating of 4.9 (just below a 4 Nanosecond SIMM you can use the 1250i V in any Mac), a performance gain of up to 500% is achieved! Options via its Fast Expansion Slot include Models such as a SCSI-2 Controller. An industry standard SIMM socket provides for up to 128Mb of auto-configuring 32-Bit FAST RAM (or up to 256Mb with the SCSI-2 option using its Extra SIMM Slot).

- Will be loaded with Super Keyboard on Back-Up for Full Games Cartridges, even with Badly Programmed or Older Software!
- Battery backed Self-Refresh: Keep Time Clock
- High Performance Expansion with Full 32-Bit Wide Data
- PGA FIT Sockets allowing Optional 50MHz, 66MHz FPU
- Easy Trapdoor Installation - no modifications required and does not dislodge the Amiga's Warranty

1250i-V Turbo 50MHz (68030 & MMU), 32-Bit Fast RAM - Expandable to 128Mb **\$179⁹⁵**

Fast 60 Nanosecond 4Mb SIMM RAM Expansion **\$Call**
1250i, 72 pin (Call for Larger SIMM prices)

Motorola Maths Co-processor **\$99⁹⁵**
68882 PGA type FPU, 50MHz

SCSI-V KIT SCSI-2 Module for 1250i-V and 1250i **\$89⁹⁵**
with additional 128Mb SIMM socket

THE WORLD'S FASTEST A1200, 5000 ACCELERATOR

SHIPPING NOW!

BLIZZARD

**50MHz
68060
A1200 TURBO
ACCELERATOR & MMU
0Mb, Expandable to 4Mb
38.71MP/s with Single Sided
60 or 70 Nanosecond 50MHz Vme**

The Blizzard 1260 Turbo Accelerator Memory Board
 offers Amiga A1200 owners PLUS 68060 POWER with a board that simply
 plugs into the trapdoor slot. Now your A200 will operate at twice or
 even three times the speed of an 680 based original and up to five
 times the speed of a standard A800! If you want THE FASTEST
 A200 available, try a Blizzard 1260 Turbo now!

- May be modified with single Keynote on Boot Up for
 Full-Custom Compatibility... Even Highly Programmed or
 Older Software.
- High Performance Upgrade! Plus 32Mb write DMA
- Extra Turbo-Put! Incredible Real Time Clock
- Does not invalidate the Amiga's Warranty

**1260 TURBO SYSTEM (68060 & MMU)
 0Mb, 32.5M Fast RAM, Exp. to 64Mb** **\$599***

**SCSI II FC SCSI-2 Module for 1260
 and 1260-T, with additional 1260, 5080 model** **\$89***

**Fast 60's 6Mb SDRAM RAM Expansion
 32.5M, 32.5M Single Sided, 60 or 70 ns** **\$6Call**

**EASY TRAPDOOR
 INSTALLATION**
 no modification necessary
 allows line level card

BLIZZARD

**50MHz 68060 A1500/A2000
 TURBO ACCELERATOR & MMU
 0Mb - Expandable to 128Mb
 38.71MP/s with 60 or 70 Nanosecond 50MHz Vme**

The Blizzard 2060 Turbo Accelerator Memory Board
 offers A1500 and A2000 owners the same specification as the Blizzard 1260 Turbo,
 but also includes both in SCSI-2 interface So, if you want the latest A1500 Turbo
 PLUS PLUS PLUS, PLUS 68060 POWER, try a Blizzard 2060 now!

**2060 TURBO SYSTEM (68060 & MMU) with SCSI-2
 0Mb, 32.5M Fast RAM, Exp. to 128Mb** **\$699***

GH

**JORDON HARWOOD
COMPUTERS**

Jordon Harwood Computers Limited
Dept. AD887 New Street, Alfreton,
Derbyshire. DE55 7BP

01 773 836781
or FAX: 01 773 831040

urwood@applelink.apple.com

Please call
between 9AM
and 5PM
may
change
without
warning
due to
exchange rate
fluctuation
Please confirm
price prior to
order

CALL TO
OBTAIN
CASH
AVAILABILITY
BEFORE
ORDERING
A LONG
JOURNEY TO
THE U.S.
ON OPENING
TRADING
Monday

To Safeguard
Your Investment

At **Best of** ceremonies producers can find out how well their magazine did in the marketplace. They always do **BETTER** the following year. But don't let this fool you. Producers are usually awarded on a relative basis. For example, you may win a **2008/09 TOP 5** magazine, that means you're in the **TOP 5** of 140, 150 or 2000 CPAs. **WORLD'S** is **WORLD** long as it's the **WORLD'S** **HIGHEST** rated magazine in its category. It's not **WORLD'S** **HIGHEST** rated magazine in quality and reliability. **WORLD'S** is "value" CPAs.

OUR RANGS HAS WON MORE AWARDS THAN ANY OTHER...

WORLD'S **HIGHEST** **TOP RATED** **AWARD**

What The Magazines Think...

Wizard products have consistently earned the highest magazine awards and accolades

Amiga Shopper said: "The December 1280 is destined to become the ultimate reference of desktop for 128000 users..." **WORLD'S** **HIGHEST** **TOP RATED** **AWARD**

Amiga Computing: "If you want the fastest images in the world, get this..." **WORLD'S** **HIGHEST** **TOP RATED** **AWARD**

Amiga Review: "Like all the other magazines, it's a gem..." **WORLD'S** **HIGHEST** **TOP RATED** **AWARD**

How to Order from GH...

BY PHONE: Simply call or fax us. We accept VISA, MasterCard, Amex, Discover, Euro, ABECS and contactless payments. We also accept cash in person. Please call or fax your order to: **GH, 10000, Denny, Camp etc.** (We will be in TANGKOR, BUKIT RAJAH, SINGAPORE)

BY POST or FAX: Include your name, address and telephone/fax number (day and evening), a completed order form, a valid cheque or bank draft (with bank name and number) with faxed bank, Make Cheques payable after 7 days (unless otherwise stated). For Postal orders, please add £1.00 per £100.

GH PRICES: Please remember to confirm prices in case you are looking at an 'off magazine'. Prices can change up to 48 hours before the magazine's cover month arrives. All our prices include postage and handling charges. **GH is in U.K.**

DELIVERY: We offer prompt shipping with fully insured registered delivery options throughout the UK, Europe and Worldwide at a very modest cost. If delivery by air is required, please contact us for a quote.

EXPORTS: Most items are available U.K. and from FREE TRADES TO most EC countries and most overseas UK Armed Forces Personnel (35% discount). Please contact us for further information.

GH GUARANTEES: Manufacturers' standard warranties apply. Ask us about GH's comprehensive extended options which are always recommended for professional use. We guarantee the quality of our products. Ask GH for more information.

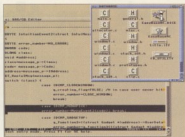
I dealt last month with the creation of the EasyBaseAC menus and gadgets but, of course, once these items are added to a window it then becomes the program's responsibility to handle the events generated when a user selects a menu item or makes use of a gadget. Luckily, at this stage of the proceedings, we can broaden our scope a bit because this type of event handling is the same whether you are handling menu events, gadget events, or any other types of event that we've asked for.

As you probably know, event notification on the Amiga takes the form of messages and the message system used is basically an Exec facility. In the case of Intuition, the real message information is provided by supplementing the Exec defined message with additional fields using an extended structure known as an `IntuiMessage`. Now, before a program can receive such a message it must have allocated and initialised a suitable message port, but with Intuition this job is high-on-transparent. Providing we ask for at least one type of message to be sent, which we do by using the `WA_IDCMP` tag when opening a window, Intuition will automatically do all this port creation stuff for us at the time a window is opened. Event types, set using flags defined in the `intuition.h` header file, are available for a whole host of events and you'll see a variety of flags being used with each EasyBaseAC window module.

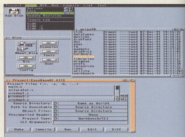
You should, incidentally, notice how the various flags are combined using C's bitwise Inclusive OR operator, `|`. For example, in the `window2.c` module you will find this `WA_IDCMP` tag definition being used in the `OpenWindowTags()` call:

```
WA_IDCMP, (IDCMP_CLOSEWINDOW(IDCMP_MENUPICK)
          IDCMP_REFRESHWINDOW(IDCMP_GADGETUP)
          IDCMP_CHANGEWINDO
```

Here, the `IDCMP_CLOSEWINDOW` flag asks Intuition to notify us whenever the user hits the window's close gadget. The `IDCMP_MENUPICK` and `IDCMP_GADGETUP` flags say that we want menu and gadget selection events to be provided. `IDCMP_CHANGEWINDO` gives us window size information



EasyBaseAC uses a combined signal detection loop to detect messages arriving at its windows



For Intuition and Gadgettool programming it is essential to have the official Amiga include files. The files can be bought separately but do in fact come with all commercial C compilers such as DICE

Operation database

Part 4

whenever a user has resized a window, and `IDCMP_REFRESHWINDOW` allows Intuition to remind us whenever our window display needs refreshing (redrawing).

It's all very well saying that our program collects messages sent by Intuition but how does it get to know that Intuition has sent a message in the first place? The short answer is that it's all done using Exec's inter-task signalling system.

For each task Exec allocates 32-bits for use as 'signal bits'. Sixteen are used by Exec itself and 16 are available for use by the task in question. In most cases you will rarely need to worry about how these bits are allocated because Intuition handles the nitty gritty details for you. You do, however, need to understand how programs are put to sleep (rendered inactive) and brought back to life when something of importance happens (i.e. a message arrives indicating that the

set it means that one or more messages have arrived. Because of this, each EasyBaseAC window event handler uses a loop to process it's messages and this loop continues to collect messages for as long as the `GT_GetMsg()` routine returns valid (non-NULL) pointers.

Once the information has been extracted from the `IntuiMessage` and replied, it is normal C practice to then use a switch statement based on the message's class field in order to decide what to do with it, and this is exactly what EasyBaseAC does. In the two window modules already provided you'll see events requiring only simple actions to be taken, being done within the switch statement itself. A typical example is an `IDCMP_CLOSEWINDOW` event where I essentially just set an error number indicator that causes the window to be closed as

soon as all outstanding events have been dealt with.

For menu event handling, which often tends to involve more awkward processing, I pass these onto a separate menu handling routine to avoid the main switch statement from becoming too complicated. You'll notice, incidentally, with the `window2.c` and `window3.c` modules (provided in earlier instalments) that I have layered the menu handling code using `MenuEventX()` and `ProjectMenuHandlerX()` type calls. You might think that this layering is unnecessary given that the only menu operations that these particular modules have to do is checking for window closing. You will, however, appreciate the benefits of the layering approach when you see the menu handler for the main EasyBaseAC listview based window next month.

Paul Overaa

outlines his approach for handling events which arrive from the three

EasyBaseAC windows

EVENT HANDLING PROPER

Having used `Wait()` to identify the fact that a message has arrived at a window's user port, the appropriate event handler gets called and this needs to do several things: Firstly, it must collect the message. Secondly, it must extract information from the message by copying all required fields into temporary variables. Lastly, it must tell Intuition that the message has been dealt with.

The Exec library functions for doing the first and last jobs are called `GetMsg()` and `ReplyMsg()` but when Gadgettool gadgets, as opposed to Intuition gadgets, are involved it's necessary to use the equivalent gadgettool routines called `GT_GetMsg()` and `GT_ReplyMsg()`. It is these functions that you'll find in my code rather than the underlying Exec library functions!

Every time a message port signal bit becomes

program user has done something of interest).

Again, the Exec library comes to the rescue because it contains a function, called `Wait()`, which allows a program to sleep until one or more signals are received. It's at this point that the EasyBaseAC connections get a little complicated and since Exec signal handling in general seems to confuse a lot of people, I'll sketch out the basic ideas from scratch. A message port structure contains a field designed to hold an 8-bit value called `mp_SigBit` which represents the signal bit number which has been assigned to the message port.

In the case of Intuition, the `IntuMessages` which we have requested will arrive at the `UserPort` so... if `s_window.p` is a pointer to a window then the C code needed to refer to the signal bit number of the `UserPort` of that window looks like this:

```
s_window->UserPort->mp_SigBit
```

`Wait()` needs to know which signal bits we are interested in but it expects these to be supplied as a 32-bit mask, not the signal bit numbers contained in the `UserPort`'s `mp_SigBit` field. Converting the `mp_SigBit` value to a mask is easy - we simply left-shift the number 1 an appropriate number of times, namely `mp_SigBit` times, using the << operator, like this:

```
shift_required = s_window->UserPort->mp_SigBit;
mask = 1 << shift_required;
Wait(mask);
```

With EasyBaseAC, however, a slightly more sophisticated scheme needs to be used because not only can up to three windows be on display at the same time, but the user can shut down or reopen windows as they see fit. Since signal bits are allocated dynamically as windows are opened (and deallocated as windows are closed), EasyBaseAC needs to keep track of which signal bits are currently associated with which windows and it needs to keep this information up-to-date.

Remember, just closing and reopening a

```
struct IntuMessage {
    struct
    {
        Message ExecMessage;
        ULONG Class;
        ULONG Code;
        ULONG Qualifier;
        ULONG Address;
        ULONG MouseL, MouseR;
        ULONG Seconds, Micros;
    }
    struct Window *pWindow;
    struct IntuMessage *pSpecialLink;
};
```

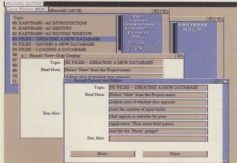
```
Function Name: Wait()
Description: Wait for one or more signals
Call Format: signalsWait(signal_mask);
Arguments: signal_mask - 32 bit mask of signals to wait for
Return Value: signal(s) which caused the Wait() to be satisfied
```

⚡ Note: When this call returns it means that one or more messages have arrived.

⚡ Intuition's IntuMessage structure

```
BYTE MainEventHandler(void)
{
    BYTE error_number=NO_ERROR;
    ULONG signals;
    do {
        signals=Wait(g_port_mask);
        if (signals & g_handler_sigbit[23])
            error_number=event_handler[23];
        if (signals & g_handler_sigbit[33])
            error_number=event_handler[33];
        if (signals & g_handler_sigbit[31])
            error_number=event_handler[31];
        if (signals & g_handler_sigbit[13])
            error_number=event_handler[13];
        if (error_number==REFRESH)
        {
            if (g_handler_sigbit[13])
            {
                CloseWindow(1);
                error_number=OpenWindow(1);
            }
            if (g_handler_sigbit[23])
            {
                if (g_handler_sigbit[33])
                {
                    CloseWindow(1);
                    CloseWindow(2);
                    error_number=OpenWindow(2);
                }
                if (g_handler_sigbit[31])
                {
                    CloseWindow(1);
                    error_number=OpenWindow(1);
                }
            }
            while(error_number!=PROGRAM_EXIT);
            return(error_number);
        }
    } while(1);
}
```

⚡ Listing 1: The high-level event handling loop from the main.c module



⚡ To cater for various fonts EasyBaseAC makes some rough calculations on text size. These routines will also be found in the main.c module

window could result in the signal bit of that window changing!

The way I handle this is as follows: As each window is opened the associated signal bit is stored in a global array called `g_handler_sigbit[]` and this value is then inclusive-OR-ed

into a global port mask like this:

```
g_handler_sigbit[2]=cc; s_window->UserPort->mp_SigBit;
/* add (8) signal bit to global port mask */
g_port_mask |= g_handler_sigbit[2];
```

Similarly, at the point where a window (either under user or program control) is about to close, that associated signal bit is removed from the port mask by exclusive-OR'ing and the stored signal bit position reset to zero like this:

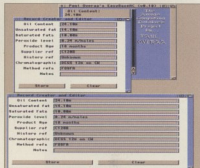
```
g_port_mask ^= g_handler_sigbit[2]; /* remove signal bit from mask */
g_handler_sigbit[2]=0; /* clear signal bit entry */
```

The above fragments are from the `window2.c` (record editor) module provided last month (hence the 2 array subscript in the expressions). The net result is that, no matter how the overall status of the EasyBaseAC windows changes, the global port mask variable always contains the appropriate signal bit mask for the windows on display. This mask is then used as part of the high-level `Wait()` loop shown in listing 1. Notice how I'm comparing the signal set returned by the `Wait()` function and checking it against my `g_handler_sigbit[]` array in order to determine which windows have messages queued up at their `UserPorts`.

WINDOW REFRESHING

The EasyBaseAC event handlers return codes that are normally meant to indicate success or failure of the routines. I tend to collect this value using an error_number variable, but in a couple of instances I 'borrow' this variable to pass back what is essentially non-error information to a higher code level.

One example of this will be seen in the `window2.c` code module where, to force a window to be closed and reopened, I set the error_number to a non-zero REFRESH value. By checking for this value in the `MainEventHandler()` routine in `main.c`, and then checking the `g_handler_sigbit[]` array to see which windows are open, I'm able to close and re-open any windows that I've chosen to update. The reason this approach has been adopted is that it is not safe to close down a window from within the window's own event handler!



⚡ Whenever a window's size is changed, Intuition sends EasyBaseAC an IDCMP_REFRESHING message

Everyone is going Internet crazy these days – the networks are really starting to show the strain, but the only thing probably stopping anyone from going online, apart from the cost, is just how complex a process it all is. When I started on the Internet way back in 1993, Demon was only offering its horribly clunky AmigaNOS software for use with the Internet. At the time, the Web was a mere glint in the eye of the average Amiga owner and you had to contend with shell-based ftp software. Looking for files took an Archie search and Gopher was as graphical as the whole thing got. Needless to say, if you were one of the lucky people that managed to get AmigaNOS to work first time, you were very careful not to mess around with it, even though it had loads of unnecessary files cluttering up your hard drive and the assigns were monstrous. However, various Amiga-owning Demonites were good enough to put together an installer pack for the infinitely superior AmiTCP TCP/IP stack that allowed access to the Web and a variety of other tools that didn't support AmigaNOS.

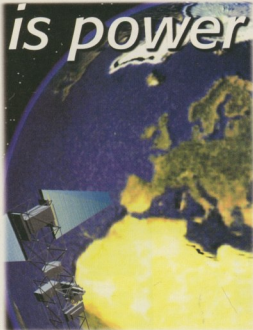
MOVING ON

That was three years ago now and the installation side of things hasn't really got any easier, at least judging by the number of letters we get asking for more Internet tutorials. All that is set to change this year, though, with the advent of two new products. One is called Miami (more on this later), and the second is HiSoft's excellent Net&Web. HiSoft is trying to ease the problems suffered by Net newbies by supplying an easy-to-use installer that not only sets up AmiTCP (a painful process in itself), but also e-mail software, an ftp client and a Web browser in the shape of iBrowse.

Now while the e-mail package, ftp client and Web browser are Metatool, DaFTP and iBrowse at the time of writing, it shouldn't automatically be assumed that they will be by the time you stroll up to HiSoft, put your grubby tenners on the counter and say: 'T'd like a copy of Net & Web and I'm not too proud to admit it.'

To give you some idea of the almost constant mutation that this package is undergoing, I started this review about a week ago and

Information is power



It may be a touch corny but **HiSoft** reckon it's true **Frank Nord** investigates its Internet software



already Richard at HiSoft has sent me a new, improved version and he called me today to let me know he had just finished another newer version that he could send me. Obviously, if we didn't have deadlines on this mag I could have just kept getting new versions til kingdom came, but instead I promised Richard I would tell you all that the package would just keep getting better. The really great thing is the fact that it is already good enough to receive a Blue Chip award, so any improvements that can be made are only

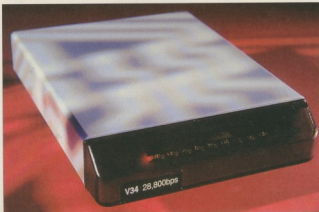
going to improve the pack's standing overall.

On the question of updates, HiSoft has promised me that it will be able to offer either free, or at least very cheap, updates to the latest version of the pack to any and all registered users and that it is currently engaged in

RAISED IBROW

The Web browser that has been provided with Net&Web is iBrowse, currently the Amiga's best browser. The version that is supplied with Net&Web is a full commercial version with none of the limitations of the freely distributable demo version. This means you can have as many as 100 connections to the Net at the same time (although this many connections will probably prove slower than having a most modest number such as eight or ten), and items like the mailto: tag also work.

The version I received was still a pre-release one, but I fully anticipate the full 1.1 release to be included in the pack by the time you read this. iBrowse supports most of the slightly more fancy HTML tags that are in every day use including forms, fields and tables, although it doesn't yet support frames or news reading. Now that iBrowse is a commercial product with HiSoft's backing, this will almost certainly mean that the rate at which improvements are made to it will increase as more time and energy can be devoted to it.



Blond in looks but fast online, the Enterprise performs well

THOSE NET&WEB CONTENTS IN FULL

There are two versions of the Net&Web package, one with a modem and one without. The modem is B&B approved and isn't bad quality at all. The case for the modem is a bit bland-o but since it is so cheap I'm sure only the most aesthetically sensitive reader is going to mind. The only bad point I can find is the fact that the Enterprise Modem doesn't have an on/off switch on the modem itself, meaning the user needs to unplug the modem every time he or she wants to switch it off.

Next is the software itself. Net&Web relies on MUI

for use with iBrowse and Metatool, and the pack actually comes with a licensed version of the said software, enabling the user to be able to save all those nice buttons and so on that the shareware version doesn't.

Net&Web also comes with a better than rudimentary text editor so the user can a) write all the e-mail they need, and b) edit configuration files and so on. The text editor on its own is a welcome addition and it's nice to see that HiSoft has thought of every contingency. This really is plug and play

software. By default, Net&Web uses SLIP for its modem connections to the Net, but Holger Kruse's PPP device is also provided and the TCP/IP stack provided is NSDI's AmrTCP 3.0 beta version, which works perfectly well.

HiSoft has also provided a variety of scripts for people who don't like to mess with the shell to set up the PPP device and extract files without too much hassle, among others, and the whole thing sits in a drawer that weighs in at just under 4.5 meg in size.

speaking to Amiga-friendly ISPs for them to offer Net & Web as the way for Amiga owners to get online. Already Net&Web offers installation scripts for Demon, CUX, Frontier and Applause Data (a Norwegian ISP), and HiSoft is busy working on Planet Internet and Zetnet installers as well.

The installation process is a cinch. All you need know is your node name and password to use it and everything else is automatically set up for you. Net & Web even configures the

correct phone number for your local POP, based on what STD code you use. For users out there with a bit of savvy, you can also adjust things like DNS, e-mail and news servers (although at the time of writing Net&Web doesn't come with a dedicated newsreader), and so on once Net&Web has been installed through the GUIConnect program. One of the other nice things about the Net&Web installation is the fact that environment variables are also kept in the Net&Web

directory and therefore don't automatically get loaded as they would if they in ENVARC: thus wasting valuable ram.

In use, Net&Web performs just fine with the GUIConnect script, offering a very easy way of linking up and starting the various programs that come with Net&Web, although it would be nice to see the various shell windows that open up contained in a simple interface, just to tidy things up. At the moment there is also no easy way (other than to use the shell) to access all the little ancillary commands like ping and finger that can prove so very useful, but they are there in the AmrTCP installation.

In conclusion then, I have to say that, in my experience, there isn't an easier way of getting on the Net. In less than ten minutes you can plug in your new modem, turn on your machine and get going. With the package being updated as often as it is and with HiSoft's excellent technical support, I think we're going to see an awful lot more Amiga owners on the Net soon.

MIAMI VICE

Miami is the forthcoming TCP/IP stack from shareware heavyweight Holger Kruse. The idea behind offering yet another new TCP stack (alongside Commodore's defunct AS-225, NSDI's AmrTCP/IP, Internetworks I-net225), is one of simplicity. TCP networking is never going to be the easiest of things to understand but there is no reason, other than an elitist Unix attitude, or possibly laziness, not to hide some of that complexity. The upshot is that Miami is supposed to be almost Mac-like in its setup simplicity. Gone are the endless text files that need to be edited by hand to be replaced with modern, easy-to-use interfaces allowing for the configuration of services and clients and all the other gubbins that goes along with any other TCP/IP stack.

Currently, Miami is in alpha, but it should be available by the end of the summer, so hopefully we will be able to tell you how good it is soon. At present, Holger has decided to abandon the SANA 2 networking standard set by Commodore as being too slow and has concentrated on superfast SLIP and PPP implementations for modern use. This does, of course, mean that Miami will be no use for traditional networking between machines unless the ethernet cords you have got a Miami driver, but how many Amiga peer-to-peer networks are there out there anyway? Answers on the back of a postage stamp please to the usual address.

Bottom line

REQUIREMENTS

RED essential	BLACK recommended
Kickstart	Hard drive
Kickstart	RAM
	68030
	8 Mb RAM or above

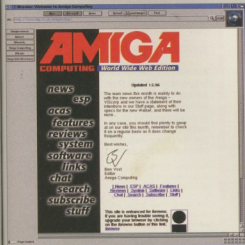
PRODUCT DETAILS

Product	Net&Web
Supplier	HiSoft Systems
Price	Net&Web £39.95
	Net&Web with Enterprise Modem £199
	Net&Web with Surf Squirrel and Modem £289
Tel:	01525 718181
E-mail	info@hisoft.co.uk

SCORES

Ease of use	95%
Implementation	90%
Value For Money	90%
Overall	93%

BROWSE



Are you looking to put more

colour

into your home life?

Crave a more

ave a more
animated

existence?

Or just fancy an all new, sharper image?



then grasp the opportunity firmly by the hand, shake it and take advantage of the latest, fabulous *Amiga Computing* reader offer

Personal Paint 6.3 order form

☐ Please rush me a copy of the amazing Personal Paint V6.3 at the unbelievably low price of 17.50 (including package & posting)

Deliver to:

Name (Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss) _____

Address _____

Postcode _____ Daytime phone _____

I would like copies of Personal Paint v6.3 at £17.50 each.

I wish to pay by:

- ☐ Cheque/postal order payable to IDG Media
- ☐ Credit card

Card No. Expiry Date / /

Please allow 28 days for delivery while stocks last

- ☐ Tick this box if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies

Personal Paint v6.3

for a ridiculously low offer price of £17.50 (rrp £49.99)

Personal Paint features some of the finest, most comprehensive image processing, painting and animation features of any Amiga art package. With support for multiple file formats, Personal Paint is ideal for creating graphics for the World Wide Web, and its support for any Amiga, including those with RTG graphics cards, means that Personal Paint is a must. Other features include:

Animation storyboarding
Virtual memory
Stereogram generation
24-bit printing
Colour reduction techniques
ARexx interface

This offer is strictly limited, whilst stocks last, so make sure you get your order in as quickly as possible to guarantee your copy. Send your completed order form to: Personal Paint 6.3 Offer, IDG Media, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

BIT 17 SOFTWARE

1ST FLOOR OFFICES
2/8 MARKET STREET
WAKEFIELD
WEST YORKSHIRE.
WF1 1DH
TEL: (01924) 366982
FAX: (01924) 200943



WE STOCK THOUSANDS OF AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS. SEND AN S.A.E. STATING THE NAME OF YOUR AMIGA FOR A FREE CATALOGUE

WE NOW OFFER A 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON THE CDS WE STOCK!
If you're not 100% delighted with your purchase, return it within 30 days for a no quibble, no questions asked refund!

POSTAGE RATES
UK - 75p Per CD. Max £1.50
EU - £1.00 Per CD Max £4.00
R.O.V. £1.50 Per CD Max £8.00

ALL ITEMS ARE IN STOCK AND AVAILABLE FOR SAME DAY 1st CLASS

SPACY 96!

A CD packed with classic Spectrum games to run on your Amiga!

IN STOCK NOW! £17.99!

E.M. COMPUTERGRAPHIC
PHASE 1 £24.99
PHASE 2 £24.99
PHASE 3 £24.99

FONTS & CLIPART CDS IN STOCK NOW

AMINET 11 AVAILABLE NOW!
Includes full release of X-PAINT!
£14.99!

We offer SUBSCRIPTIONS to every New Amine release for Only £11.99 Per Issue!

MORE TOP TITLES AVAILABLE!

 F1 LICENCEWARE £31.99	 AGA EXPERIENCE £17.99	 OCTAMED 6 £26.99	 WORKBENCH ADD-ON	 GIFS AGA £17.99
 SCENE STORM £17.99	 ASSASSINS 2 £24.99	 5TH DIMENSION £17.99	 EUROSCENE 2 £34.99	 MEETING PEARLS £17.99
 AMINET 10 £12.99	 AMINET 10 £12.99	 AMOS 2 £17.99	 PHASE 9 £17.99	 LSD 3 £16.99
 NETWORK CD 2 £14.99	 LIGHT BOM 3 £34.99	 AGA EXP. VOL 2 £19.99	 ENCOUNTERS £14.99	 SCI FI SENSATIONS £17.99

WE PRICE MATCH CDS

Email: sales@bit17.demon.co.uk

WWW: http://www.demon.co.uk/bit17

AMIGA CD32 CRITICAL ZONE...119.99

ATX200 BASED CD CONSOLE WITH JOYSTICK, LIBERATION, CANNON, FODDER, ULTIMATE BODY BLOWS, MUSIC 5, COCAIN & DIGGERS, DYNAMICS COMPETITION PRO JOYPAD, FOR CDS2 ON AMIGA, £6.99, AUTOPHONIC AND TURBO, SCART LEAD - CDS2 TO SCART TV, £9.99

Amiga Software

(HDK) - WILL WORK ON HDK MACHINES
HDK - HARD DRIVE REQUIRED
+ NEW TITLES

NAME	PRICE	FILE
ALLEN BREED	£19.99	071
TOWER ASSAULT (HDK)	£19.99	071
ALLEN BREED 2	£9.99	071
ALLEN BREED 3D	£9.99	071
KILLING GROUND	£9.99	071
CRASH	£9.99	071
FLY FLYING FORTRESS	£10.99	071
WAT	£9.99	071
CANNON FODDER	£14.99	071
CHAMPIONSHIP BATTLE 2	£14.99	071
CLUB FOOTBALL	£9.99	071
CHAMPIONSHIP	£24.99	071
COVER GOLF	£14.99	071
DAILY DOUBLE	£9.99	071
HOUSE RACING	£9.99	071
DELIVERANCE	£9.99	071
DELIVERANCE 2	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 3	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 4	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 5	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 6	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 7	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 8	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 9	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 10	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 11	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 12	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 13	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 14	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 15	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 16	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 17	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 18	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 19	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 20	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 21	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 22	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 23	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 24	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 25	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 26	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 27	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 28	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 29	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 30	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 31	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 32	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 33	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 34	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 35	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 36	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 37	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 38	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 39	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 40	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 41	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 42	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 43	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 44	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 45	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 46	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 47	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 48	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 49	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 50	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 51	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 52	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 53	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 54	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 55	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 56	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 57	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 58	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 59	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 60	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 61	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 62	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 63	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 64	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 65	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 66	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 67	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 68	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 69	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 70	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 71	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 72	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 73	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 74	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 75	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 76	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 77	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 78	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 79	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 80	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 81	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 82	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 83	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 84	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 85	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 86	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 87	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 88	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 89	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 90	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 91	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 92	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 93	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 94	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 95	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 96	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 97	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 98	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 99	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 100	£14.99	071

AMIGA A1200 20 MAGIC PACK + 12 FREE TITLES...399.99

WITH 12 FREE GAMES PLUS DELUXE PAINT TV, PRINT MANAGER & 2 MB RAM
WITH 12 FREE GAMES PLUS DELUXE PAINT TV, PRINT MANAGER, 2 MB RAM AND BUILT-IN TOWNS HARD DRIVE
£499.99

A1200 Software

ALLEN BREED	£19.99	071
TOWER ASSAULT	£19.99	071
ALLEN BREED 2	£9.99	071
ALLEN BREED 3D	£9.99	071
KILLING GROUND	£9.99	071
CRASH	£9.99	071
FLY FLYING FORTRESS	£10.99	071
WAT	£9.99	071
CANNON FODDER	£14.99	071
CHAMPIONSHIP BATTLE 2	£14.99	071
CLUB FOOTBALL	£9.99	071
CHAMPIONSHIP	£24.99	071
COVER GOLF	£14.99	071
DAILY DOUBLE	£9.99	071
HOUSE RACING	£9.99	071
DELIVERANCE	£9.99	071
DELIVERANCE 2	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 3	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 4	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 5	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 6	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 7	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 8	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 9	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 10	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 11	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 12	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 13	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 14	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 15	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 16	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 17	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 18	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 19	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 20	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 21	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 22	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 23	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 24	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 25	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 26	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 27	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 28	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 29	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 30	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 31	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 32	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 33	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 34	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 35	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 36	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 37	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 38	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 39	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 40	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 41	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 42	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 43	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 44	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 45	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 46	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 47	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 48	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 49	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 50	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 51	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 52	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 53	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 54	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 55	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 56	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 57	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 58	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 59	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 60	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 61	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 62	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 63	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 64	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 65	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 66	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 67	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 68	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 69	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 70	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 71	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 72	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 73	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 74	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 75	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 76	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 77	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 78	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 79	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 80	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 81	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 82	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 83	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 84	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 85	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 86	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 87	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 88	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 89	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 90	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 91	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 92	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 93	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 94	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 95	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 96	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 97	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 98	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 99	£14.99	071
DELIVERANCE 100	£14.99	071

AMIGA RAM BLOWOUT

4 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 8 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 16 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 32 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 64 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 128 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 256 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 512 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 1024 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 2048 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 4096 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 8192 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 16384 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 32768 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 65536 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 131072 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 262144 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 524288 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 1048576 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 2097152 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 4194304 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 8388608 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 16777216 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 33554432 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 67108864 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 134217728 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 268435456 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 536870912 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 1073741824 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 2147483648 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 4294967296 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 8589934592 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 17179869184 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 34359738368 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 68719476736 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 137438953472 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 274877906944 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 549755813888 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 1099511627776 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 2199023255552 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 4398046511104 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 8796093022208 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 17592186044416 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 35184372088832 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 70368744177664 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1200 WITH CLOCK & FAST 32 MB RAM PCV
4 MB + 140737488355328 MB RAM BOARD FOR A1

If you want to make a computer do something you have to give it instructions in a way that it understands. These instructions are called computer languages and one language that all Amiga owners are provided with nowadays is called ARExx. Now even if the thought of computer programming scares the hell out of you, keep reading because ARExx, unlike most other computer languages, is very easy to learn.

ARExx can actually be used in a number of different ways. Firstly, you can write standalone programs to do a particular job. If, for instance, you wanted to write a small program that displayed your name on the screen, ARExx will let you do it very simply. ARExx can also be used to replace the existing script language that the Amiga's operating system, AmigaDOS, provides, and because of this you'll often hear ARExx programs being referred to as ARExx scripts!

The area where ARExx really scores, however, is that it contains special built-in communication features that enable programs to send messages to each other. A great many Amiga software products make use of this nowadays by providing sets of commands that allow users to use ARExx to control the way the program operates. This adds a new dimension to Amiga software because it makes it possible for new facilities to be added to a program.

For example, the Final Copy word-processor doesn't provide a document line-numbering option, but because the program has an

Paul Overaa kicks off a brand new series that takes a beginner's look at

ARExx and how it is used

ARExx
for beginners
Part 1

Command performance

ARExx interface it's possible to write a small ARExx script that tells Final Copy what it must do to add line numbers to a page of text. In this case Final Copy could execute the script itself would effectively be controlling Final Copy, causing it to add the required line numbers. Once that script is available you're able to use it whenever you want to add line numbers to a document so your ARExx script will have effectively added a new facility to Final Copy. In short, these ARExx communications facilities aren't just something of academic

interest, they have real practical value and are, in fact, the main reason that ARExx is provided with your Amiga.

STEP BY STEP

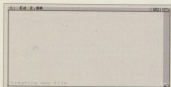
In order to create scripts that control other programs you need to know a little about ARExx programming, and the main job of this first instalment is to take you on a guided tour of the steps needed to write, and run, a simple ARExx script. To start with you'll need to open a Shell window and you do this by double-clicking on the Shell icon that you'll

RUNNING THE EXAMPLE

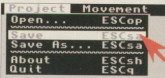
You execute an ARExx script from the Shell window by typing **RX** followed by the script's name. Unless you need the typing practice it's not necessary to type the **.rex** part of the script name because the **RX** command supplies this automatically. Since our example is in the RAM disk we therefore run it by typing this Shell command:

RX PROJECT.MOVEMENT

If everything goes according to plan you should see a message asking for your name and, when you enter this (and press the Return key), your script will display a personalised message for you. If it did then congratulations – that's your first script written and executed! If things didn't go quite so well,



When the ED editor first starts the window will be blank



Once you've typed in the example program, select the **ED Save** option

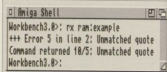
ARExx will stop the execution of the script and provide an error message. It will always do this if there is something in the script that it cannot understand. Like all programming languages, ARExx has certain rules about the way program statements are formed and used and you would, for instance, be given an error message if you wrote the second line of the example like this:

SAY 'what is your name'

ARExx would read the line, realise that the terminal quote mark was missing, and complain. Whenever you get an error message you'll need to use ED to look at the script again. ED is not a particularly easy editor to use but it's good enough for most ARExx script editing. The easiest way to make

changes is to use the up/down/left and right arrow keys to move to the part of the text you wish to alter and either add new characters or delete incorrect ones using either the Del or backspace (<) keys. You can also change the position of the cursor by moving the Workbench pointer to a character and pressing and releasing the left mouse button.

Having found and corrected any mistakes, you then re-save the script and try running it again. Once you get the original version up and running the best thing to do is experiment a little by changing the text being used, adding a few extra SAY instructions that print some additional text messages and so on. That'll stand you in good stead for next month's instalment.



If you find that ARExx displays an error message then you'll need to take another look at the script you've written

find in the Workbench System drawer. ARexx programs are essentially just normal text files and can be created using any text editor program. We're going to use the Amiga's ED text editor but you could use a word processor if you like, as long as it is able to generate normal (so called ASCII) text files as opposed to document files that contain special formatting characters.

Those of you who haven't used a Shell window before need to know two things about specifying Shell commands: Firstly, you must type the name of the command to be carried out (along with any other information the command might need). Secondly, you must press the Return key because this let's your Amiga know that you have finished typing a command. We're going to be creating a file called `example.rexx` in the RAM disk and this means that the Shell command line needed is:

```
ed ram:example.rexx
```

The moment you've typed this command and pressed Return a window will open and at this point you can enter a script.

Type in the following four lines exactly as written, pressing the Return key after you enter each line:

```
/* example.rexx */
SAY 'what is your name?'
PULL name
SAY 'hello' name
```

The first line which starts and ends with pairs of `/*` and `*/` characters is called a comment

SOME AREXX HISTORY

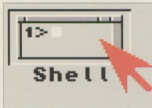
You might be interested to know that ARexx has one hell of a pedigree because it's based on the REXX programming language developed by Mike Cowlishaw at IBM. REXX development actually started around 1979 but it was not until 1985 that Mike Cowlishaw's book (published by Prentice Hall and called *The REXX Programming Language: A Practical Approach to Programming*) first appeared. By then REXX had become part of IBM's CMS user interface and versions for MS-DOS/PC-DOS computers had already appeared.

As the Amiga arrived on the scene a programmer called Bill Hawes realised that REXX and the Amiga had a lot to offer each other and he began planning developments that would eventually be recognised as a major milestone in Amiga history – the Amiga version of REXX which we now know as ARexx. In 1987, REXX itself became the standard Procedures Language for all IBM System Applications Architecture (SAA) machines and, coincidentally, it was also the year that ARexx was first released.

Since then, ARexx has been happily running on the Amiga through both 1.2 and 1.3 versions of the operating system. Though originally provided as a third-party product, the language became part of the Amiga's operating system when Workbench Release 2 appeared and it's been an integral part of the Amiga ever since.

line. All ARexx programs must start with a comment and it's common practice to provide the name of the script. You can put additional comment lines anywhere in an ARexx program and with larger programs you'll often find a few extra comments useful.

SAY is an ARexx instruction that makes ARexx print things on your Amiga's screen. In the second line of the program we've specified the fixed piece of text, 'what is your name?' by placing that text between a pair of single quote marks. Text items like these are called string constants simply because they represent strings of characters that will not change



Double-click on the System drawer's Shell icon to open a Shell window

STARTING AREXX

The files which constitute the ARexx language are stored on the Workbench disk. You can start ARexx by double-clicking on the *RexxMast* icon in the Workbench's System drawer, but a far better idea is to have ARexx start automatically whenever you boot your machine. To do this just drag the *RexxMast* icon into Workbench's *WBStartup* drawer. Once ARexx is

up and running you don't actually see much. There are no ARexx gadgets or menus, just a small window which provides a brief sign-on message and then all visible traces of ARexx disappear. Don't panic, ARexx will still be present in your Amiga's memory – it's just sitting quietly in the background waiting to be given something to do!

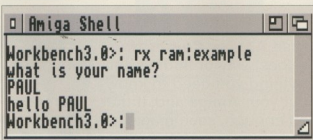
during the time the program runs.

PULL is an ARexx instruction that allows us to collect typed input from the user of the program. The important thing to notice about this part of the program is that there is a term – name – which follows the PULL instruction. This is not just another piece of text, it is a special sort of ARexx item called a variable which represents part of your Amiga's memory. Variables are used to store numbers and text that may need to be changed during the time the program runs and, as in our case, for collecting input from a user. It's your responsibility as an ARexx programmer to specify a suitable variable name and it is usually best to use names that are understandable. Because the third line of our program is going to collect the user's name I've used a variable called... name. Notice, incidentally, that there are no quote marks around the variable name and it's because of this that ARexx is able to tell we are defining a variable rather than a fixed string constant.

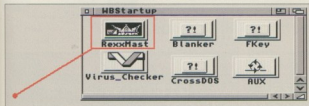
The very last line of the program is another SAY instruction. It differs from our first use only in the fact that this time we're printing two things: The string constant 'hello', followed by the contents of our name variable!

Once you are sure the program text you have typed is correct, select the Save option from the ED Project menu to save your program to the RAM disk. Having done that, select the Quit option (again from the ED Project menu) to exit from the editor and you will be returned back to the Shell window again.

➤ This is the sort of output you'll see when the program runs



➤ To run ARexx automatically whenever you boot up just drag the *RexxMast* icon into the *WBStartup* drawer



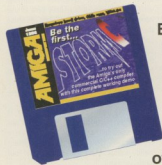
Go on

Subscribe – you can't afford not to



Why?

Because **Amiga Computing** is the best way of finding out everything you need to know about your Amiga and, if that isn't enough, each magazine also comes complete with 2 of the hottest disks crammed full of the latest software and demos.



SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE

Phone: 0151-357 1275 **fax:** 0151-357 2813
or e-mail us at: database@dbdirect.demon.co.uk

Save £8!

Subscribe now and not only will you save over £8 off the more than reasonable rate of £58.50, but we'll also pay your local postie to deliver all 13 issues direct to your door, before they hit the shops, and guarantee you protection from any future price increases.



And save even more when you subscribe by Direct debit



Subscribing by Direct Debit is the easy way to pay and stops you ever having to worry about your subscription to **Amiga Computing** lapsing again. Plus, you'll spread the cost over quarterly payments. And just in case that wasn't enough, we'll even throw in an added saving of £5 off the regular subscription price.



Amiga Computing priority subscription form

● I would like to save money with the following yearly subscription:

New	Renewal		
<input type="checkbox"/> 9799	<input type="checkbox"/> 9801	UK	£49.99
<input type="checkbox"/> 9688	<input type="checkbox"/> 9689	EU	£69.99
<input type="checkbox"/> 9690	<input type="checkbox"/> 9691	World	£84.99
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Canada/USA	* \$38

● I would like to save even more money with a UK quarterly direct debit ongoing subscription

☐ 9800 UK £10.99

Quarterly Direct Debit Instruction

AUTHORITY TO YOUR BANK/BUILDING SOCIETY TO PAY DIRECT DEBITS

Name of bank/building society _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Name of account _____

Your account no. _____

Sort code _____

Signature(s) _____

Date _____

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Originator's Identification No. **831412**

Ref No. _____

Your instructions to the bank/building society:

I instruct you to pay Direct Debits from my account at the request of IDG Media. The amounts are variable and may be debited on various dates. No acknowledgement required. I understand that IDG Media may change the amounts and dates only after giving me prior notice. I will inform the bank/building society in writing if I wish to cancel this instruction. I understand that if any Direct Debit is paid which breaks the terms of the instruction, the bank/building society will make a refund.

Bank/building society may decline to accept instructions to pay Direct Debit from some types of accounts.

● I wish to pay by:

- ☐ Cheque/Eurocheque/Postal Order payable to IDG Media
☐ Credit Card (Visa/Access/Barclaycard/Mastercard/Eurocard/Connect) Expiry Date ____/____

Card No. _____

* Canada & USA subscribers send to: Euripress (North America), Unit 14, Byham Drive, Woodstock, Ontario, N74 1P1, Canada. Tel: 519-539-0200. Fax: 519-539-9725

☐ Tick this box if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies

● Deliver my magazine to:

Name (Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms) _____

Address _____

Postcode _____ Daytime phone no. _____

Send this form to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, South Wirral L65 3EB. (No stamp needed if posted in UK.)
 Your subscription will commence from the earliest possible issue

Contents

News

All the latest news featuring reviews and previews is stored here. If you can find them let us know - we couldn't!

Total Football

Domark's new football game is totally brilliant. Why don't you check out the full review



Chaos Engine 2

The Bitmap Brothers make a welcome return to grace the Amiga screen with the eagerly awaited sequel to one of the most popular games ever



XP8

Shoot-'em-up action here courtesy of WeatherMine Software. And the surprising feature is, it's quite good!



Final Gate

Full motion video action ahoi with Alternative Software's latest release. Come on, give it a chance



SYSTEM

By Andy Maddock

news

Natural born liars

Right, we promised you last month that we'd have a full review of Championship Manager 2 for this very issue. Unfortunately, due to a lack of information we haven't.

Domark promised us we'd have it for this issue but they have now told us it's going to be another two months while they bug test it and sort other things out.

I'm sorry if I got your hopes up. Never mind, check out the review of Total Football. Domark's last but one release for the Amiga. Who knows, Championship Manager 2 may even be here for next month, although then again... probably not

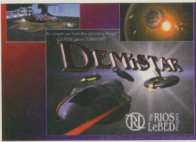


This a game that may be with us in two months, although we reckon less. But I'm not going to start those rumours again...

A definite cert

I have just heard about a new CD-ROM adventure game that's going to come out. It's an asteroids-type game with lots of Babylon 5-type sequences and sampled sound. Ooh lovely jubbly!

It's called Demistar and was created by the Rios/Lebed Project, a company who wishes to support the Amiga all the way by creating new and innovative software. The good news is that it will probably be out during my lifetime! Despite the lack of information about Demistar I assure you it is all completely accurate.



Ooh, CD-ROM game here. Oh my lordy lord. If this comes out the CD world will be put to rights... hurrah!

Show report

If you had time to venture down to the Hammersmith Novotel to visit the World of Amiga Show last month you would have noticed we had a stand packed full of games, magazines, subscriptions, not to mention an A4000 whose highlight of the show was to crash repeatedly while punters then decided to wipe the hard drive. Cheers.

Anyway, I hunted around the show myself and found... next to nothing. Some other magazine stand was showing off Capital Punishment by the Canadian team ClickBoom and another was showing Allen Breed 3D. While this was going on a foreign chap showed me an overhead-type adventure game which I thought was quite good, but when I enquired about release dates he made a dash for the exit - so don't hold your breath.

So all in all, it was an exciting show with plenty of goodies on offer, but sadly none of them were games. Never mind, you never know, it may perk up a bit yet.

Next Month

It's not our fault. Okay so System has been greatly reduced in size. It's been a bad four weeks for games. At the beginning of the month we had high hopes. We had heard of some new games which would definitely be ready for review and I hunted around for some news stories which were meant to be printed here but they turned into full pages. We tried our best.

However, next month will be different. We'll have reviews of Capital Punishment, Legends, Atrophy, Chaos Engine 2, Sensible World of Soccer European Championship Edition and Harry's Balloons, and we'll also have some previews which, if we're lucky, may be Thunderstorm and Worms Reinforcements. See, how about that for a packed issue? It surely makes up for this month's feeble effort. Let the good times begin!



This shall be here next month no matter what happens. We will always be the first with news, reviews, previews and cheese

System Selections

Watchtower

89% OTM

This commando-style game is marvellous. So good in fact I awarded it a spiffing 89%. It features some excellent gameplay packed with loads of special effects like explosions. Great.

Premier Manager 3

92% Gremlin

With the season over and a relegated Manchester City, it's time to pack my bags and head for sunny Stockport in search of some better football - namely Division 2. Oh yeah, Premier Manager 3 - Deluxe is quite good. I gave it 92%.

Timekeepers

90% Vulcan Software

Are you always late for those important appointments? Are you always told off for your punctuality? Well, don't look at me. You should 'keep your time' with Timekeepers. Yes, that oh so puzzling game courtesy of that Portsmouth bunch. (We always call them that don't we?)



Super Skidmarks

88% Acid Software



This is the title that immediately springs to mind after a heavy night of curry abuse. Ho ho, nobody's ever done that gag before. Blimey, I'm always the first with all the jokes around here, oh yes. I am by for the best.

Tracksuit Manager

87% Alternative Software

This is another footy game. It features a league table, fixtures, players, footballs, kits, strips, substitutes, cup competitions, player loans, European competitions, playoffs... Yawn.



Slamtilt

90% 21st Century Entertainment



Hey, if this game's by 21st Century it's almost out of date. If the whole point is to prove its games are in the next century then in four years the games will be up to date so they won't be ahead of everyone else. Is it going to call itself 22nd Century Entertainment? But what about in another 100 years...

It's been a bad four weeks for games,

Understatement of the year

Chaos Engine 2

Reviewed by Andy Maddock



Engine 2 at ECTS which was a bit of a nightmare for Amiga owners considering there weren't any/may Amigas on show. The only Amiga I saw was the one with Chaos Engine 2 playing on it. Two of the 'brothers' were showing it off alongside other Playstation and Saturn releases, and to be honest, it didn't look out of place. As Simon Knight talked me through the whole game, more and more people were gathering behind watching the on-screen action. It's a pity they didn't stay long enough to see me actually beat Simon, much to his embarrass-

When the Bitmap Brothers first entered the home computer scene, they were ranked high in many games-players' minds - including mine. They brought delights such as Speedball, Magic Pockets and indeed the first Chaos Engine. Now, Time Warner Interactive has snapped up the rights to publish this eagerly-awaited platform sequel.

Recently, the Bitmaps haven't contributed to the Amiga scene, although something has sparked enough interest for them to return with a sequel to Chaos Engine which has generated a lot of interest, especially for old wrinkly Amiga owners who can remember when Speedball was released. And incidentally, to this day, it's still one of the greatest games on the Amiga - ever. I first saw light of Chaos



Here's the Navvie character. He's like the big hard one you wouldn't ask for a fight



If you collect loads of stuff you get loads of points. Ream

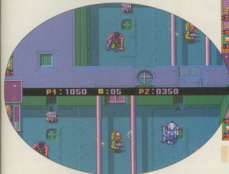


Here are some robots. They're like Metal Mickey only smaller and not as funny

There are four players to select from, each differing in speed, agility, power etc



Here's a bald man, *er*, with no hair



You can climb up ladders and things to escape your enemy

ment. Oh well. The main new feature which was pointed out was the addition of an actual challenge, whereby the screen was halved, with each player taking their respected half. The general idea is to pick up a key so you can unlock a door, and the first through wins.

This, by itself, may not stand out enormously, but when there are points to collect and beasts to defeat, sometimes the key can be forgotten and you eventually engage yourself into lengthy bouts of Chaos tomfoolery. There's also the added feature of you being able to climb up ladders and jump off platforms which give you many escape routes from your enemy. However, the game



Quick, get that key before that guy. You'll probably have to get up first though

Harder than it seems

Everybody knows the Bitmap Brothers would never release below-average games and Chaos Engine 2 will certainly be no exception. The big addition to Chaos Engine is the computer intelligence. If you happen to be a bit of a pro, by picking up the key as well as loads of points the computer's intelligence will rise slowly and, more often than not, you'll end up getting a good beating from the computer – usually right at the end when you're about to open the final door.



Dynamite is used to open the door that leads to the exit

can turn out to be a bit like Tom and Jerry, or hide and seek if you like, but wait... there's a little scanner so you can tell where your enemy is. That's alright then.

The graphics have been slightly enhanced, as well as the sound effects. For instance, as your computer or human opponent gets closer the music will change in tempo, making it exciting and nerve-wracking – just like a film.

All the same characters will be included with different personalities and looks and there will be some hefty artillery available. Incidentally, you'll be able to pick up other weapons throughout the game such as dynamite.

A nice little touch that makes all the difference and hasn't been seen before in any game is the fact that you can lean into a wall to dodge bullets and flying fists. Also, if you run out of ammunition when your opponent has the key, there's absolutely nothing to stop you going up to him and giving him a good slap round his head. Go for it, man. However, having no weapons does leave you slightly vulnerable and you will probably die.

Insight

Chaos Engine 2 is around 90 per cent complete – all that's left are a few bug fixes and generally a bit of tidying up of graphical glitches and things. Hopefully, we should have a full review next month. Get ready, because it's gonna be big.

‘A nice little touch that makes all the difference and hasn't been seen before in any game is the fact that you can lean into a wall to dodge bullets and flying fists’

review

‘The hideous monsters who hurtle towards you could have easily wandered from a Space Invaders machine circa 1981,



Utter pap. Just so you're in no doubt as to the quality of this game, I'll repeat that. Utter pap. Utter utter pap. But I'm getting ahead of myself. Let me describe the game

to you. Final Gate is, in the broadest terms, a shoot-'em-up. Pumped up with a Full Motion Video hose, you sweep down a river in a speedboat and blast away at the approaching badies before they collide with your face. Snipers line the riverbanks and take pot shots at you, requiring you to blow them out of their waders at a moment's notice. Operation Wolf à la mer, with a garnish of 'interactive movie'. In theory.

Described thus, Final Gate actually sounds quite exciting. But, oh no! It's not. For a start, the description I gave you might suggest that this is Miami Vice-style action. But from the moment the FMV chugs into life, it becomes clear that this was actually filmed on some grimy canal in industrial England. The hideous monsters who hurtle towards you could have easily wandered from a Space Invaders machine circa 1981. They lurch towards you, and unless you shoot them they just sort of vanish. This apparently means they've hit you and a bit of energy is lost. As they move quite quickly, and the gunsight doesn't, this happens quite a lot. The only consolation is that they appear in exactly the same place each game, so you can soon predict what's coming next.

The 'actors' on the riverbank are highlighted by a half-box gunsight, presumably to help you pop their clogs. Very kind of them, but perhaps collision detection might have been more useful. Many times I held the gunsight over the fella

in question, with the fire button firmly depressed, sending bullets all over the general area as I sped past. And still I missed. Maybe I'm rubbish, but the fact that you can't use a mouse makes it very frustrating when you have to haul the sights right over the screen with the joystick. Should you manage to shoot them then some bloke appears and gurns at you saying "good shot." You then get to see the gunmen fall over and your boat continues down the river.

And that's pretty much it. It's basic, but that's usually a blessing for most games. Add the myriad defects here though, and it's a recipe for disaster. Some of the other annoyances that depress me too much to discuss in any depth are the tiny playing area, the use of the generic Amiga font throughout the game, the way you have to restart at the beginning of the first level every time you die, and the way the whole game resets when you run out of lives. One of the most painful games I've ever played.

Final word

This is truly hideous. Unlike most FMV games this one doesn't even have the decency to hide behind nice graphics. If Final Gate was a TV show it would be on ITV at about three in the morning, just before Jobfinder. And that's where it belongs.

GRAPHICS

52%

SOUND

47%

GAMEPLAY

20%

OVERALL

34%

PUBLISHER

Alternative Software

DEVELOPER

Gary Pesticcio

PRICE

£14.95

DISCS

1

HD INSTALL

No

SUPPORTS

CD32



This gurning fool congratulates you each time you manage to hit a sniper



Kids, don't be too scared by the Teletext-inspired baddies



Evil assassins, disguised as out of work actors, lurk in the scenery



Bored by the whole thing, our hero takes in a spot of fishing

GASTEINER

18 - 22 Sterling Way, North Circular Road,
Edmonton London N18 2YZ

TEL:0181 345 6000

FAX:0181 345 6868

Open Monday to Saturday 9am to 6pm

MEMORY SIMMS

LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED

SIMMS FOR A4000, VIPER, APOLLO,
MAGNUM, HAWK AND MANY OTHER
CARDS PHONE FOR DETAILS TODAY
72PIN 32BIT

2MB	£39
4MB	£44
8MB	£79
16MB	£179
32MB	£359

30PIN 16BIT

1MB	£15
4MB	£70

LIMITED STOCK SO HURRY!!!
FOR FPU SEE OUR OFFER!!!!!!

ACCELERATORS

LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED

VIPER APOLLO AND MANY OTHER
CARDS PHONE FOR DETAILS TODAY
VIPER

0MB	28MHZ	50MHZ
4MB	£119	£199
4MB	£163	£243
8MB	£198	£278
16MB	£298	£378

BLIZZARD 1230 50MHZ

0MB	£189
4MB	£233
8MB	£268
16MB	£368

APOLLO

0MB	28MHZ	50MHZ
4MB	£95	£199
4MB	£139	£243
8MB	£174	£278
16MB	£274	£378

APOLLO 040 COMING SOON RING
FOR PRICE

VERY LIMITED STOCK SO HURRY!!!
A600 Accelerator £99

MODEMS

MOTOROLA 28.8 FAX & MODEMS
LIMITED STOCK ONLY

NOW WE ARE SURFING

£149.00

PRINTERS

EPSON	
COLOUR II	£199
COLOUR IIS	£243
PRO XL-43	£1009.33
STYLUS COLOUR II	£339.58
PRO A4	£457.08
HEWLETT PACKARD	
320	£198.58
660	£299.08
850C	£486.58

RAM EXPANSION

LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED

A1200 RAM CARDS WITH
CLOCK & FPU SOCKET

2MB	£89
4MB	£94
8MB	£149

A600 RAM CARD

1MB	£20
1MB WITH CLOCK	£35

A500 RAM CARD

1/5MB	£15
1MB	£20

FPU MATHS-COPRO

FPU INCREASES SPEED ON AMIGA
RAM CARDS & ACCELERATORS

28mhz	£20
33mhz	£33
50mhz	£69

Buy FPU with any of our ram card
& get FPU for half price

MONITORS

MICROVITEC 1438	£259
SAMSUNG 15"	£319
SAMSUNG 17"	£519
SONY 17"	£579
SONY 15"	£399
GASTEINER 14"	£299
GASTEINER 15"	£379
GASTEINER 17"	£469

CARTRIDGES

SYQUEST CARTS

44MB	£25.00	£4.38	INC VAT	£29.38
88MB	£27.95	£4.90		£32.85
105MB	£25.00	£4.38		£29.38
200MB	£42.95	£7.52		£50.47
270MB	£39.95	£7.00		£46.95
EZ135	£13.50	£2.37		£15.87

ZIP CARTS

100MB	£10.50	£1.84		£12.34
JAZZ 1GIG	EPOA	EPOA		EPOA

REMOVABLE MEDIA

SYQUEST

INTERNAL & EXTERNAL

88MB EXT.	£233.83
200MB EXT.	£351.33
270MB INT.	£269.08
270MB EXT.	£351.33
EZ 135 EXT.	£163.32

IONTEA

ZIPP 100MB	£163.32
JAZZ 1GIG INT.	£445.33
JAZZ 1GIG EXT.	£480.58

SCSI CARD OR SQUIRREL IS NEEDED
TO RUN SCSI DEVICES ON AMIGA

CD-DISC & CD WRITERS

CD-ROMS

new 2 speed	£116.33
new 4 SPEED	£198.58
NEC 6 SPEED	£381.33

CD-WRITERS

PINNACLE	£739.07
RICOH 25PEED	£927.08

SCSI CARD OR SQUIRREL IS NEEDED
TO RUN SCSI DEVICES ON AMIGA

HARD DRIVES

IDE 2.5" HARD DRIVES FOR A600,
A1200 SX1 & SX32

40MB	£45
60MB	£60
80MB	£69
120MB	£89
170MB	£99
210MB	£109
250MB	£119
340MB	£129
540MB	£189
800MB	£249

COMPLETE WITH SOFTWARE & CABLES

**STOP! & THINK DO YOU
REALLY WANT SOMEONE TO INSTALL**

WORKBENCH & 100MB OF PUBLIC
DOMAIN SOFTWARE AND CHARGE

MORE FOR IT !!! BUY FROM US AND
SAVE MONEY.

3.5" SLIM IDE HARD DRIVES FOR
A4000 & A1200

540MB	£139
850MB	£159
1.3GIG	£179
1.6GIG	£199
2GIG	£289

COMPLETE WITH SOFTWARE & CABLES

SCSI HARD DRIVES

100MB	£49
540MB	£139
1GIG	£219
2GIG	£399
4GIG	£799

EXTERNAL SCSI CASE WITH POWER SUPPLY £59

SCSI CARD OR SQUIRREL IS NEEDED TO RUN SCSI
DEVICES ON AMIGA

SCSI CARDS

FOR A600 & A1200	
SQUIRREL	£50
SQUIRREL SURF	£95
SQUIRREL MPEG	£195

FOR A1500, A2000 & A4000 £99

SCSI CARD OR SQUIRREL IS NEEDED TO RUN SCSI
DEVICES ON AMIGA

we also sell many consumables
phone for details

DELIVERY CHARGES

SMALL CONSUMABLES AND SOFTWARE ITEMS UNDER THE VALUE
OF £39 PLEASE ADD £3.50 P&P OTHER ITEMS EXCEPT LASERS,
COURIER SERVICE £10 PER BOX. OFF SHORE AND HIGHLANDS,
PLEASE CALL FOR A QUOTATION. IN ADDITION WE OFFER THE
FOLLOWING EXPRESS SERVICES: SATURDAY DELIVERY NORMAL
RATE PLUS £15 PER BOX. MORNING, NEXT DAY NORMAL RATE
PLUS £10 PER BOX. E&OE PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE
WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE. ALL TRADEMARKS ACKNOWLEDGED.
WORLDWIDE DELIVERY AVAILABLE.

GOVERNMENT AND MAJOR PLC PURCHASE
ORDERS WELCOME.

TRADE ENQUIRY WELCOME.

TEL : 0181 807 2000



You can see there are plenty of competitions to keep you involved in the game



So those white things. They're goals. If you kick the ball into it you get one point. (That's for non-football lovers)

GRAPHICS

79%

SOUND

81%

GAMEPLAY

82%

OVERALL

81%

Total Football

Reviewed by Andy Maddock

PUBLISHER

Domark

DEVELOPER

In-house

PRICE

£29.99

DISKS

3

HD INSTALL

No

SUPPORTS

A1200

Total Football arrived some time last year on the Megadrive - I think - and it wasn't the most popular game ever

and never managed to steal the crown from the FIFA series. However, on the Amiga it's a different story.

Sensible Soccer was and still is the finest arcade football game, so anybody who thinks they can better it is surely mistaken. I don't think anybody can better SWOS but one day I hope someone will prove me wrong.

However, Domark has finally released Total Football after claiming it may never release it. So here it is... Some people actually mixed Total

Football up with Championship Manager 2 thinking they were the same thing, only with different titles - some even thought the two were going to be incorporated because you manage your side like in Championship Manager and when you get on to the field you get to play the action in arcade fashion with Total Football.

At the beginning of the game you get to choose between a standard friendly or league, knockout and cup competitions. Before you begin the game you can also tinker with the options which range from match length to pitch conditions. When you actually



Austria versus Cameroon is always a good, solid game of two halves. Neh, I don't think so...



The All Stars team is truly team. It should be called the All Team team just for fun



Ooh - look at that. England and Scotland. Es, I can't remember the score. I do screenshots before captions

No score draw

It's pretty difficult to score in this game. I had to wait five matches before I managed to put the ball away in open play. It seems the easiest way to score is via a penalty, so if you jog about in the box like a madman someone's bound to tear your legs down. Consequently, it seems as if Total Football has a flaw - but not if you turn the fouls option off.

If you do manage to score a half decent goal your player will run off in delight to the crowd, either to display his happiness or his nipples. Yes, even in computer games scorers have had the rush to rip off their shirts, only to face the inevitable fine from the club.

get into the competition you desire you will find that the only teams available to you are international sides. And after you select your formation from many it's out on to the pitch for some footy action.

Unfortunately, there are no real player names but some of your players are distinguished in other ways, for example you may find a player in your side is completely bald. The only way I can explain the pitch view is that it is isometric FIFA-like - only the camera view is slightly higher up. Also, incidentally, the camera angle cannot be changed.

The first problem that hit me was the control method. When you press up on the controller your player will run up the pitch. Nothing wrong with this, I suppose, except it is quite bizarre bearing in mind the angled isometric pitch. In these games I usually prefer the player to run up the pitch in an up/diagonal way when I press up so I know how to aim shots, otherwise you'll be all over the place - like I was. It will take some getting used to but after a while you should be knocking in goals left, right and centre.

The shooting system is also pretty awkward because you have to press the fire button once to pass, twice for a bit of a shot, and three times for an absolute crack up field. Obviously, you end up using the latter because



You can select from a number of formations and they are all officially ream. Possibly even reamer than ream



Here's a shot on goal. If you score you get one point. Damn, I've said that already!

passing the ball around is not as easy as you think. The computer seems to enjoy taking the ball off the end of your boot and storming forward to smash the ball into the back of the net. Ooh, thanks.

The presentation in Total Football is pretty good. The graphics are nicely drawn and, surprisingly, there are many crowd chants, along with some geezer who insists on thrusting in certain comments about the action.

Final word

Overall, Total Football isn't bad. It's certainly a good effort which will undoubtedly give Amiga owners much relief to know that football games are still being made. But I have a feeling Total Football's success will be very short lived. As soon as Championship Manager 2 is released I think it will be slightly overshadowed, which is a real pity. Oh well.

Here's a save by the goalkeeper. Yes, the goalkeeper. The goalkeeper's job is to keep the goal



Here's a corner. You kick the ball in from the corner of the pitch hence the name 'corner'. Exciting isn't it

‘The computer seems to enjoy taking the ball off the end of your boot and storming forward to smash the ball into the back of the net’

review

GRAPHICS

89%

SOUND

87%

GAMEPLAY

90%

OVERALL

90%

PUBLISHER

WeatherMine Software

DEVELOPER

In-house

PRICE

£19.99

DISKS

4

HD INSTALL

Yes

SUPPORTS

A1200



Reviewed by Andy Maddock

Here's a nice title screen which represents spacey war-type things which blast things in space. I put that well

If you think of how many genres of games there are it's difficult to believe there is only one which I truly hate. You may think it's adventure games because you either love them to bits or you deny they exist, but no, it's not adventure games and it's certainly not platform games because ooh, I love them so much. So what can it be? Have a wild guess.

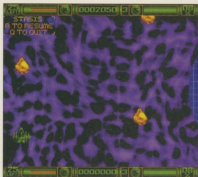
Since Xenon and Xenon 2 there hasn't been a single shoot-'em-up which has impressed me enough to play it. Okay, so Project X by Team 17 couldn't be accused of not attracting my attention, but it wasn't exactly a breakthrough in computer game technology now was it? It looked nice but played as well as Leicester City - promising but still rubbish.

So as you've already gathered, I'm not the world's best lover of shoot-'em-ups. But what makes them so original is the fact they have originated all the way from the early arcades and have hardly changed. The graphics are

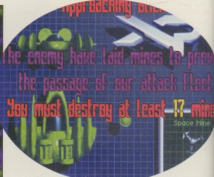


Ooh, here's another title screen. This one says 'Options' on it though. See, subtle differences

far better (in some cases), but the gameplay is just as good as it ever was on the early versions, which to this day are still knocking around corners of some of the older pubs. The



You can see immediately the relationship between XP8 and Stardust. Can you? Eh? Eh?



That green thing is your space mobile. It goes like the clappers, although there are no green men here...



The electricity bolts will fly up and hit your face on this level and I'm not kidding. Oh alright... I lied



This is a nice big beastie. It's a beastie and it's big. If you destroy it you will be rewarded with a beefy power up

days are gone where you would drink ten pints and challenge someone to a game of Asteroids. Admittedly, you would fall over unconscious before you lost all your lives, but the point is the fun was there to be had. Why don't they do this with the Amiga?

You may think XP8 looks like one of the many hundred shoot-'em-ups but I assure you, it features much more than your average blast-'em-up. If you can remember a game called Battle Squadron from the early days of the Amiga, then imagine that but with better graphics and a more polished look and feel.

The programmers describe it as 'Banshee with sugared Stardust on top'. You can see why too. It has the playability of Banshee and the typical ray traced graphics we saw in Stardust but, in my opinion, XP8 is better than both.

The game features five levels which contain all those clever ray traced-like bodies like Stardust, so it's easy to see that they've taken time with the graphics. There's also a two-player mode so you and a mate can combine force and try to destroy the enemy. As you destroy more ships they will reveal power ups and more weapons - there are eight all together and can all be

The programmers describe it as 'Banshee with sugared Stardust on top'. You can see why too,

QUIT XP8
CUSTOMISE OPTIONS
ON SCREEN MESSAGES ON
AUTO WEAPON SELECT OFF
QUICK RESTART OFF
CHANGE PASSWORD
POWER UP CHANGE SHOOT
PLAYER 2 CONTROL KEYBOARD
PLAYER 2 OFF
PLAYER 1 CONTROL JOYSTICK
PLAYER 1 ON
GAME DIFFICULTY NORMAL
MAIN MENU

There wasn't enough space to explain all the options so I took a screenshot of the screen to hurry things along

increased five times in power. Finally, when you reach the level end you will be confronted with a huge beastie which will throw out homing missiles, amongst other things.

The game is well presented featuring attractive introduction screens instructing you on the next mission because XP8 isn't just a straightforward points fest, there are missions to complete. There are some nice touches too, for example when your ship gets hit the whole screen flashes brilliant white and shakes about as if you've really been hit, which makes all the difference to a standard little explosion sprite.

You can customise the options so you can control the game. Everything involved in the game can be changed which is a good thing because if there's something you don't particularly like you can just alter it or scrap it completely. This just shows how much thinking has gone into the development of this game.

Final word

Overall, it features some excellent graphics and sound effects and is one of the most enjoyable shoot-'em-ups ever to be released. It's what gamers everywhere have been crying out for since the demise of games like Xenon and Project X. Order a copy now, you won't regret it.

Get your copy now

You can order XP8 for \$19.99 from this address:

WeatherMine Software
50 Taleworth Road
Ashted, Surrey
KT21 2PY

Make your cheques payable to WeatherMine Software. The price includes postage and packing.

If you have any doubts or queries you can contact the team on 01372 276042 or e-mail them on xp8@matfwrms.demon.co.uk for more information.



Here are some medals. I presume this is something to do with ranking. I said RANKING!

AMIGA Snippets

COMPUTING

CAPRI CD DISTRIBUTION

CDTV All Available
TITLES IN STOCK AMIGA CDTV

255+ CD TITLES/150+ CDTV TITLES/50+ CDTV TITLES

NEW RELEASES

Eric Schwartz CD	£24.99	Horror Sensation	£19.99
AGA Experience 2	£19.99	Internet 6	£19.99
Zoom 2	£19.99	Spacy 1996	£17.99
GP Sensation	£19.99	Amnet 11	£14.99
Amiga Utilities 2	£19.99	So-Fi Sensation 2	£29.99
Spac Collection 2	£19.99	Europeana 2	£12.99
Structures	£19.99	Weekend 4days	£24.99
Warms	£29.99	Spacy Legacy	£29.99
Super Streetfighter 2	£27.99	Eula	£29.99
CDPD 1	£7.99	Amiga Pro	£19.99
3D Amiga	£14.99	Pandora's CD	£4.99

BACK IN STOCK "BUTCHER'S ENCYCLOPEDIA £3.99"

LATEST SPECIAL OFFERS!

CDPD 1 £7.99 Amiga Pro £19.99

3D Amiga £14.99 Pandora's CD £4.99

Please write or ring for the latest list

CAPRI CD DISTRIBUTION

Dept AC7, Capri House, 9 Dean Street,

Marlow, Bucks. SL7 3AA

TEL/FAX: 01628 891022

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME



FREE PD SOFTWARE

AMIGA - PC - All Commodore

Call (0181) 651 5436 or
Write to 45 Brookscroft, Linton Glade, Croydon CR0 9NA
Independent Computer Products Users Group

NO HIDDEN EXTRAS NO HIDDEN EXTRAS NO HIDDEN EXTRAS

Amiga DTV Offer

G.V. Broad Enterprise (titled software and video tutorial package) is now available to AC readers at the reduced price of £12.99 inc p&p. The package is compatible with Amiga operating WB2 & WB3, but not A500. It contains a basic instructional 30 minute video on two of the programmes Inscript 1.1 & Captionator 2. Also in this offer are six disks of public domain software such as Inscript 1.1, Captionator 2, Spectrapaint, a soft disk & 2 Floppy Disks. Also you get a free catalogue disk.

Send to G.V. Broad Ent.
Dept. AC7, 41 Badger Close, Maidenhead, Berkshire, SL6 2TE
Tel/Fax: 0421 563894 Mobile for info

NO HIDDEN EXTRAS NO HIDDEN EXTRAS NO HIDDEN EXTRAS



Electric V1.1

Digital Design

Design and simulate digital electronics on using simple and complex gates. Multiple levels and drive permit intricate circuit boards.

£19.95 Includes P&P

- Multiple schematic sheets per project
- Simple gates and complex TTL gates
- Simulation with waveform recording (Single and Bus signals)
- D, 1, X (unknown), and Z (float) levels
- Synthetic 7-segment display
- Alfred support for simulation scripts
- Alfred Shell for interactive simulation

Comes with AmigaGuide® instructions. Workbook 2.0 or greater required.

Please send enquiries or postal orders to:
Chris Stearns, 1111 West 7th Ave.
Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, V6
PHONE: 604 733 6972

KEW=

SOFTWARE

Est. 1989

THE BEST QUALITY PD & SHAREWARE

The LEADER - OTHERS CAN ONLY FOLLOW!

FREE FRIENDLY HELP BY POST OR PHONE ANYTIME!

FREE CLUB MEMBERSHIP

PICK YOUR OWN PROGRAMS! BY NAME NUMBER AND SIZE! IT'S EASY!

500k makes 1 bootable disk! 800k makes 1 non-bootable disk!

FREELY UPDATED CATALOGUE WITH FULL DISK DESCRIPTIONS, INDEX & VIRUS CHECKER ONLY £1! Phone for the LATEST PROGRAMS!

PO Box 672
South Croydon
Surrey CR2 9YS
Tel: 0181-657 1617

FREE P&P

ARNOLD COMPUTER SUPPLIES

Box of 50 Blank Disks (including labels) £15 (per 50)

Pre Formatted DSHD Disks £22.50 (per 50)

100% guaranteed

13,000 disk PD Library now available PD prices all £1.00 per disk

Please send 4 1st Class stamps for catalogue Free local delivery (10 mile radius)

All your computer needs ordered for Please phone or fax for latest prices

Barry Voce
Tel: 0115 9264973
Fax: 0115 956 1663
11 Campion Street, Arnold, Nottingham NG5 8GR

Free Upgrade to V1.1

(return original disk)

My-Money

with free upgrade to V1.1

£24.99

from

My-Soft
71 Springfield Ave
Whitehaven
Cumbria
CA28 6TT

FUTURE ROLEPLAYERS

The mag for PC owning roleplayers

Issue 4 out soon

Features:

- Wizards sell their RPGs, GDW - is this the end of roleplaying?
- 2 Free disks offer
- Free internet access
- FrankerCard for Magic - organise your magic collection
- City Designer
- KingsPoint - a living city on your PC
- Loads more news and views

To order your copy send an SA with cheque or PO for £1.99 pp to New Frontier Publications to Future Roleplayer, 8 Woodstock North Anston, Sheffield, S31 7E

FREE DISK CATALOGUE

DON'T BE DECEIVED BY our small advert. We are now in our fifth year of trading and stock thousands of PD titles (from only 40p).

So why not claim your FREE catalogue, listing all our titles by sending an SAE to:

FATHINDER PD (AMC),
41 Marston Street, Bingley, West Yorkshire
BD16 4AQ. Tel/Fax: 01974 565205. Email: Sales@fathinderpd.demon.co.uk

JUST CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!

- 100 Disk Labels £1.45
- 10 DSHD Disks £2.50
- House Mart £1.99
- Disk Drive Cleaner £2.50
- A1000 Dust Cover £1.99
- Assassins Game (1-250) only 60p each
- Post & Packing for orders under £6 is just 60p and FREE for orders over £6

ARE YOU MISSING OUT ON THE VERY BEST AMIGA USER GROUP?????

GHC Computer Club offers great discount offers on all computer goods. Thousands of new contacts, free help & advice, gigabytes of free PD/Shareware from our members only BBS. Regular newsletter. Second hand hardware, software bought/sold. Latest product information and member reviews and opinions, and the best fanzines/diskazines and millions of on disk PD/Shareware titles all unobtainable member only prices.

Find out what you're missing by sending an SAE for our FREE info pack to:

G.C.C. (AC7), P.O. Box 121, Gerrards Cross, Bucks, SL9 9JP. (01753) 884473

After all, we provide for added interest that Internet Internet pages have. Over 26 hours of Internet access with FTP WWW regular email Internet IRC for 1 year just £20! Plus your own Internet pages from £15, and Internet and CD classified adverts from £5.00. See Chat at <http://www.uk-amiga.com/interact.htm>

We also offer groups for IBM/Apple/Mac/95/Star/Commodore/Amiga/128/132/133/134/135/136/137/138/139/140/141/142/143/144/145/146/147/148/149/150/151/152/153/154/155/156/157/158/159/160/161/162/163/164/165/166/167/168/169/170/171/172/173/174/175/176/177/178/179/180/181/182/183/184/185/186/187/188/189/190/191/192/193/194/195/196/197/198/199/200/201/202/203/204/205/206/207/208/209/210/211/212/213/214/215/216/217/218/219/220/221/222/223/224/225/226/227/228/229/230/231/232/233/234/235/236/237/238/239/240/241/242/243/244/245/246/247/248/249/250/251/252/253/254/255/256/257/258/259/260/261/262/263/264/265/266/267/268/269/270/271/272/273/274/275/276/277/278/279/280/281/282/283/284/285/286/287/288/289/290/291/292/293/294/295/296/297/298/299/300/301/302/303/304/305/306/307/308/309/310/311/312/313/314/315/316/317/318/319/320/321/322/323/324/325/326/327/328/329/330/331/332/333/334/335/336/337/338/339/340/341/342/343/344/345/346/347/348/349/350/351/352/353/354/355/356/357/358/359/360/361/362/363/364/365/366/367/368/369/370/371/372/373/374/375/376/377/378/379/380/381/382/383/384/385/386/387/388/389/390/391/392/393/394/395/396/397/398/399/400/401/402/403/404/405/406/407/408/409/410/411/412/413/414/415/416/417/418/419/420/421/422/423/424/425/426/427/428/429/430/431/432/433/434/435/436/437/438/439/440/441/442/443/444/445/446/447/448/449/450/451/452/453/454/455/456/457/458/459/460/461/462/463/464/465/466/467/468/469/470/471/472/473/474/475/476/477/478/479/480/481/482/483/484/485/486/487/488/489/490/491/492/493/494/495/496/497/498/499/500/501/502/503/504/505/506/507/508/509/510/511/512/513/514/515/516/517/518/519/520/521/522/523/524/525/526/527/528/529/530/531/532/533/534/535/536/537/538/539/540/541/542/543/544/545/546/547/548/549/550/551/552/553/554/555/556/557/558/559/560/561/562/563/564/565/566/567/568/569/570/571/572/573/574/575/576/577/578/579/580/581/582/583/584/585/586/587/588/589/590/591/592/593/594/595/596/597/598/599/600/601/602/603/604/605/606/607/608/609/610/611/612/613/614/615/616/617/618/619/620/621/622/623/624/625/626/627/628/629/630/631/632/633/634/635/636/637/638/639/640/641/642/643/644/645/646/647/648/649/650/651/652/653/654/655/656/657/658/659/660/661/662/663/664/665/666/667/668/669/670/671/672/673/674/675/676/677/678/679/680/681/682/683/684/685/686/687/688/689/690/691/692/693/694/695/696/697/698/699/700/701/702/703/704/705/706/707/708/709/710/711/712/713/714/715/716/717/718/719/720/721/722/723/724/725/726/727/728/729/730/731/732/733/734/735/736/737/738/739/740/741/742/743/744/745/746/747/748/749/750/751/752/753/754/755/756/757/758/759/760/761/762/763/764/765/766/767/768/769/770/771/772/773/774/775/776/777/778/779/780/781/782/783/784/785/786/787/788/789/790/791/792/793/794/795/796/797/798/799/800/801/802/803/804/805/806/807/808/809/810/811/812/813/814/815/816/817/818/819/820/821/822/823/824/825/826/827/828/829/830/831/832/833/834/835/836/837/838/839/840/841/842/843/844/845/846/847/848/849/850/851/852/853/854/855/856/857/858/859/860/861/862/863/864/865/866/867/868/869/870/871/872/873/874/875/876/877/878/879/880/881/882/883/884/885/886/887/888/889/890/891/892/893/894/895/896/897/898/899/900/901/902/903/904/905/906/907/908/909/910/911/912/913/914/915/916/917/918/919/920/921/922/923/924/925/926/927/928/929/930/931/932/933/934/935/936/937/938/939/940/941/942/943/944/945/946/947/948/949/950/951/952/953/954/955/956/957/958/959/960/961/962/963/964/965/966/967/968/969/970/971/972/973/974/975/976/977/978/979/980/981/982/983/984/985/986/987/988/989/990/991/992/993/994/995/996/997/998/999/1000/1001/1002/1003/1004/1005/1006/1007/1008/1009/1010/1011/1012/1013/1014/1015/1016/1017/1018/1019/1020/1021/1022/1023/1024/1025/1026/1027/1028/1029/1030/1031/1032/1033/1034/1035/1036/1037/1038/1039/1040/1041/1042/1043/1044/1045/1046/1047/1048/1049/1050/1051/1052/1053/1054/1055/1056/1057/1058/1059/1060/1061/1062/1063/1064/1065/1066/1067/1068/1069/1070/1071/1072/1073/1074/1075/1076/1077/1078/1079/1080/1081/1082/1083/1084/1085/1086/1087/1088/1089/1090/1091/1092/1093/1094/1095/1096/1097/1098/1099/1100/1101/1102/1103/1104/1105/1106/1107/1108/1109/1110/1111/1112/1113/1114/1115/1116/1117/1118/1119/1120/1121/1122/1123/1124/1125/1126/1127/1128/1129/1130/1131/1132/1133/1134/1135/1136/1137/1138/1139/1140/1141/1142/1143/1144/1145/1146/1147/1148/1149/1150/1151/1152/1153/1154/1155/1156/1157/1158/1159/1160/1161/1162/1163/1164/1165/1166/1167/1168/1169/1170/1171/1172/1173/1174/1175/1176/1177/1178/1179/1180/1181/1182/1183/1184/1185/1186/1187/1188/1189/1190/1191/1192/1193/1194/1195/1196/1197/1198/1199/1200/1201/1202/1203/1204/1205/1206/1207/1208/1209/1210/1211/1212/1213/1214/1215/1216/1217/1218/1219/1220/1221/1222/1223/1224/1225/1226/1227/1228/1229/1230/1231/1232/1233/1234/1235/1236/1237/1238/1239/1240/1241/1242/1243/1244/1245/1246/1247/1248/1249/1250/1251/1252/1253/1254/1255/1256/1257/1258/1259/1260/1261/1262/1263/1264/1265/1266/1267/1268/1269/1270/1271/1272/1273/1274/1275/1276/1277/1278/1279/1280/1281/1282/1283/1284/1285/1286/1287/1288/1289/1290/1291/1292/1293/1294/1295/1296/1297/1298/1299/1300/1301/1302/1303/1304/1305/1306/1307/1308/1309/1310/1311/1312/1313/1314/1315/1316/1317/1318/1319/1320/1321/1322/1323/1324/1325/1326/1327/1328/1329/1330/1331/1332/1333/1334/1335/1336/1337/1338/1339/1340/1341/1342/1343/1344/1345/1346/1347/1348/1349/1350/1351/1352/1353/1354/1355/1356/1357/1358/1359/1360/1361/1362/1363/1364/1365/1366/1367/1368/1369/1370/1371/1372/1373/1374/1375/1376/1377/1378/1379/1380/1381/1382/1383/1384/1385/1386/1387/1388/1389/1390/1391/1392/1393/1394/1395/1396/1397/1398/1399/1400/1401/1402/1403/1404/1405/1406/1407/1408/1409/1410/1411/1412/1413/1414/1415/1416/1417/1418/1419/1420/1421/1422/1423/1424/1425/1426/1427/1428/1429/1430/1431/1432/1433/1434/1435/1436/1437/1438/1439/1440/1441/1442/1443/1444/1445/1446/1447/1448/1449/1450/1451/1452/1453/1454/1455/1456/1457/1458/1459/1460/1461/1462/1463/1464/1465/1466/1467/1468/1469/1470/1471/1472/1473/1474/1475/1476/1477/1478/1479/1480/1481/1482/1483/1484/1485/1486/1487/1488/1489/1490/1491/1492/1493/1494/1495/1496/1497/1498/1499/1500/1501/1502/1503/1504/1505/1506/1507/1508/1509/1510/1511/1512/1513/1514/1515/1516/1517/1518/1519/1520/1521/1522/1523/1524/1525/1526/1527/1528/1529/1530/1531/1532/1533/1534/1535/1536/1537/1538/1539/1540/1541/1542/1543/1544/1545/1546/1547/1548/1549/1550/1551/1552/1553/1554/1555/1556/1557/1558/1559/1560/1561/1562/1563/1564/1565/1566/1567/1568/1569/1570/1571/1572/1573/1574/1575/1576/1577/1578/1579/1580/1581/1582/1583/1584/1585/1586/1587/1588/1589/1590/1591/1592/1593/1594/1595/1596/1597/1598/1599/1600/1601/1602/1603/1604/1605/1606/1607/1608/1609/1610/1611/1612/1613/1614/1615/1616/1617/1618/1619/1620/1621/1622/1623/1624/1625/1626/1627/1628/1629/1630/1631/1632/1633/1634/1635/1636/1637/1638/1639/1640/1641/1642/1643/1644/1645/1646/1647/1648/1649/1650/1651/1652/1653/1654/1655/1656/1657/1658/1659/1660/1661/1662/1663/1664/1665/1666/1667/1668/1669/1670/1671/1672/1673/1674/1675/1676/1677/1678/1679/1680/1681/1682/1683/1684/1685/1686/1687/1688/1689/1690/1691/1692/1693/1694/1695/1696

AMIGA GUIDE



Frank Nord shows us a few good ways of cleaning our Amigas

89



Paul Overaa starts a two parter on AmigaDOS protection, looking at flags

91



The purpose and uses of pseudocode, as explained by Paul Overaa

93



Dave Cusick discovers that creating Web pages with an Amiga is just getting easier

95



The second part of Frank Nord's stationery article, this time looking at corporate letterhead

97



Phil South continues with his back to basics look at planning an Amos project

99



Paul Overaa reviews LOOM, an experimental music generator for the Amiga

101



Steve White explains how to create good looking typefaces and fonts in your designs

102



Gary Whiteley looks at the secrets behind luma and chroma keying

105



Continuing his spaceship creation, Paul Austin adds the finishing touches with texturing

106

This is you...



...you need to
find her...



...avoid these people...



...and stay alive

GamePro

Buy this month's issue of GamePro and you'll receive all the survival tips you need to get around the mighty Resident Evil on the PlayStation. Plus, you'll be one of the first people to read the world exclusive

review of Sampras Extreme PSX, Ridge Racer-beater Burning Road, Ultimate MK3 and many other next generation pieces of eye-pleasing fun. It's on sale May 25, so don't miss out. Your life depends on it!

When your Amiga is filthy and your screen dusty, what do you do? Frank Nord'll tell ya



First aid for Amigas

Amiga owners of long standing are a mixed bunch. For every one that is scrupulous about the cleanliness of his or her machine, there will always be the 40-day user that casually keeps his Coke inside his or her keyboard, presumably so they can tip it out at a later date when the fridge is empty. For all you slobs out there, you could actually make an effort to ensure your machine is nice and tidy for special occasions – such as for when your neighbour comes round for tea and to play a head-to-head match of *Warms*, or maybe, just maybe, you might need to show your Amiga's best efforts to someone in order to get a job. Well, you never know...

So the thing is, what should you use to make sure your Amiga is kept in tip-top condition? And no, a mop and bucket filled with bleach is not a good idea, at least not while the machine's on. You shouldn't even go around spraying Mr Sheen everywhere either. Your best bet lies in purchasing a few bits and bobs from your handy local electronics store. In the UK there's a chain of shops (and a mail order service) called Maplins – there may be a similar thing where you live – and you should proceed there at full speed in order to procure some of the items I will mention in a mo.

SPARKLY

The sorts of things you will need to get will vary depending on whether you have a big box Amiga, or just an AS500, 600 or 1200. For these machines you will rarely, if ever, need to visit the internal working of your Amiga, but most people have the lids off their 2000s, 3000s and 4000s more than times they've had dinners that were hot but that have become a bit cold and congealed because they were busy doing something on their computer.

So what do we need to get to keep the machine not only in full working order, but also looking as sparkly as the day you removed it from its packaging? Starting with externals, the keyboard and mouse are the items that get the

An Amiga owner's work is never done



most dirt on and in them. Typing when you've just had a pop tart may have seemed essential at the time, but sticky keys attract grime in large quantities, so the first thing we are going to want is some sort of cleaning product. Most electronics stores sell a range of aerosol-based foam cleaners and you should look for one that is also anti-static and preferably inert so you can spray it everywhere without the fear that it may damage some component in your keyboard or floppy drive.

To clean the foam off you can either use lint-free cloths [also available where you get the spray], cotton buds, or, best of all, a pig hair brush. These are a lot harder to find, but the effort is worthwhile because they clean your

keyboard best of all without being too harsh. For the outside of your mouse these same implements will be fine and for the inside you can either use a cotton bud, your fingernail (!), or a dedicated mouse cleaner which looks like a barbell for a hamster and has absorbent pads on each end which you can spray cleaner onto.

You can also use the same spray cleaner for your Amiga's case and monitor, but you should try to get screen wipes for the monitor's screen itself, mainly because it is quite hard to achieve a smear-free screen using the foam cleaner.

If you want to really get that deep down clean feeling in your keyboard (and inside your machine), Maplins also does an aerosol containing inert gas that can be used to blow the dust out of cracks, crevices and other hard to reach areas of your machine. This stuff is also ideal if you have used cloths that aren't quite as lint free as they perhaps ought to be and have left bits all over the surface you were trying to clean.

For that finishing touch, if you are a Zorro II/III card user and you really want everything as clean as clean can be, you can remove your cards from their slots and buff up the contacts by using a normal pencil rubber on them [the white plasticity Stablos Boss eraser is particularly suited to this purpose]. Make sure you blow away the bits of rubber before you re-insert the cards in your machine.

STICKY MOMENTS

Last, but not least, I bet you have a whole stack of floppy disks that sit on your desk with the labels half ripped off from where you were trying to remove them but failed dismally. Well, Maplin even have a cure for this ill with a spray-on label remover. It works beautifully on pretty much all the labels I've tried it on. You simply spray it over the entire label and leave it for a few minutes and then the label

should peel off really easily. It is a bit of a messy job and the spray smells a bit stinky, but it's certainly an awful lot easier than sitting there cramped over disks thinking you will be able to remove the whole label in one go, just a bit more, then the thing rips and you're left with only the sticky backing of the label on the disk and you know there's no hope of removing it...

AMIGA REPAIRS

FIXED PRICE ONLY £42.99 incl. (A500+, A600 and CD-32 Only)

- * Price includes PARTS, LABOUR, DELIVERY & VAT
- * 90 day warranty on all repairs
- * 24 hour turn-around on most repairs
- * All upgrades purchased from us fitted free with repair
- * Includes FULL DIAGNOSTICS, SERVICE AND SOAK test
- * If drive or keyboard need replacing add £12

AMIGA A1200 Repairs only £52.99 - Fully inclusive

SPECIAL OFFERS

PC keyboard adaptor (allows you to use a PC keyboard on your Amiga)

Available for A500+ A600 A1200 A2000 A3000 A4000 and CD32.

PC Keyboard (Cherry/Chicony) £16.00 A5000 Motherboard v6A £59.00

CD32 Power supply £25.00 A500 Internal Drive £29.95

CD32 Rom Drive £35.00 A600/1200 Internal Drive £35.95

CHIPS	CHIPS	CHIPS
8372A 1 Meg Agnus £24.50	68000 CPU £68.00	A500 Keyboard £58.00
8375 2 Meg Agnus £24.50	Video DAC (A1200) £68.00	A600 Keyboard £58.00
LSA (A1200) £32.50	Kickstart 1.2 £4.50	A1200 Keyboard £54.00
8374 Alice (A1200) £32.50	Kickstart 1.3 £4.50	A500/600/1200 PSU £28.50
8382 Denise (A500) £6.80	Kickstart 2.04 £22.40	CD-32 PSU £28.00
8373 Super Denise £16.40	Kickstart 2.05 £18.00	A2000/A3000 PSU £46.00
5719 Gary £7.60	Kickstart 3.1 (A600) £26.00	2.5" HARD DRIVES P.O.A.
8328 CIA (A500+) £22.00	ROM Shavers £26.00	WE CAN SUPPLY ANY AMIGA
8329 CIA (A600/1200) £22.00	Exchange Motherboards £28.00	A500/600/1200 SPARE PART
8364 Paula (A500+) £23.54	CD-32 ROM Drive £26.00	AND KEEP A FULL STOCK
8364 Paula (PLCC) £16.70	A500 Motherboard 6A £26.00	
	40 pins or 60 pins 68000 or 68010 processor	
	All come with 11 month warranty (except video)	

Add £1.50 P&P on chips, £3.00 P&P on drives & PSUs. We reserve the right to refuse repairs.

ATTENTION ALL DEALERS

Our company offers the most competitive dealer repair service on all home computers. Credit facility available. SEND FOR FREE INFORMATION PACK TODAY.

Service HOTLINE Tel (0116) 247 0059

DART Computer Services (AC), 105 London Road, Leicester LE2 0PF



DART Computer Services
Member of the group of DART Computer Ltd

ONLINE PD
TEL: 01704 834335 / 834583 BBS: 01704 834583

SPECIAL SOFTWARE DEALS

Full G2 Internet Package (HD req) - 12 disks	£8.15
Full G2 Internet & Comms Package (HD req) - 18 disks	£12.15
Comms Package - 7 Disks	£5.15
Physical User Interface Prgs #1 & #2 - 12 disks per pack	£8.15 each
Audio Fonts #1, #2, #3, #4 & #5 - 15 disks per pack	£15.15 each
Colour HP Fonts #1, #2 & #3 - 11 disks per pack	£7.15 each
Monochrome Fonts #1 & #2 - 11 disks per pack	£5.15 each
Image Textures / Objects - #1, #2 & #3 - 9 disks per pack	£4.75 each
Spectrum Games #1 & #2 - 13 disks per pack	£10.50 each
Spectrum Games #3 - 9 disks pack £4.75, for all 39 disks for only £25.15	
Compendium 44 games #1 - 10 disks	£7.50
CG (Compendium) Clie Arc #1 - 9 disks	£6.75
CG Fonts #1, #2, #3, #4 & #5 - 45 disks per pack	£10.50 each
CG Fonts #6 - 12 disks (£5.25) / AmigaVision 270 - 12 disks	£7.50

FREE P&P ON ABOVE PACKS

3 disk catalogue FREE with all first order OR send 38p SAE OR 75p

(ALL ORDERS SENT OUT BY 1st CLASS RETURN POST)

PERIPHERALS

100 Capacity Lockable Disk Boxes	£4.49
10 Capacity Beams Penelope / White	£1.20
Int Jet Refills (phone for compatibility)	£1.19
Mouse Mats (red / grey / green)	£1.99
A1200 Disk Covers	£1.49
Disk Drive Cleaner	£1.99
Cruiser Multi-Colour Joystick	£1.99
Comp. Pro Extra Chair Joystick	£1.99
Comp. Pro Extra Mini Chair Joystick	£1.99
Set Of 3 Bunnies Mouse (black / beige)	£14.99 / £12.99
500 Colour Wrap Around Disk Labels	£1.99
1000 Colour Wrap Around Disk Labels	£2.99
1000 Tractor Feed Labels (2 sizes)	£1.49



POSTAGE & PACKING

UK PD Orders	£7p tax
General Postage	£1.50 tax
500 Labels, £1.50 / 1000 Labels	£2.50 tax
Masters / Hard Drives etc.	£3.75 tax

BLANK DISCS

10-20 disks	35p tax
21-100 disks	39p tax

100+ DISCS

ALL IN-EQUALITY DISCS 100+
SPECIAL OFFER GUARANTEED
ABOVE PRICES INCL. LABELS & P&P (P&P min. order 15p)

WE STOCK 10,000 + PD DISCS

SO IF THERE IS A DISK YOU ARE

LOOKING FOR & CAN'T FIND

WE MAY HAVE IT! PHONE NOW

& FIND OUT.

COLLECTIONS IN STOCK

FRED FISH 1 TO 1000,

ASSASSINS GAMES 1 TO 240,

LSD UTILS 1 TO 149 + MORE

HARDWARE

Mr. Modems (incl. FREE £25 starter pack)

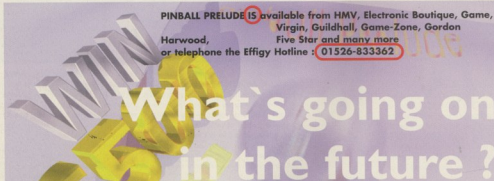
14.4V/7200	Modem Data	£18.99
14.4V/7200	Modem Fax	£24.99
All with Group 3 fax capability, BAPF & CE Approved, INCLUDED:		
single manual, serial hand, phone hand, installation guide, UK PSU 11-		
VTS, FREE PACK: 18 disk set of software for use with the INTER-		
BBS's FAX, Commi / Internet guides for 1st time users, getting non-		
world net, net, net, double phone adapter & 100% of FREE BBS con-		
**** Mr. Modems are highly rated in ALL the Amiga Magazines ****		
GP Fax The Ultimate Fax Software Solution		
A1200 Memory Boards (incl. clock & CPU socket) 1MB		
2MB - £11.99, 4MB - £15.99, 8MB - £24.99		
A500 / A600 Memory Boards A500 to 1MB		
A500 to 2MB		
A1200 16MB Hard Drive		
Other Hard Drive sizes available		
Send for Free Pricing Sheet		
PHONE NOW FOR ANY OTHER HARDWARE REQUIRE		

Cheques & Postal Orders payable to:

Dept. AC7, Online PD,

1 The Cloisters, Halsall Lane, Formby, Liverpool, L37 3P

PINBALL PRELUDE IS available from HMV, Electronic Boutique, Game, Virgin, Guildhall, Game-Zone, Gordon Five Star and many more or telephone the Effigy Hotline : 01526-833362



COMPETITION RULES

These rules are binding and entry into the competition is taken as acceptance.

No Effigy employees or their families may enter.

The judges decision is final and no correspondence will be entered into. Illegible, damaged or incomplete entries will be disqualified.

The winner will be notified by week commencing 14 October 1996.

HOW TO ENTER:

Cut out the voucher from the booklet in your game box no photocopies

Finally: Send your VOUCHER and your ENTRY, including your name and address and daytime telephone number to:

PINBALL PRELUDE FUTURE COMPETITION, Effigy Software, Station Yard, Station Road, Ruskington, Seaford, Lincolnshire, NG34 9DG.

14-30 SEPTEMBER 1996

14583
477p Total
2.30 each
42.35
47.50
35p each
10p each
POA
1 FOR 1
NOTE: TIME
BILLS & FREE
10.
75p

D DISKS.
YOU ARE
T FIND IT.
ONE NOW

TOCK:
990.
TO 261.
MORE.

(N)
Phone & GP fee
£144.99
£204.99
CLINICALS: 113
£ PSL 1 Year
INTERNET
being started
180 credits
£49.99
£49.99
£19.99
£24.99
£19.99
£19.99
REQUIRED

37 3PX

pils
e.

d

d.

Paul Overaa takes a two-part look at those protection bits that AmigaDOS provides



Protection racket uncovered!

Every AmigaDOS file has a selection of protection flags associated with it that identify such things as whether the file is deletable or not, and you see the states of the various file flags whenever you use the LIST command. There is another Shell command, PROTECT, that allows individual flags to be set or cleared as required. At this level the flags are represented by letters: 'r' signifies that the file can be read, 'w' that the file can be written (altered), 'e' tells you the file is executable (in other words it is a program), 'd' that the file can be deleted, and 's' that the file is a script.

Two other flags, 'p' and 'a', are also available, with the 'p' entry being used to signify that

part 1

Listing 1: FileInfoBlock structure definition

```
STRUCTURE FileInfoBlock,D
LONG      fib_Biskey
LONG      fib_EntryType          ;If < 0, then plain file. If > 0 a directory
STRUCT    fib_FileName,100      ;Null terminated. Max 30 chars used for now
LONG      fib_Protection         ;Bit mask of protection
LONG      fib_EntryType
LONG      fib_Size               ; Number of bytes in file
LONG      fib_NumBlocks          ; Number of blocks in file
STRUCT    fib_UpdatedAt,fs_SIZEOF ;Date file last changed
STRUCT    fib_Comment,80        ;Null terminated comment
WORD      fib_OwnerID1           ;Owner's ID1
WORD      fib_OwnerID2          ;Owner's ID2
STRUCT    fib_Reserved,32
LABEL     fib_SIZEOF ;FileInfoBlock
```

the file is pure, i.e. can be made resident and therefore kept in memory to be run and re-run without ever needing to be re-loaded. There's nothing intelligent about this as far as AmigaDOS is concerned, it takes these flag bits at face value. If, for example, you set the pure bit for a program whose code is not pure, AmigaDOS won't realise this and will be happy to make the program resident regardless (not usually a wise thing to do!) The 'a' flag is the archive flag and this is set by utilities which carry out archiving and backup operations. It's because the 'a' flag is always cleared when a file is edited that these utilities are able to identify files which have been changed.

CHECKING UP

The easiest way to check the state of any of the protection flags associated with a particular file is simply to use the AmigaDOS LIST command. Any flags which are set will be shown using the above lettering scheme, whilst those which are not set will be indicated by dashes. If, for example, you create a text file called myfile.txt, and then list the

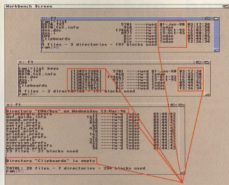
contents of whatever directory you created it in, you'll see an entry which looks something like:

```
myfile.txt      328      ----r-a-d
Today 14:09:14
```

The line represents the filename, the file size, the current state of the protection bits, and the date and time of creation. To protect this file from deletion you would clear the 'd' flag using the Shell command:

```
protect myfile.txt -d
```

where the minus sign before the 'd' signifies that the specified flag bit should be cleared. Having done that you should be able to confirm that the delete flag is clear using the UST command, and if you then try to delete the file you'll get a 'Not Deleted' error message along with a note to the effect that the object is protected from deletion. Reset the flag using the same protect command but with the '+d' option and the file becomes deletable again.



Almost all the information that the AmigaDOS LIST command provides is pulled out of the FileInfoBlocks set up by quite high-level DOS library functions!

LOOKING INSIDE THE FILE

Although AmigaDOS commands use letters for the various file protection flags, underneath the surface each flag is represented by the position of a single bit. The bits themselves have standard system names and nowadays you'll find quite a collection of these defined in the dos.h assembler system header. The most important ones, however, are defined like this:

```
BITDEF FIB_SCRIPT 0 ; program is a script (executable) file
BITDEF FIB_PURE 1 ; program is re-entrant and re-executable
BITDEF FIB_ARCHIVE 4 ; bit cleared whenever file is changed
BITDEF FIB_READ 3 ; actually ignored by old file system
BITDEF FIB_WRITE 2 ; also ignored by old file system
BITDEF FIB_EXECUTE 1 ; used by Shell
BITDEF FIB_DELETE 0 ; prevents file from being deleted
```

Within the file header block of each file there is a 32-bit (long word) area that is used to store the current state of these and other protection flags. You never need to access this file header data

directly because the current values can be retrieved by using the DOS library's Examine() function. I'll be looking at this function in detail next month but basically, all it requires is a pointer to a file lock and the address of a suitably sized block of memory for storing the returned file information.

The structure used to hold the information that Examine() provides is known as a FileInfoBlock. It is important, incidentally, that this structure be long word aligned although if you're using the exec library AllocMem() function to allocate the structure, this alignment occurs automatically (all exec memory allocations are guaranteed to be long word aligned).

Listing 1 shows the layout of the FileInfoBlock structure and the field containing the protection flags is, of course, the one called fib_Protection. Retrieving and altering the state of these flags is actually not that difficult and the only bad news regarding this is that I'm afraid you'll have to wait until next month to find out how it's done!

Fed up of misplacing precious copies of your Amiga Computing?

only to find them
battered, and shredded

Well help is at hand
with this amazing offer
from Amiga Computing.

Only £4 will secure your very own
designer Amiga Computing binder
which holds up to 13 issues of your
favourite mag.

To get your binder all you have to do
is fill in the form below, and send it off
with a cheque or postal order for £4 and
we'll post it out to you free of charge.



Binder order form

☐ Please send me my exclusive Amiga Computing binder now 9000

please send my binder to:

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____ Day Telephone Number _____

I would like _____ binders at £4 each. Enclosed is my Cheque/P.O. for a total payment of £_____

Please send your completed form to:

Amiga Computing Binder Offer

IDG Media FREEPOST (SK3038), Macclesfield, Cheshire SK10 4NP

Please allow 28 days for delivery. Offer subject to availability

☐ Please tick if you do not wish to receive promotional information from other companies

Paul Overaa
outlines a script
development
technique for
writing programs



Designer scripts

When writing AREXX scripts of just a dozen lines or so, most people will tend to do it off-the-cuff as it were – by sitting down in front of their Amiga and just typing in the code which they feel will do the job. And that's fine – even if the script doesn't work first time, a few bug hunts will usually find and eliminate any problems.

The only bad news is that this 'suck it and see' method of creating scripts really only works for small programs. As scripts get larger you need to be a little more systematic and, in fact, the more effort you put into the original planning of a script, the better the results are likely to be. One of the techniques I use, however, has shown itself to be consistently reliable and capable of producing code that, barring the silly syntax slips that we all make, enables even large scripts to be created relatively easily.

The idea is to first create the main structure of the script using nested subroutines coupled with a sort of 'AREXX pseudo-code'. Having got this initial basis of the script right, the refining stages, i.e. converting the pseudo-code to real AREXX statements, is relatively straightforward.

KEYWORDS

To provide an example, I've chosen a nice easy task – namely the creation of a script that will search a given text file and count the number of occurrences of a user-specified keyword in the file, underlining all the keywords found. The ordering of some of the things that such a script will need to do should be fairly obvious. You do, for instance, need to open a file before you can read from it. Similarly, you must know the name of the file before you can open it. So collecting the filename and keyword, and then trying to open the file are fairly obvious first steps to be carried out. We do, of course, need to remember that the specified file may not exist and cater for this possibility. With the approach I'm advocating the code for, all these eventualities

**This month's
script being
used on the
associated
coverdisk
readme file!**



become isolated into separate functions and I'd sketch out these details something like this:

```
Collect name of file and keyword to search for
if File Opened OK then call FileOpenOK() else
call FileOpenNotOK()
```

If the file was not found we would presumably like to put up some sort of error message. Pseudo-code for these actions can be written very easily:

```
FileOpenNotOK:
Display error message and flash screen
return
```

If, however, the file did open OK we would want to read lines of text from it and examine the words in each line. The trick now is to concentrate on just the line reading part of the problem. It should be pretty obvious that some loop code is going to be needed and by assuming that an `ExamineWords()` routine exists that can handle the word-related issues, I can write the line reading loop very easily indeed:

```
FileOpenOK:
do while NOT end-of-file
Read a line of text from the file
call ExamineWords()
end
return
```

Notice that I'm successively working through the tasks that need to be carried out and having now got to the stage where lines are being read from the file, the next stage is to think about what must be done with each line, i.e. to decide what actions our `ExamineWords()` routine will have to perform.

We need a loop to read each word from the line and check it to see whether it matches the supplied keyword or not and, to cater for possible case differences, I've chosen to compare uppercase versions of the words. As far as the design issues are concerned, the important point with this area of the problem is that we need two ways of displaying a word – routines for both normal and underlined word display are needed. Again, I just assume these routines exist and place appropriate function call references into the pseudo-code sketch like this:

```
ExamineWords:
for each word
do
if uppercase keyword/uppercase word
then call ShowUnderlined()
else call ShowPlain()
end
return
```

These AREXX pseudo-code sketches represent the main jobs that have to be performed. Creating a blueprint for the real script is now really just a matter of putting the individual fragments together and you'll see the results of this in Listing 1. From this point on, producing a real script is just a matter of expanding the pseudo-code statements. You'll find the finished script on the coverdisk and will see that I've defined various text and constant terms using a g. stem.

The reason is that by exposing this stem I'm able to make all such definitions available throughout the program, yet still keep them all collected together at the start of the code for easy reference.

```
Initialise count variable to zero!
Collect name of file and search keyword
Try to open file!
if File Opened OK then call FileOpenOK() else call FileOpenNotOK()
Say count 'instances of keyword' keyword 'have been found'
exit /* logical end of program */

FileOpenNotOK:
Display error message and flash screen
return

FileOpenOK:
do while NOT end-of-file
Read a line of text from the file
call ExamineWords()
end
return
```

```
ExamineWords:
for each word
do
if uppercase keyword/uppercase word then call ShowUnderlined()
else call ShowPlain()
and
return

ShowUnderlined:
Display word in underlined text
return

ShowPlain:
Display word as normal text
return
```

**Listing 1: An
AREXX style
pseudo-code
sketch of the
tasks to be
performed**

HiQ Limited Serving the Amiga User since 1988

Why not try our Internet site at www.hiq.co.uk



Multimedia PowerStation options for all Amigas



Speakers not included

PowerStation Specifications:-

- 200 watt power supply for complete Systems including monitor on one power switch.
- Good looking high quality steel construction.
- Five drive bays, various mounting configurations.
- Heat monitor stand and cables slide underneath.
- SCSI 2.4 speed CD-Rom drive.
- Siamese PC upgrade compatible.
- Low cost when compared to single drive cases.
- DOES NOT VOID WARRANTY

Desktop PowerStation pack Price

Includes Sony 2.4 speed SCSI CD-Rom + Squirrel
NEW PRICE £279.95. Tower version add £25
P&P £12.50

RING ABOUT SURF SQUIRREL QUAD PACK

Siamese Tower Version



Speakers not included

SyQUEST EZ135

SCSI 1.8mb/sec

External Price
£209.95

PowerStation Version £199.99

Extra Cartridges £15 each, P&P £7



!! A1200 3.5" NEW PRICES !!

JTS 840mb Only £189.95 ULTRA SLIM
JTS 1Gb Only £199.95
JTS drives formatted, and Magic Workbench plus PD
Software installed. Includes cable pack.
Fits as easy as a 2.5" Drive, call for details.
Free fitting for personal callers.
UK Post and Packing £7 (CityLink)
SCSI DRIVES
Quantum 840mb Lightning New Price £179.95
Quantum 1.2Gb Lightning £249.95



HiQ Ltd, Gable End, 2 The Square, Hockliffe, Beds LU7 9NB.

Email address:- steve@hiqltd.demon.co.uk

All Prices include Vat, Please add 2.5% for Credit cards
unless Connect and Delta versions



Tel 01525 211327

Call for brochure

Fax 01525 211328

FLEXIDUMP 3

NO MORE BANDING!
NO MORE WHITE LINES!
COLOUR GRAPHICS LIKE
YOU'VE NEVER SEEN BEFORE!

You sit true the new Flexi 3 will remove banding and white lines from dot matrix & bubblejet printers. Now you can have laser quality on your printer.

Other new features include:-

- Balanced control for picture enhancement
- Select area to be printed
- Select size to be printed
- Page control
- Colour save
- High correction
- Automatic poster mode for larger than A4
- Gamma correction
- Spooler for colour letterheads
- Colour separation
- Now with anti-aliasing to remove jagged edges
- Large range of dithering (dot patterns)
- Variable level of sharpening to totally remove banding and white lines
- Colour catalogue function will print a miniature of each picture configurable between 1-4 across
- Suitable for Citizen, Epson, Hewlett Packard, NEC, Panasonic, Seikosha, Star and just about any dot matrix or inkjet/bubblejet/laser printer

ONLY £59.95 CARE SPECIAL £29.95

UPGRADE FLEXIDUMP TO FLEXIDUMP 2
ONLY £49.95. RETURN MASTER DISK

How to order: Enclose cheque/PO made payable to: CARE PRODUCTS or use Access/Visa

CARE PRODUCTS

Dept AMC, 15 Holland Gardens, Garston, Watford, Herts, WD2 6JN. Fax: 01923 672102

ORDER LINE ON 01923 894064

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE



COLOUR KITS FOR MONO PRINTERS

Ever wished you'd bought a colour printer instead of a mono one? Wouldn't it be nice to print out pictures in colour? Now you can with Amiga "FlexiDiskolor Kit". Each Amiga FlexiDiskolor kit comes complete with everything you need to print in colour, including superb software. The colour kit is simple to use, the ribbons fit exactly the same way as your black ribbons so it will not affect your guarantee. Also on all models listed below paper alignment is automatic, you do not have to manually align. PRINTS AS GOOD AS COLOUR PRINTER. If your printer is not listed below please phone. Amiga FlexiDiskolor kits for Star LC10, LC20, all Star 24 Pin, Panasonic 1080/81/1123/1124, Epson FX80, LX800 etc. Citizen 1200+, NEC P6, P6+ Please note colour kits come complete with coloured ribbons. Anti banding now included in software.

COLOUR PRINTER RIBBONS & RELOADS

Just take the top off, take out the old ribbon and reload it with a new one. Full instructions supplied.

	Complete ribbon	One reload	Five reloads
Citizen Swift/ABC/224	£11.95	£6.99	£29.95
Panasonic KXP2123/2124/2180	£9.99	£6.99	£29.95
Panasonic KXP2135	£9.99	£6.99	£29.95
Star LC20 9 Pin	£9.94	£5.99	£23.95
Star LC24 10/20/200	£9.94	£5.99	£29.95
Star LC24-30/LC240	£8.99	£4.99	£19.99
Seikosha SL95	£14.95	£6.99	£29.95

INKJET REFILLS

For: HP DESKJET 500, 510, 520, 550, 500C, 550C, 560C.
EPSON STYLUS 800, 1000 - CANON BUBBLEJET BC-01, B101/EX/85, BC02, B200, B130, B300, B130S.
OLIVETTI IP150, 250, 350, CITIZEN PROJET.
6 Refill Kit 120ml pure black£16.99
CANON BIC 600, BJC 4000
20 Refill Kit 120ml pure black£16.99
EPSON STYLUS four refills 120ml pure black£16.99
EPSON STYLUS TRICOLOUR refill, 4 refills of yellow, magenta & cyan 180ml£24.99
TRICOLOUR REFILL KITS FOR HP: DESKJET RANGE
CANON BIC600, BJC4000 etc. 10 Refills of Yellow, Magenta & Cyan 180ml£24.99
Print Head Recovery Fluid for unclogging nozzles£5.95
Important: Please state type when ordering.

SPECIAL RE-INK

For Panasonic 1080/81, 1124, 1180, 2123, 2135, Star LC200 9 Pin, Epson LQ100, Oki 182/390. Black bottle will re-ink 100+ ribbons£9.95

BLACK PRINTER RIBBON RELOADS

Just take the top off, take out the old ribbon and reload it with a new one.

Citizen Swift/ABC/120 5 black reloads£9.99
Epson FX80/LX800 Range 5 black reloads£11.99
Seikosha 1900/2400/SL95 5 black reloads£9.99
Star LC10/20/100 5 black reloads£4.99
Star LC24 Range 5 black reloads£9.99
Star LC24-30/LC240 5 black reloads£14.99

T-SHIRT PRINTING RIBBONS

PRINT ON NORMAL PAPER (DON ON T-SHIRT)

4 Colour Citizen Swift/ABC/240£19.99
4 Colour Citizen Swift (Reload)£9.99
4 Colour Star LC10£10.99
4 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin£12.99
4 Colour Star LC200 24 Pin (Reload)£7.99
4 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin (Reload)£19.99
1 Colour Star LC10£9.99
1 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin£9.99
1 Colour Star 24 Pin£9.99
1 Colour Epson FX80/LQ400/MX80£9.99
1 Colour Epson LX80£9.99
1 Colour Panasonic KXP 1080£9.99

Wide range of other ribbons available.

COMPLETE KIT £39.95

Dave Cusick wonders whether the Amiga is finally catching up with the Mac and PC



comms

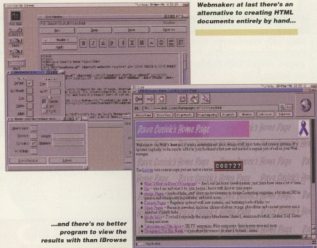
Leading the way

There have been incredible leaps forward in Amiga Net software recently, with the appearance of such decent programs as iBrowse, AmFTP, AmiIRC, Voodoo and YAM. These drag the Amiga into line with the PC and Mac in their respective areas – in some cases, even ahead of the field. Indeed, I recently discovered that an e-mail correspondent of mine using a Sun Sparc-Station running Unix couldn't in fact read a MIME-encoded attachment I'd sent him with Voodoo.

At last there are even some ingenious ways of using AmiTCP to waste time and run up astronomical phone bills. Witness AmiSlate, which on a basic level allows you and a Net friend to draw on the same screen. The real strength of AmiSlate, however, lies in its ARexx interface, which makes it possible to play simple games such as Noughts And Crosses, Backgammon, Checkers and Chess over the Net using scripts. Various game scripts are included with the distribution archive, and others are available on Aminet. In time we may see some more complex AmiTCP games appearing.

There's also an Internet 'phone program for the Amiga now, whereby you can chat with somebody anywhere in the world for the price of a local call to your ISP. It's called AmiPhone and it is quite impressive although, as yet, it is not compatible with similar programs on other platforms. To use it you will, of course, need a sound sampler, and a really fast connection is desirable if not totally essential – reasonable results can be obtained using a 14.4k modem.

With the Web gaining so much attention in the media, it was also reassuring to spot the



Webmaker: at last there's an alternative to creating HTML documents entirely by hand...

...and there's no better program to view the results with than iBrowse

appearance of a few new HTML editors on Aminet recently. Although the text editor add-on HTML Heaven has been knocking around for a while, it's not a patch on the newcomer Webmaker, a MUI program by Pascal Rullier which is currently at v1.1. Apart from speed problems when editing large documents, Webmaker is a joy to use. It doesn't yet offer WYSIWYG but a decent Web browser can easily fill this gap. There is also talk in IRC of a program called WebEdit which is now in beta

testing and could well challenge Webmaker's current supremacy.

However there are still some important areas where our beloved machine lacks quality software. Whilst as Phil South noted a couple of issues ago it would indeed be nice to see flashy programs like CU-SeeMe well implemented on the Amiga (ACU-SeeMe is still rather primitive), I would suggest that the most obvious area in need of attention is News handling. At the moment the choice is pretty much limited to Thor, GIN, Tin, or similar. Whilst all fairly capable, none are particularly easy to set up and they are still some way short of the ultra-friendly, ultra-efficient feel of the other leading Amiga Net applications. Interestingly, the Amiga Surfer pack does not yet seem to address this problem. Any industrious programmers out there?

Another sensible suggestion made on IRC recently was that someone should write a RealAudio datatype so that the Amiga could make use of this increasingly popular audio format. I don't know enough technical details to know if this is even possible, but it was certainly a welcome development if it was.

BATTLE OF THE BROWSERS

At the time of writing, opinion is very much divided in the Amiga-oriented newsgroups and IRC channels on whether AWeb or iBrowse is the better browser. Undoubtedly, those in favour of AWeb point at its rather superior stability across a wide range of Amiga platforms, and the FTP and Mail plug-ins which are already available on Aminet. However, in its current version, AWeb only supports HTML 2. Admittedly this was the last 'proper' revision of the Hypertext Mark-up Language, but iBrowse already supports the large number of Netscapisms which are so prevalent on the Web these days, whereas AWeb is saving this for future shoreware releases.

The latest version of iBrowse is 0.81, although by the time you read this it could be another release or two further on in its

development. Version 0.81 certainly seems fairly stable on my system, but it apparently still crashes occasionally on certain machines. However, the new internal image decoder seems excellent, and the MUI-based GUI strangely appears faster than the fairly ugly and much less configurable ClassAct GUI of AWeb. I must confess that at the moment, I fire up iBrowse considerably more often than AWeb.

Meanwhile, I've still yet to lay eyes on Mindwalker, aka Voyager, the official Surfer Pack browser. The wait also continues for the multitude of other browsers promised for imminent beta release for some months now. Little seems to be happening, for instance, on the home pages of Juggler, Hyperion, and the particularly interesting Java browser port P'Jami.

MAILING ME

If you've any comments, suggestions or queries you can contact me at dave@dcs.demon.co.uk, or davecus@tdg.co.uk.

... providing the building blocks for your DTP

PageStream Enhancer Pack

£9.95 3 disks of fonts
3 disks of clip art

Step-By-Step tutorials on
installing fonts and clip art written by
Larry Hickmott, author of the CU Amiga PageStream

Em Magazine (Amiga DTP) 6 issues £12.96

Help with Wordworth, Final Writer, PageStream 2/3,
ProPage, ImageStudio, ProDraw plus tutorials, letters
pages, Amiga DTP Contact Group, latest news and more
on Amiga DTP.

Subscribe for 12 months (£24.30UK)
and get 10 disks of fonts & Clip Art free!!!

Published by CU Amiga's & Amiga Shopper's DTP expert, Larry Hickmott.

Professional Page 4.1 £49.95

2 manuals, 3 issues of Em, 3 disks of fonts, 87% Amiga
Shopper. Features: 256 colours on-screen, User friendly
Arrex genres, Standalone/integral Word processor, Hotlink
to ProDraw 3!!! 200 page tutorial book + 200 page manual

ProDraw Upgrade Pack £16

Includes 1200 Upgrade, HD Install & manual

Step-by-Step with ProPage £19.99

200 page tutorial book on ProPage by Larry Hickmott

Phase 1 CD £24.99

Phase 2 CD £24.99

"the best CDs for fonts & Clip
Art for the Amiga"

Image Studio £15

CU Amiga 90% /Full program + Manual
Convert between graphic formats and
lots more

lh publishing.

13 Garloch Ave, Bletchley MK2 3DH
Tel: (0)1908 370 230 / Fax (0)1908 640 371

P&P £1.50 UK / £3 Rest of World (£12 for
ProPage)

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE +44 (0)1908 370230



**Cheques,
Postal Orders**

MODEMS AND INTERNET PACKAGES FROM £49.99

GET YOURSELF CONNECTED

Whether you want to make new friends, swap ideas and programs, or do some serious research, a modem will open the door to an exciting new world where almost anything is possible. A modem has already become an important part of many Amiga user's computer setup. New software can be received in minutes, the benefits are immense. You only need to flip through the pages of this very magazine to see mention of modems and the Internet, and here's your chance to join the swarming crowds with one of these excellent modem packages!

"BEGINNER PACK"

9600bps

This is our best selling pack and consists of a high quality desktop 9600 baud modem, all connecting leads, PSU, NComm software, an invaluable 'Archivers' disk, plus handy help/advice sheets, as well as a full access to our BBS, where you can download 1000s of latest files for the Amiga!

£49.99

"NOVICE PACK"

14,400bps

For the more adventurous, or those who wish to get involved in the Internet, this pack comes recommended. A faster 14,400 modem as well as all the extras from the previous pack, PLUS additional information on the Internet - and of course, full access to our BBS

£89.99

"LIGHTNING PACK"

33,600bps

For big-time Comms users, this pack will most certainly be of interest. 33,600bps is currently the highest speed in modem technology, with the US Robotics Courier V34+ FaxModem, this nifty unit can transfer up to 1Mb of data in less than four minutes. Please call for information.

£239.99

All our packs come complete and ready to use straight away. You will be able to log onto our BBS, Midnight Express, and download as many files as you wish (full logon instructions included). Please call with any question you may have!



SALES/ENQUIRIES: 01384 77172



Megatronix Software, 21 Tiled House Lane, Brierley Hill, West Midlands, DY5 4LG

Our second guide
to earning your
keep by creating
stationery packs,
by Frank Nord



Completely stationery

Welcome back. This month I'm going to have a shufti at the other side of stationery – that for businesses. As with personal letterheads, the idea for you as the layout guy is not to make unnecessary work for yourself. If you just offer a variety of designs, that's great, but you shouldn't overwhelm your potential clients with all 300MBs of your font collection. Start with a few pre-set designs, and if you want to really jazz them up, go for overprint paper from PaperDirect or one of the other suppliers. I really mean it, these overprint papers are the best thing to happen in DTP since the advent of cheap colour inks and, unlike inkjet-printed designs, they look really professional.

When you are designing a stationery pack for a company, the most important thing to bear in mind is that there has to be a consistency to your design across the different parts of the pack. Never change fonts for the compliment slips, or centre text on a business card if it is all right justified on the letterhead, compliment slips and so on.

PRINT ORDER

What items go into your stationery pack is up to you, but they should always include letterheaded paper, continuation paper (which is usually plain, but if you are using an overprinted paper you may want to include coloured continuation), compliment slips and business cards. Other items may occur to you, especially if you have one of PaperDirect's catalogues – three fold brochures, printed envelopes, gold foil overprints and much more – but don't go crazy unless your client wants that kind of stuff specifically. It's definitely not worth spending the money unless you have a use for the products.

The other thing to bear in mind about stationery packs is that it might not actually be commercially viable for you to produce hundreds of printed sheets (especially if you have to use an inkjet printer), and business cards of the sort that

part 2

Have you got a
Linotron in your
bedroom?



can be run through a laser printer aren't as impressive as ones printed by offset lithography. This is where you really want to befriend your local printer. A lot of printers can be very standoffish if you aren't using a Mac to output your camera-ready artwork, but try to persuade them to experiment with what you are producing – any printer worth his salt will recognise a potential customer when he sees one.

So how do you go about producing camera-ready artwork for a printer? I think I would probably be right in assuming that very few of us have an imagesetter in our back bedrooms, so what are the alternatives? Firstly, you can produce camera-ready artwork on your own printer, (but if you are using an inkjet, make sure you are using the best possible quality paper, one that doesn't

bleed or wrinkle, and you can forget this option if you are still using a dot matrix of any sort). Remember that if you are expecting colour from the printer, you will need to give him (or her) separations rather than colour output from your printer.

OUTPUT

Alternatively, you could give them postscript files that they can then output on their imagesetter. A postscript file (not an EPS, but postscript printed to disk) is a large ASCII text file that can be sent via modem or taken to the printers on disk (if you have pictures in your document the postscript file can be very large. If you intend to do this kind of thing as a business it will definitely pay for you to buy a Zip drive or something similar). They should then be able to download this file directly to their ImageSetter and show you the output.

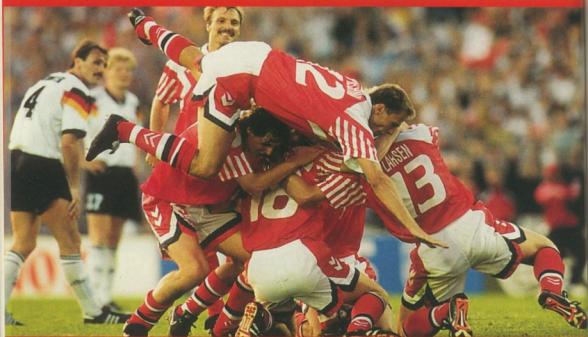
One thing to bear in mind is the fonts you will be using for the document. If they show you postscript output that has the courier font body spaced out on it, then the chances are the imagesetter doesn't have the fonts it needs to output your document accurately. You can get around this in one of two ways. You can either stick to fonts you know your printer has in its library, or you can take the fonts to the printers as well as the document, but make sure, if you choose this option, that you are not breaching copyright by handing over the font files you need for your layout.

COLOUR CONSIDERATIONS

If you are going to be producing colour camera-ready artwork for a printer to use then your choice of DTP program is going to be very important. On the Amiga the only currently available commercial package is PageStream 3. ProPage is available from lh publishing but is not being updated, so is now looking somewhat old fashioned. However, if you don't already have a DTP package, this doesn't mean you should simply go out and buy PageStream, especially if you intend producing colour accurate output. The term in question here is colour accurate because ever since PageStream first came out, it has always had a somewhat cavalier attitude towards colour, and even simple EPS clipart doesn't always come out as expected. While ProPage is no great shakes, it would pay to invest in a copy purely for layouts that need to be separated in colour (and that have to be accurate).

Denmark's Christmas tree formation collapses!

Don't get crushed in the rush. Order your copy of PC Football today



PC Football is a special collectors edition PC magazine dedicated to football

Features:

- **Free CD** packed with exclusive demos, plus all of the major footy games ever released
- **Free wallchart.** A huge poster for you to fill in scores and follow the home teams throughout Euro '96
- Exclusive **Terry Venables interview.** Read what the boss man of England thinks about his chances
- Complete guide to the grounds and the teams taking part in **Euro '96**
- All the new footy games **previewed and reviewed**
- Reviews of the **best of the rest**
- **Hints, tips & tactics** on the top games. Don't go grey like poor old Kevin Keegan
- Plus: best **web sites**, on-line footy, PBM, joysticks, and more

PCFOOTBALL

Price £4.99 On sale May 30



Phil South continues
his new series
about how to
plan an Amos
program project



Back to basics

As I said last issue, interface development is a crucial issue in the making of any new bit of software, and the user should know just by looking at your screen what he has to do and which button he should press to get the effect he's looking for. With this in mind, we'll focus this month on designing the interface.

Taking our trusty pencil and paper, we draw out the look of the screen we're looking for. I prefer the propelling pencil myself, partly because they don't need sharpening but mostly because I think it makes me look a bit technical. The example we'll be using over the next few months is an electronic product brochure whereby people can look at your products and check out the specs. You could go haywire and show people how the things sound too, but in this case we don't need to. This design could be adapted to any kind of multimedia program like an interactive recipe book, a reference book, in fact anything where you've got a lot of things you need to show and you want the user to be able to find out what he's looking for easily.

Sketching out the interface is the easy part. What's hard is finding out where to put the buttons on the screen. One of the easiest methods I've found is to use Amos itself to draw boxes on the screen, thereby supplying yourself with the basic co-ordinates system you will be using in your mouse zones – the thing which senses the mouse clicks over a certain button. In other

part 2



Amos-drawn boxes act as a template for your interface



words, the process is as follows:

1. You decide on paper what your interface will look like, which boxes go where and which buttons etc.
2. You get Amos to draw boxes in the right places, and by trial and error get them all lined up and looking okay.
3. You save the screen off as an IFF file which you then load it into Dpaint, Photogenics or Personal Paint, or whatever you do your image processing in.

Basing the interface graphic on something you already have the pixel co-ordinates for is better and quicker than finding out the co-ordinates later. You can check out the co-ordinates using Dpaint, but I've found this to be a little bit tricky because Dpaint has 0,0 down at the bottom left-hand corner, and Amos uses 0,0 at the top left. For this and various other reasons I find the Amos route preferable. Keep it in the family so to speak.

Having made your button template, save the Amos program which made those boxes – we'll be needing it later – and save the screen using SAVE IFF. For example, I made the following program to draw my basic interface:

```
Screen Open 0,640,256,16,Kires
Box 10,10 To 440,160
Box 10,170 To 80,200
Box 85,170 To 170,200
Box 185,170 To 260,200
Box 275,170 To 350,200
Box 365,170 To 440,200
```

This produced the basic Amos screen you see on this page, which was skillfully wrought into the roughly finished interface design you can also see on this page. Making button templates in

PSEUDS CORNER

The interface designed, you will then need to start figuring out the pseudo-code for the program itself. What order should things happen? Well in this case, using our example of an arcade game from last month as a template, it would look something like this:

```
start
Initialize variables
set up the screen size, colours etc.
load the interface graphic
start the music
start main program loop
  check for button hits
  if there is a hit then activate hit subroutine
  if not continue
go back to start of main program loop

hit subroutine
  which button was it?
  make button sound to give feedback
  load chosen graphic or perform chosen action
return to main loop
```

Next month we'll be going into this part in more detail, and starting to flesh out some of the code.

WRITE STUFF

If you have any other Amos programs or queries about Amos, then please write to the usual address, which is: Phil South, Amos Column, Amiga Computing, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP. Please send routines on an Amiga disk with notes on how the program works on paper, not as text files on the disk. Make the routines short enough to appear in print, i.e. no more than about 30-40 lines of code, and if possible make them use no external graphics, or if they can't be used without them then be sure to provide them on the disk in native IFF format, and the same goes for sound files. Follow these guidelines and stand a better chance of being published. Okay, no guarantees, but leave a fiver in the package too, and I see what I can do, okay? No questions asked... (O, what's going on in here? Ed) Nothing, nothing!

REPAIRS

WHILE-U-WAIT

COMPUTERS & MONITORS

That's
a promise for
computers

Attention Dealers

Ring/Fax Now for best trade prices and terms on Repairs, Spares, Floppy Drives, Hard Drives, CD Rom Drives and Memory Upgrades.

NEW LOW FIXED PRICE

A500, A500+ &
A600

£39.95

A1200

£49.95

- FAST TURN AROUND.
- 90 DAYS WARRANTY ON ALL REPAIRS.
- £10 EXTRA CHARGE FOR WHILE-U-WAIT SERVICE
- COURIER CHARGES £6.00 + VAT EACH WAY
- A1500/A2000/A3000/A4000

EQUTATION

ACCELERATORS

Apollo 1220...£99.00

SIMMS£POA

2.5" HARD DRIVES FOR A600/A1200

80Mb	£69.95	250Mb	£199.95
120Mb	£79.95	340Mb	£149.95
170Mb	£99.95	540Mb	£199.95

All hard drives are pre-formatted, partitioned with workbench loaded, and include 2.5" IDE cable + software

2.5" IDE Cable + Software.....£9.95

BABT Approved MODEMS

+ NCOM Software

14.4K.....£99.95

28.8K.....£149.95

SIMPLY THE BEST AFTER SALES SERVICE

MEMORY UPGRADES

A500

Upgrade to 1 Meg
£13.95

A500+

Upgrade to 2 Meg
£19.95

A600

Upgrade to 2 Meg
£19.95

UNBEATABLE
PRICES

A1200

0Mb	4Mb	8Mb
£49.00	£99.95	£149.95

33MHz PFU + Crystal.....£39.95

GUARANTEED
SAME DAY DISPATCH
(SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY)

INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES

A500.....£29.95 A600/A1200.....£34.95

CHIPS + SPARES + ACCESSORIES

1 Meg Fetter Agnus.....	£19.00	8550 CIA A500/A1200.....	£14.50
9 Meg Fetter Agnus.....	£24.00	8374 Alice A1200.....	£30.00
8362 Denise.....	£9.00	8364 Paula A500/A1200.....	£16.50
8373 Super Denise.....	£18.00	Video DAC A1200.....	£19.00
5719 Gary.....	£7.50	A500/A1200 Keyboard.....	£60.00
8580 CIA A500/A500+.....	£15.00	Uia A1200.....	£35.00
8364 Paula A500/A500+.....	£12.00	Gayle A600/A1200.....	£95.00
Kickstart ROM V1.3.....	£15.00	Budgie A1200.....	£30.00
Kickstart ROM V2.04.....	£29.00	Mouse (590dps).....	£15.00
Kickstart ROM V2.05.....	£39.00	SCART Lead.....	£15.00
A500/A500+ Keyboard.....	£50.00	Mouse Mat.....	£4.00
6570 Keyboard Chip.....	£80.00	10 boxed branded disks + labels.....	£6.00
68000 Processor.....	£80.00	Printer Cable.....	£6.00
Power Supply for A500/A600/A1200.....	£35.00	100 Disk Box.....	£7.00
Exchange A2000/A1500 Power supply.....	£70.00	Squiggle SCSI Interface.....	£59.00

* All chips are available in-stock.

* Please call for any chip or spare not listed here.

HAMA GENLOCKS
for Amiga
Please call

AMITAR
INCLUDING SQUIRREL
SCSI INTERFACE

CD ROM DRIVE
QUAD SPEED
£199.95

**SPECIAL
OFFER**

A1200 without Hard Drive.....£299.95
A1200 with 80Mb Hard Drive.....£349.95
A1200 with 170Mb Hard Drive.....£379.95

A1200 with 340Mb Hard Drive.....£429.95
A1200 with 510Mb Hard Drive.....£499.95
* Call for more good deals

ANALOGIC Analogic Computers (UK) Ltd
Unit 6, Ashway Centre, Elm Crescent
Kingston Upon Thames, Surrey KT2 6HH

Open Mon-Fri 9.00am - 5.30pm, Sat 9.00am - 5.00pm Fax: 0181 541 4671

Tel: 0181 546 9575

- * All prices include VAT
- * All prices and specifications subject to change without notice
- * Fixed charge for repair does not include disk drive/keyboard
- * We reserve the right to refuse any repair
- * P&P charges £3.50 by Royal Mail or £6.00 + VAT for courier
- * Please allow 5 working days for cheque clearance

All sales are only as per our terms and conditions of sale, copy available on request.

Paul Overaa takes a look at some music composition programs for the Amiga

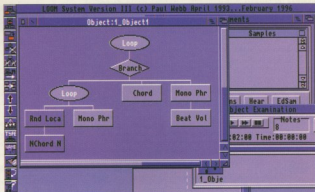


Auto music

Most Amiga owners who use sequencers or trackers for making music would agree that the software they use always tends to go some way towards either helping, or hindering, their 'creativity'. Some packages, such as the now defunct Blue Ribbon Bars & Pipes Professional, had a whole range of tools available that could massage existing musical ideas in such a way that at times it almost seemed to think for itself.

The idea that computers could be used not just for storing and editing music files but for actually generating original music is not new and, even on the Amiga programs like Music Mouse (which allowed users, usually rather unsuccessfully, to try and create musical themes by moving the Amiga's mouse around), have been around for a long time. In terms of success stories, the only composition program that ever achieved any real acclaim was Blue Ribbon's SuperJAM. Purists will argue, however, that SuperJAM wasn't a composing program in the strict sense (because it didn't create music on such internally it used pre-written sequences). Musicians didn't actually care about this – all they knew was that SuperJAM was easy to use and it could produce arrangements that actually sounded good!

Sequencers in the main do not go down this sort of 'algorithmic composition' road at all, although Dr T's KCS does have a utility called the PVG (Programmable Variations Generator) which allows you not only to modify existing musical ideas but produce totally original



LOOM is a clever piece of software but whether Amiga musicians will take to it or not is another matter

sequences. PVG is a nightmare to learn about and even more of a nightmare to get anything useful out of. The manual itself says it all: "PVG is not optimised to produce music that is immediately pleasing to the average listener." KCS users doubtless agree with that sentiment because in almost ten years of being involved with KCS sequencer users, I've never once met anyone who felt that PVG had been creatively useful to them!

Another program that follows this trail is Dr T's

interactive composing system, M. This is certainly easier to use than the PVG program but M, too, would seem to have received little acceptance from the Amiga's musical community in general. The package is, however, still available from companies like Off Planet Media (tel: 01159 531131).

ENTER LOOM

As far as algorithmic composition programs are concerned then, Amiga users do not seem to have been impressed with the packages they've been offered to date. And in the wake of this rather gloomy news, guess what – this month sees the first official release of a new algorithmic music composition package called LOOM.

The program is 'object oriented' and allows music to be created by assembling objects (notes, chords, arpeggios, drum patterns and so on). Phrases can therefore be built up, manipulated, used as the basis for larger sections of music and so on, and, in fact, much of the power of LOOM comes directly from its ability to use and transform existing definitions. It's pretty obvious that a lot of work has gone into LOOM and it is certainly far more sophisticated, and much easier to use, than programs like Dr T's Programmable Variations Generator. LOOM, incidentally, is Amiga

internal sounds based, although a Midi version of the program is under development.

I think the difficulty that musicians will have with LOOM is that the underlying ideas are still, by their very nature, going to seem complex. LOOM object construction involves things like flowcharts, use of networks and, in some cases, even the use of equations. You don't, however, have to define all your music from scratch in this way – there are around 200 pre-defined drum patterns and a whole disk full of quite impressive pre-defined object files to help you on your way.

LOOM is certainly going to be great for experimenting and if you have a little knowledge of programming or are interested in algorithmic music composition systems as a subject in its own right, then LOOM is going to be worth looking at. For everyone else though I'm not so sure!

Bottom Line

REQUIREMENTS

4 Mb
of memory
to run

PRODUCT DETAILS

Product:	LOOM
Price:	£30 (+ £1 p&p)
Phone:	01903 850378
Suppliers:	SeaSoft Computing

Users of earlier, experimental, versions of the program can get the manual and upgrade for £10 (+ £1 p&p).

SCORES

Ease of use	70%
Implementation	80%
Value For Money	80%
Overall	80%

Steve White
explains how you
can create
beautiful looking
typefaces

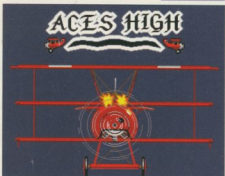


Face paint

One of the most often forgotten skills of any professional graphic designer is the ability to create stunning looking typeface, or fonts – not Amiga fonts but fonts that are drawn in a paint package. Drawn fonts became popular on the Amiga with the advent of the demo scene, with many demo groups adorning their productions with their name in big, bold and colourful letters.

They came in all shapes, sizes and style – metal, organic, plastic and in the most dazzling shapes. Maybe I'm going a little overboard on this font thing but a good looking logo can make or break a concept and the same is exactly true when designing fonts on your Amiga in the comfort of your paint package. It's a good idea

This picture demonstrates how important it is to choose a font style that suits your picture subject matter



THE FIRE FONT

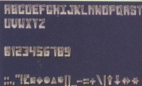
Animated fonts obviously require more work than still fonts but as a result of the extra work they invariably look stunning – depending on your artistic skill and imagination.

Probably the best place to start with animated fonts is with the fire effect. This is simply a series of letters with a fire burning inside them over a series of frames. The major point here is to create the fire first as an animated brush. You can then paste the letters over each frame of the fire with the Rub Thru option set to on. As long as the original letters have been made solid the fire frames will replace the solid areas.

In case the fire doesn't actually fill the entire solid area of the letter, you should place a square horizon image below each of the fire frames and, as a result, any gaps will be filled with this horizon.

to build a catalogue of typefaces and there are several good commercial products on the market offering a wide variety of fonts for every occasion. However, it is cheaper and much more fun to design your own.

If you take a look at the Aces High picture take a closer look at the actual Aces High font. If you pull the font apart you will begin to understand why I used it for that particular image. For a start it has been roughly copied from German lettering around the time of World War I – the time when the Red Baron was flying for Germany, which links the font nicely into the main picture of the tri-plane. It also evokes a serious and official mood because the subject matter can be considered serious (I class shooting a man from the skies as serious). Now, you don't have



Bevelled edges help lift your font from the screen. Adding a spread fill the font can be made to look like chrome

to be a Van Gogh to understand the links made above, but what this process does show you is how to pick a suitable font for the subject of the picture.

IT'S ALL SHINY

Once of the most popular demo scene fonts was the bevelled edge. The bevelled edge raises the font out and with the correct shading and colour looks like pressed metal. If you take a look at the character set picture you can see the bevel effect in action.

You can simulate this yourself by outlining each character in the logo several times to simulate the bevel and then filling the outline with a slightly different colour. To finish the bevel you could add lighting effects such as the white and black shine you see around icons on your Workbench. A neat effect is to fill a chrome pattern though the bevel outline and then fill the actual letters inside the bevel with a single solid colour. You can see this process in the picture.

The first step is to use an Amiga font to make the basic letters – in this case Bevelled. An outline is then created and the letters



A simple font effect in only four stages. A good understanding of your paint package's tools is essential to aid design

inside erased. This outline is then filled with a spread of colours. The spread consists of the colours white to black and then black to white again. This creates a shine or chrome

effect. A black outline is then added to the chrome outline and, finally, the original letters are placed back in the holes and flooded with a single colour.

There are many techniques you can employ to create attractive looking fonts. Another popular type of font is chrome reflection, and you will have almost certainly seen this effect at sometime. The actual letters look as if they are reflecting a desert scene – with sand, rocky mountains and a deep blue sky.

Using this style in your fonts can look very effective, but the colours have to be accurate – the more washy the colours the more realistic the reflection. Remember, you don't have to stick to the same colours – change them and you'll more than likely come up with a look you'll prefer to the original one.

WORLD GOLF

Compatible with all Amigas, minimum of 1Mb memory required!



- 360° super-smooth scrolling
 - Five world famous courses
 - 1-4 players
 - Tournament game
 - Skins games - play for up to \$10,000 per hole without ever having to open your wallet!
 - Practice mode
 - Over 150 frames of animation
 - Atmospheric sound effects
 - Autocaddy option
 - Customisable player settings
 - Player database - stores up to 40 players
 - HD installable
- And much, much more!



Our aim is to provide quality software at a price that everyone can afford. World Golf is our first ever production, with several more titles due for release later this year.

To order your copy, send a cheque/PO for £14.99 to the address below. If you would prefer to pay by credit card, you can do so by calling 0114 296 7825 during normal office hours. For any enquiries call 01709 890552.

APEX SYSTEMS
8 GOSLING GATE ROAD
GOLDTHORPE
ROTTERHAM
S63 9LU

Cheques/POs payable to APEX SYSTEMS

LOWEST PRICED TOP QUALITY RIBBONS, INKJETS, TONERS & DISKS

Printer Ribbons

Label	100	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000
Canon 100	1.50	2.50	3.50	4.50	5.50	6.50	7.50	8.50	9.50	10.50
Canon 200	1.50	2.50	3.50	4.50	5.50	6.50	7.50	8.50	9.50	10.50
Canon 300	1.50	2.50	3.50	4.50	5.50	6.50	7.50	8.50	9.50	10.50
Canon 400	1.50	2.50	3.50	4.50	5.50	6.50	7.50	8.50	9.50	10.50
Canon 500	1.50	2.50	3.50	4.50	5.50	6.50	7.50	8.50	9.50	10.50
Canon 600	1.50	2.50	3.50	4.50	5.50	6.50	7.50	8.50	9.50	10.50
Canon 700	1.50	2.50	3.50	4.50	5.50	6.50	7.50	8.50	9.50	10.50
Canon 800	1.50	2.50	3.50	4.50	5.50	6.50	7.50	8.50	9.50	10.50
Canon 900	1.50	2.50	3.50	4.50	5.50	6.50	7.50	8.50	9.50	10.50
Canon 1000	1.50	2.50	3.50	4.50	5.50	6.50	7.50	8.50	9.50	10.50

Ring for Ribbons Not Listed.

Ring us and WE WILL BEAT all other Ribbon prices

3 1/2" Disks & Disk Boxes

Disks	DS/DD	DS/HD	100 Cap.
10 Disks	£5	£6	Lockable
25 Disks	£10	£11	Lockable
50 Disks	£16	£18	£5.99
100 Disks	£29	£33	with orders of £10+
250 Disks	£65	£76	
500 Disks	£125	£148	

Performance 85-90% disk available at 5p per disk.

All Disks Certified 100% Error Free and INCLUDE FREE Labels.

Miscellaneous Items

Roll 1000 3 1/2" Disk Labels	8.99
3 1/2" Disk Counting Kit	2.99
Parallel Printer Cable (1.5m)	3.99
Mouse Mat	2.99

Inkjets, Ink Refills & Toners

Canon BJ-3020 Cartridge	15.54 each
Canon MF5120 Cartridge	12.13 each
HP Deskjet Cartridge (Bubble Jet)	22.80 each
HP Deskjet Tri-Colour Cartridge	28.80 each
HP Deskjet Quattro Cartridge	11.13 each
HP Deskjet Tri-Colour Cartridge Refill	16.99 each
HP Deskjet Tri-Colour Cartridge Refill	16.99 each
HP Deskjet Tri-Colour Cartridge Refill	16.99 each
HP Deskjet Tri-Colour Cartridge Refill	16.99 each
HP Deskjet Tri-Colour Cartridge Refill	16.99 each
HP Deskjet Tri-Colour Cartridge Refill	16.99 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

HP Laserjet 3000 Toner Cartridge 45.00 each

All Prices INCLUDE VAT (@ 17%) & UK Delivery

01543 250377 Ring us or send cheques to: 01543 250377

Owl Associates Ltd, Dept 453, Owl House

5 The Brambles, Lichfield, Staffs WS14 9SE

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

Official Government & Educational stationers suppliers

NORWICH PD

THE BEST IN PD & SHAREWARE

EDUCATIONAL

- Learn & Play +
- DTP for Kids
- GCSE Maths
- Paint It! (colouring book for kids)
- Picture Maths
- Photography
- Read & Learn Vol: 1 (2 Disks)
- Sing Along Rhythms
- Amiga Beginner
- Animal Land
- Guide to Computers (2 Disks)
- Guide to Internet V2.3
- Weather Guide (3 Disks)
- Beginners Guide to W3
- Dinosaurs V2.0
- Star Trek Guide (6 Disks)
- Dr Who 30th Anniversary (5 Disks)
- X-Files guide
- Typing Tutor
- 6th Form Education
- How the Earth Began
- Night Maths Attack

- PC Task 3.1/As easy as
- Assassins print utils
- D-copy
- 500+ Emulator
- Relockit 1.4
- Archivers
- J Atrix's print utils
- Engineers Kit
- Dopus utils
- Virus Checker/Virus Z (1 Disk)
- NCom (comms package)
- Tools Daemon
- Redig
- Remdate V2.1

GAMES

- Deluxe Galaga (WB2+, AGA or ECS)
- Kellogg Land (WB2+, 1.5 Meg)
- Nicky 2 (WB2+)
- Excellent Cards 3
- Pacman Returns
- Solo Assault
- Evil Insects (AGA)
- Lemmings
- Bomb Mania
- Pepsi Game
- Boutard Dash V2.41
- Automobiles (2 disks)

- Argus
- Train Driver (WB2+)
- Ultimatum (2 Meg/Chip)
- Time Zoner (adventure 1.5 Meg)
- Power Tetris (WB2+)
- Conquest & Dominion
- Star Trek (The Next Gen)
- Classic Adventure
- Collection
- Battle of the Blobs (WB2+)
- Mortal KumQuat 3
- Poweroids
- Master Blaster V2.21 (WB2+)
- Legend of Pound Island (Adventure)
- Super Battle Zone

ONLY 75p per Disk

FREE 1st class return postage.

FREE disk with every 10 ordered.

FREE Catalogue Disks

when SAE & 2 blank disks

are sent or (3 1st Class stamps)

WE USE ONLY GOOD QUALITY DD/DS DISKS!

43 MOTUM RD, NORWICH, NORFOLK, NR8 8EH

TEL: (01603 504655)

Official UK Distributor
Shareware Distributor

AMIGA COMPUTING

Advertisers' Index

17 Bit Software	71	Hi Soft	14, OBC
1st Computer Centre	16, 17	HIQ	94
Altern 8	86	ICPUJ	86
Analogue	100	Kew = II	86
Apex Systems	103	LH Publishing	96
Arnold Comp. Supplies	86	Megatronix Software	96
Blittersoft	49	Norwich PD	103
Capri CD Distribution	86	On line PD	90
Card Electronics	94	Owl Associates	103
Choacity	34	Pathfinder Pd	86
Chris Sterne	86	PD Soft	25, 26
Dart Computers	90	Power Computing	2, 3, IBC
Digital Data Labs	55	S&S Computer Supplies	86
Effigy Software	90	Siren Software	6, 7
EM Computergraphics	104	Silen Software	9
Epic Marketing	32, 33	Software 2000	42, 43
Gasteiner	81	Special Reserve	71
GTI	38	Underground Pd	34
GV Broad Enterprises	86	WhiteKnight Technology	13
Harwoods	29, 65	Wizard Developments	62

EMC PHASE 4 - DESKTOP VIDEO DREAMS



The EMC Phase 4 CD contains...

1. **Bitmap fonts**, since bitmap fonts are faster to load, access and use in most video applications (Scala themselves supply bitmaps!) we have included a large number of bitmap fonts, with full IFF previews in 20 sizes between 18 point and 168 point.
2. **Fontastic/Intelligent ready CompuGraphic CG scalable fonts with IFF previews** and automatic install scripts. No more messing about trying to install fonts, just click on an icon and the CompuGraphic fonts will be installed into your system ready for use! (WB2/3 and hard drive required)
3. **Music modules and sound samples**. We have used ScalaMM for years to produce corporate presentations for companies like the YMAA and Powerpoint International. As a direct result of this, and to satisfy our own needs, we spent many hours finding the best modules and sound samples out of the hundreds of bad ones. For the first time, you will have access to fully sorted and tested music modules and sound samples that you can be confident in using in your presentations.
4. **Well over 300 megabytes of "never seen before" professionally designed backgrounds** covering subjects such as Weddings and Technology. These absolutely stunning backgrounds will add the professional touch to any video presentation and are supplied in 800 x 600 24bit jpeg along with IFF 256 colour conversions in PAL 768 x 576 and NTSC 768 x 480 formats.
5. **Textured backgrounds**, such as Marbles, Stones and Fabrics, again in full video overview, that are also supplied in 800 x 600 24bit jpeg, PAL 768 x 576 and NTSC 768 x 480 256 colour IFF formats.
6. **A selection of useful Image backgrounds**, again in full video overview, that can be used for a wide variety of presentation work. Again all supplied in 800 x 600 24bit jpeg, PAL 768 x 576 and NTSC 768 x 480 256 colour IFF formats.
7. **Countdown animations, testcards, multimedia buttons, on screen timers, over 20 video utilities and a whole host of other stuff** including ready to run demos of Optima's Multimedia Experience, DPhase and a custom SMD demo of the new ImageVision from Image Lab Technology!



£39.99 + p & p

£34.99 + p & p when purchased with Phase 1, 2 OR 3
£29.99 + p & p when purchased with Phase 1, 2 AND 3



"The quality of the background images is very high indeed."
"Another totally professional demo."
"Another superb demo for the videographer and multimedia producer."
"Superb in the only word I can find to describe the backgrounds!"



EMC-PHASE 1 CONTENTS...

FOUNTS Type1 EMC 4.5.6.7.416 - CG EMC 8.9.10.23.34.34 - ProDraw EMC 18.19 & 20 and 32 IFF Cliparts
CLIPART Fully sorted into sub-divisions (number of divisions listed in brackets)
IFF Animals (116), Fantasy (27), Music (12), People (75), Religion (12)
IFF Col Birds, Cars, Cats, Dinosaurs, Dogs, Fish, Horses, Looking, Muslin, Planes, Reptiles, Animals, Buildings, Computers, Food, Logos, Office, People, Transport, USA, World
EPS In IFF 16256 colour and HAM interface formats.
IMAGES Animals, Balacons, Bikes, Cars, Castles, Dragon Lanes, Fantasy, Horses, Natural, Planes, Racing, Reptiles, Snowflakes, Space, Star Trek (TOS & Movies) Trains & 68 of 736 x 568 Video Backgrounds.
OTHER STUFF Page1updates from 3.0 to v3.0H, Complete OptimaVid30 update, 19 additional third party OptimaVid utilities, Type1with 2.5a update and Demo, Page1wmd Demo, 18 really useful Utilities and loads more!

£24.99 + p & p



"Once again this is a great CD... Well on Phase 1!"
"There's no rubbish here, it's all quality stuff!"
"Phase 1 is one of the best complete packages I have seen in a long time!"
"It's the most worthwhile and efficient package I've seen on the market!"
"I will Phase 1 in your CDROM collection now and will on Phase 1!"

EMC-PHASE 2 CONTENTS...

FOUNTS Type1 EMC 17.27.28.77 - CG EMC 25.26.30.31.82 - Colour EMC 48.49 and 71 Imagine Type1's
CLIPART Fully sorted into sub-divisions (number of divisions listed in brackets)
IFF Alphabet (16), Borders (18), Buildings (8), Carbons (17), Computer (7), Education (5), Elephants (6), Food (30), History (3), Natural (30), Space & Sci-Fi (2)
IFF Col Fruit, World Maps (of every country on Earth), Ships, Vegetables.
GEM Animals, Cars, Food, OtherStuff, People, Plants, Sports, Trains, Transport, Xmas.
IMAGES In IFF 16256 colour and HAM interface formats.
IMAGES America, Bayland, Birds, Bories, Britain, Egypt, Egypt, FamousPeople, Gals, Keds, Military, Nightbirds, Pannone, People, Sci-Fi, Terrorism, Tactiles, Star Trek (TNG), Water Scenes, Wildlife, World, WorldPeople & over 700 of 736 x 568 Video Backgrounds in IFF 16 & 256 colour formats.

£24.99 + p & p



EMC-PHASE 3 CONTENTS...

FOUNTS Type1 EMC 78, 79, 80 & 81 - Pagestream EMC 3 - CG EMC 63, 64, 65, 66 & 67
CLIPART Fully sorted into sub-divisions (number of divisions listed in brackets)
IFF Events (65), Military (26), Music (28), Sport (37), Transport (26), Work (37) and World (41)
IFF Col Flowers, Insects, Mammals, Trees, Xmas.
IMAGES In IFF 16256 colour and HAM interface and IFF 256 colour formats.
Bikes (Motor), Boats, Castles, Cats, Classic Cars, Dungeons and Dragons, Dr. Who, Star Trek (DS9), Fractals, Gals, Greece, Horses, Heavy Metal, Italian Cars, Movies, Robots, Romans, Xmasville, Wives, Woodville and over 678 of 736 x 568 Video Backgrounds in IFF 16 & 256 colour formats.

£24.99 + p & p



"This is another fine offering. The Phase 3 CD is a value, not only for multimedia, but also for video work."
"Let me let you know one of the best quality and used to offer this CD and it's previous releases and I'll be happy to be disappointed."
"This is certainly a CD that you would be the first to see and it's a previous release."
"This CD is worth the price for the first alone."
"This is one of the best DVD/CDs on the market!"

E.M. Computergraphics' **INDEX** is a CD containing thumbnail index screens (just like the EMC Phase 1, 2 & 3 CDs) of the graphics contained on a wide range of CDs. EMC's **INDEX** offers you the opportunity, perhaps for the first time, to view the graphics that are contained on CDs that should have included indexes in the first place! If you've ever been frustrated by searching through countless CDs to locate an image, EMC's **INDEX** is your answer! Even if you don't have all the CDs covered by EMC's **INDEX**, you can use it to view the contents of a particular CD before you decide to buy it.
CDs covered include: Pro1(Fronts & Clipart), Graphic & Audio Simulations, World of Clipart, ProPic, Pandora, RMS Color Collection, Amistad 3.0, Multimedia ToolKit, Clipart Heaven, Fresh Art, Mother of all Clipart, PCX Potpourri, Publique Art, So Much Seaweed, Sci-Fi & Fantasy, Gals Galore, Clipart Goldfish, Clipart Warehouse, GoGalaxy and Amethyst's CDPOD, Doms, Demos, 10 on 10 DTV

RRP £14.99 + p & p

RELEASE DATE: 20th May 1996

(advance order price £12.99 + p & p for all orders placed before 17th May 1996)



The EMC CD Gold Disc Limited Edition - Number 1

Are you interested in Fonts and Clipart? Then why not consider this GOLD DISC special limited edition CD? It contains ALL the fonts and clipart from the multi-award winning Phase 1, 2 and 3 CDs complete with extensive category clipart sorting/thumbnail indexing and IFF font previews for every font.

£39.99 + p & p

DISTRIBUTOR AND DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

EMAIL ORDERS TO: sales@emcprod.demon.co.uk



E&OE

Cheques / Postal Orders payable to: **E.M. COMPUTERGRAPHIC**
Cheques are subject to 5 working day clearance

E.M. COMPUTERGRAPHIC

8 EDITH ROAD, CLACTON, ESSEX, CO15 1JU

Tel : 01255 431389

Fax: 01255 428666

There's more to
keying than
meets the eye, as
Gary Whiteley
explains



The key to keying



Put your presenter against
a green backdrop...



Select your desired
background...



...Chroma key the two together and
you can be anywhere you like!

A genlock serves two main purposes: firstly to synchronise two (or sometimes more, in the case of true TV genlocking) video sources by GENerate LOCKING them together so that their video information runs exactly in sync, and secondly as a means of overlaying one video source (the computer) over another (background video) which is itself providing the original synchronising information for the genlock. Nothing new here, but it isn't the genlocking side I wish to talk about. Instead I'd like to concentrate on the keying side, which is how Amiga graphics are overlaid onto video, amongst other things.

There are actually several types of keying, with luminance (brightness) and chrominance (colour) being the predominant methods. These are usually referred to as Luma Key and Chroma Key and can be performed either digitally (as, for instance, in the case of an Amiga genlock), or in analogue fashion, depending upon the keying and video equipment being used. Keying can also be performed on a video signal as it leaves vision mixing equipment (downstream keying), or before the signals are mixed (upstream

keying) and subsequently output or recorded.

Just as the Amiga must be synchronised to the video signal for genlocking to be successful, the video signals involved in keying must also be synchronous, otherwise it will be impossible to correctly switch between them at the required time, resulting in rolling images which inevitably key badly and look terrible. When correctly synched the electronic switching required to replace portions of one video signal with another will work correctly and the keyed mix will turn out well.

PRINCIPLES

In any case, the principle behind keying is that the part of the image to be superimposed or keyed onto video (for instance Amiga text) is electronically replaced by a corresponding portion of the second video image. With genlocking it is usually the Colour 0 portion of any Amiga graphics which is replaced by the second video signal, with the genlock's electronics sensing when colour 0 is present and rapidly switching the video signal so that the 'background' video image replaces all occurrences of colour 0 in the mixed video output from the genlock. The result - text or graphics appear over video.

A similar thing happens in luma and chroma keying, with part of the 'foreground' image being switched out and the background image being allowed to 'key' through. With luma keying, the crucial aspect is the brightness of the foreground image. Imagine a picture of a keyhole painted in white on a black background. By feeding this image to a suitably-equipped vision mixer or keyer and setting the key level to work with the brightest portion of the image (white), only where there is the shape of the keyhole will the background video be seen, giving a masked view as if through a keyhole.

This is an electronic version of that movie

favourite, the Matte painting, where a false scene is painted on glass, with gaps for the camera to see the live action occurring behind the glass, creating the illusion of the actors being in a fabulous set which would have been prohibitively large or expensive to build. However, with the right equipment, the matte principle can be used to govern the mixing of two different video images together, using such a matte as the key image itself. The result this time will be a special effect where both video sources appear on screen, one cut to fit inside the keyhole area, the other sitting outside it. With a good keyer the edges should be sharp and clear, provided the original matte is well-drawn, and the effect should be quite convincing.

In contrast to luma keying, which works only on predetermined brightness levels, chroma keying works by defining a specific colour to set the keying area. Chroma key is very commonly used in television today, most notably for superimposing presenters against background images (such as weather forecasters over their maps), or actors and pop groups against wild graphics and exotic locations. The most prevalent colours for chroma keying are blues and greens, since human skin contains very little of these hues and therefore will not adversely affect the quality of the keying. For superimposition purposes, chroma keying is much more useful than luma keying, since for more control can be maintained over the subject, though it requires a degree of lighting skill to produce a good clean, shadowless key in order to make a convincing composite image.

CONTACT POINT

Gary Whiteley can be emailed at
drgaz@cix.compulink.co.uk

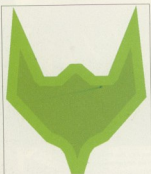
WRONG KEYS

So as far as keying with the Amiga is concerned, there have been several (largely unsuccessful) attempts to provide specialist hardware. This has either been integrated into special graphics cards for big-box Amigas or made available as add-ons for genlocks, most notably the RocKey unit which was designed to work with RocTec's own RocGen Plus genlock. Unfortunately, the output quality of the RocGen/RocKey combination left a lot to be desired, though the results were reasonable for the cost of the equipment.

Paul Austin adds some of the finishing touches to his cosmic hot-hatch



Final frontier



Just two colours in this case - it's the diffuse map that does the real work



Paneling and dirtying-down all courtesy of the diffuse texture. It's here that a good airbrush comes into its own



The specular map is pretty much identical to the diffuse, but there a few highlights on leading edges and fine details

As promised in last month's column, it's time to turn our attention to the tricky business of texturing. Now, before the plagiarism complaints come pouring in, the master of the art, Mr Ron Thornton - head animator and founder of Babylonian Productions.

Okay, assuming the modelling stage is complete, the first step is to check your surface assignments. In other words, do all the bits of the ship that need specific textures have appropriate surface names? To do this, pop into modeller, load the ship, go into polygon mode and using the Amiga and W key combination, run through all the assigned textures. If all the appropriate segments of the ship are selected for each you're ready to rock.

Now, go back to layout and position the ship so the camera is looking directly down on the model. Next, create a key frame and open the



The hot-hatch takes to the skies

camera requester, setting the zoom factor to somewhere around 30.0. After making the adjustment the ship will need repositioning to fit the screen properly.

The reason for this add procedure is to generate a flat template image of the ship that can be used to generate the image maps required for the texturing. Altering the zoom simply produces the flat-test image possible, thereby removing any lens distortion or perspective effects that might cause errors in the image maps.

Once everything is in position, set the camera to video-res with low anti-aliasing and render a frame with flat lighting. You may need to render template images from a variety of angles to create the templates for all the maps you'll need, and this may be boring, but it's time well spent.

Now you have your template you can quit LightWave and load up your favourite paint package. Needless to say, DPaint will do the job but, ideally, a true 24-bit paint package with a soft edged air brush is best.

The key to the whole process is using layout's flexible surface mapping options to the optimum. In this case, the maps have been applied in the colour, specular and diffuse fields. Arguably the most important of these is the diffuse field and,

therefore, I recommend that's the one you start with. Although you'd expect the colour field to add the majority of the detail, in fact it's diffuse that adds the key detail to any surfacing job. In our case it's used to add the panel detail, tonal differences and key control surfaces to the wings. The colour field, on the other hand, is used primarily to add the markings and colour tones to the ship, while the specular field provides the highlights, dirt and imperfections that add that essential feeling of realism.

The first step is to fill the rendered templates with a consistent colour - a light grey in this case - but don't forget to keep the original as it's very handy for keeping track of exactly where the various surfaces are on the model. Once you have your filled surface template, simply draw in the various panels and control surfaces. Next, fill in some of the newly created regions with variations of grey - this produces the all-important tonal changes in the point job.

Using an airbrush, now add some dirt to the trailing edges on some of the panels, around the engines, and anywhere that dirt and dust would accumulate during the rigours of space travel. As a finishing touch you can also dot a few small detail shapes around the texture - this is a simple trick which adds detail with the minimum of effort.

Okay, save out, but don't close the diffuse texture. Now we're going to use it to build the specular map. This is a much quicker process. Select a very light grey or off-white colour and simply draw highlight lines on the leading and trailing edges of assorted panels and features you think might not quite fit perfectly in position, or alternatively, have a sharp metallic edge to them. It's a subtle but important addition that will bring the model to life in appropriate lighting conditions.

FIRST COAT

After you've saved the specular map, load up the filled texture template and you can begin adding the actual paint job to the craft. From here on you're on your own. The only rule is to make the paint job accentuate the lines of the ship. The only other pointer is not to be afraid of using vibrant colours - sticking to three or four basic colours is wise because most ships of this type need to be instantly recognisable.

After saving out this final map it's simply a matter of adding the textures to the appropriate surfaces and auto-sizing them to get a perfect fit.

Next month we'll add the engine flares and the all-important universe for our creation to cruise around in.



BREATHLESS

CATCH YOUR BREATH. IT MAY BE YOUR LAST...



FREE DELIVERY

£24.99

"Breathless has boldly taken the Amiga where no Amiga has gone before." **AMIGA FORMAT MAGAZINE**

"At the moment there's nothing like it. This game plays as well as it looks" **92% CU AMIGA MAGAZINE**



ORDER HOTLINE
01234 273000



256 AGA COLOURS • 3D RAYTRACED GRAPHICS • 360° FIRST PERSON PERSPECTIVE
20 AWESOME LEVELS • MULTIPLE WEAPONS SYSTEMS • REALISTIC LIGHTING EFFECTS
ATMOSPHERIC SOUND & MUSIC • HD INSTALLABLE • AVAILABLE FOR THE A1200/4000

PLEASE RUSH ME A COPY OF "BREATHLESS"

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____

TEL NO. _____
E-MAIL _____

POSTCODE _____
PLEASE MAKE CHEQUE PAYABLE
TO POWER COMPUTING LTD

POWER COMPUTING LTD CHA/B STANLEY ST. BEDFORD MK41 7RW

Surf Squirrel

by HiSoft Systems

RIDE
THE
DIGITAL
WAVES

AMIGA
SCSI &
SERIAL



Available Now!
FreeCall 0500 223 660

Surf Squirrel™ is a fast serial and SCSI 2 PCMCIA interface for the Amiga A1200. Includes full software. © HiSoft 1996.
FreeCall available within the UK, elsewhere call +44 1525 718181 or fax +44 1525 713716 or email sales@hisoft.co.uk